



**Version 13**

# **Essential Graphing**

*"The real voyage of discovery consists not in seeking new  
landscapes, but in having new eyes."*

Marcel Proust

JMP, A Business Unit of SAS  
SAS Campus Drive  
Cary, NC 27513

The correct bibliographic citation for this manual is as follows: SAS Institute Inc. 2016. *JMP® 13 Essential Graphing*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.

## **JMP® 13 Essential Graphing**

Copyright © 2016, SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA

ISBN 978-1-62960-474-9 (Hardcopy)

ISBN 978-1-62960-572-2 (EPUB)

ISBN 978-1-62960-573-9 (MOBI)

All rights reserved. Produced in the United States of America.

**For a hard-copy book:** No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher, SAS Institute Inc.

**For a web download or e-book:** Your use of this publication shall be governed by the terms established by the vendor at the time you acquire this publication.

The scanning, uploading, and distribution of this book via the Internet or any other means without the permission of the publisher is illegal and punishable by law. Please purchase only authorized electronic editions and do not participate in or encourage electronic piracy of copyrighted materials. Your support of others' rights is appreciated.

**U.S. Government License Rights; Restricted Rights:** The Software and its documentation is commercial computer software developed at private expense and is provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS to the United States Government. Use, duplication or disclosure of the Software by the United States Government is subject to the license terms of this Agreement pursuant to, as applicable, FAR 12.212, DFAR 227.7202-1(a), DFAR 227.7202-3(a) and DFAR 227.7202-4 and, to the extent required under U.S. federal law, the minimum restricted rights as set out in FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007). If FAR 52.227-19 is applicable, this provision serves as notice under clause (c) thereof and no other notice is required to be affixed to the Software or documentation. The Government's rights in Software and documentation shall be only those set forth in this Agreement.

SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, North Carolina 27513-2414.

September 2016

SAS® and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration.

Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

SAS software may be provided with certain third-party software, including but not limited to open-source software, which is licensed under its applicable third-party software license agreement. For license information about third-party software distributed with SAS software, refer to <http://support.sas.com/thirdpartylicenses>.

### **Technology License Notices**

- Scintilla - Copyright © 1998-2014 by Neil Hodgson <neilh@scintilla.org>.

All Rights Reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

NEIL HODGSON DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL NEIL HODGSON BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

- Telerik RadControls: Copyright © 2002-2012, Telerik. Usage of the included Telerik RadControls outside of JMP is not permitted.
- ZLIB Compression Library - Copyright © 1995-2005, Jean-Loup Gailly and Mark Adler.
- Made with Natural Earth. Free vector and raster map data @ [naturalearthdata.com](http://naturalearthdata.com).
- Packages - Copyright © 2009-2010, Stéphane Sudre ([s.sudre.free.fr](mailto:s.sudre.free.fr)). All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the WhiteBox nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED

WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

- iODBC software - Copyright © 1995-2006, OpenLink Software Inc and Ke Jin ([www.iodbc.org](http://www.iodbc.org)). All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of OpenLink Software Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL OPENLINK OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

- bzip2, the associated library "libbzip2", and all documentation, are Copyright © 1996-2010, Julian R Seward. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.

Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

- R software is Copyright © 1999-2012, R Foundation for Statistical Computing.
- MATLAB software is Copyright © 1984-2012, The MathWorks, Inc. Protected by U.S. and international patents. See [www.mathworks.com/patents](http://www.mathworks.com/patents). MATLAB and Simulink are registered trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc. See [www.mathworks.com/trademarks](http://www.mathworks.com/trademarks) for a list of additional trademarks. Other product or brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
- libopc is Copyright © 2011, Florian Reuter. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and / or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of Florian Reuter nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

- libxml2 - Except where otherwise noted in the source code (e.g. the files hash.c, list.c and the trio files, which are covered by a similar licence but with different Copyright notices) all the files are:

Copyright © 1998 - 2003 Daniel Veillard. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL DANIEL VEILLARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Daniel Veillard shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from him.

- Regarding the decompression algorithm used for UNIX files:

Copyright © 1985, 1986, 1992, 1993

The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
  2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
  3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
- Snowball - Copyright © 2001, Dr Martin Porter, Copyright © 2002, Richard Boulton. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and / or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE

DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## Get the Most from JMP®

Whether you are a first-time or a long-time user, there is always something to learn about JMP.

Visit [JMP.com](http://www.jmp.com) to find the following:

- live and recorded webcasts about how to get started with JMP
- video demos and webcasts of new features and advanced techniques
- details on registering for JMP training
- schedules for seminars being held in your area
- success stories showing how others use JMP
- a blog with tips, tricks, and stories from JMP staff
- a forum to discuss JMP with other users

<http://www.jmp.com/getstarted/>



# Contents

## Essential Graphing

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Learn about JMP</b>	
	<b>Documentation and Additional Resources</b>	17
	Formatting Conventions	18
	JMP Documentation	19
	JMP Documentation Library	19
	JMP Help	25
	Additional Resources for Learning JMP	25
	Tutorials	26
	Sample Data Tables	26
	Learn about Statistical and JSL Terms	26
	Learn JMP Tips and Tricks	26
	Tooltips	27
	JMP User Community	27
	JMPer Cable	27
	JMP Books by Users	28
	The JMP Starter Window	28
	Technical Support	28
<b>2</b>	<b>Introduction to Interactive Graphing</b>	
	<b>Overview of Data Visualization</b>	29
<b>3</b>	<b>Graph Builder</b>	
	<b>Create and Explore Graphs</b>	31
	How to Use Graph Builder	32
	About the Graph Builder Window	32
	Example of Features in Graph Builder	34
	Move or Remove Variables in Zones	41
	Work with Axes	42
	Merge Variables on a Common Axis	42
	Create Separate Axes in the X and Y Zones	43
	Create a Second Y Axis	45
	Create Nested Axes for Character Variables	47
	Order the Levels of a Categorical Variable	50
	Element Types and Options	53
	Points	56

Smoother	57
Line of Fit	58
Ellipse	59
Contour	59
Line	61
Bar	62
Area	71
Box Plot	74
Histogram	77
Heatmap	78
Pie	80
Treemap	82
Mosaic	84
Caption Box	85
Formula	87
Map Shapes	88
Parallel	89
Graph Zones	92
Categorical and Continuous Variables in Group X or Y Zones	96
Move Group X and Group Y Labels	97
Red Triangle Options	97
Graph Builder Buttons	98
Right-Click Menus	99
Graph Options	99
Grouping Zones Options	99
Options for Columns in the Variables Panel	100
Options for Axes, Variable Labels, or Graph Titles	100
Options for the Dividing Line between Multiple Graphs	101
Legend Options	101

## 4 Graph Builder Examples

<b>Visualize Data Interactively</b>	105
Example of a Contour Plot	106
Example of a Contour Plot with a Color Variable	107
Example of a Violin Plot	109
Example of a Stacked Bar Chart	110
Example of Custom Error Bars	116
Examples of Area Plots	122
Show Behavior over Time	122
Show Bounds around Group Means	125
Example of Overlaying Histograms with Transparency	129
Example of Wafer Maps Based on a Cluster Analysis	131
Example Using a Heatmap to Apply Background Colors	133

Example of a Treemap .....	136
Example of a Mosaic Plot .....	138
Example Using a Formula .....	139
<b>5 Overlay Plots</b>	
<b>Plot Several Numeric Y Variables against One X Variable</b> .....	147
Example of an Overlay Plot .....	148
Launch the Overlay Plot Platform .....	149
The Overlay Plot .....	150
Overlay Plot Options .....	151
General Overlay Platform Options .....	151
Y Options .....	154
Additional Examples of the Overlay Plot Platform .....	155
Function Plots .....	155
Plotting Two or More Variables with a Second Y-axis .....	156
Grouping Variables .....	157
<b>6 Scatterplot 3D</b>	
<b>Create a Rotating Three-Dimensional View of Data</b> .....	161
Example of a 3D Scatterplot .....	162
Launch the Scatterplot 3D Platform .....	163
The Scatterplot 3D Report .....	164
Spin the 3D Scatterplot .....	166
Change Variables on the Axes .....	167
Adjust the Axes .....	167
Assign Colors and Markers to Data Points .....	168
Assign Colors and Markers in the Data Table .....	168
Scatterplot 3D Platform Options .....	168
Normal Contour Ellipsoids .....	171
Nonparametric Density Contours .....	171
Context Menu .....	173
Additional Examples of the Scatterplot 3D Platform .....	175
Example of an Ungrouped Normal Contour Ellipsoid .....	176
Example of Grouped Normal Contour Ellipsoids .....	177
Example of a Grouped Nonparametric Density Contour .....	178
<b>7 Contour Plots</b>	
<b>View Multidimensional Relationships in Two Dimensions</b> .....	181
Example of a Contour Plot .....	182
Example using the Contour Platform .....	182
Example of a Contour Plot in Graph Builder .....	183
Launch the Contour Plot Platform .....	183
The Contour Plot .....	185
Contour Plot Platform Options .....	185

Fill Areas .....	187
Contour Specification .....	187
Contour Plot Save Options .....	189
Use Formulas for Specifying Contours .....	190
Additional Examples of Contour Plots .....	191
Example of Triangulation, Transform, and Alpha Shapes .....	191

## 8 Bubble Plots

<b>View Patterns in Multidimensional Data Using Bubble Plots</b> .....	193
Example of a Dynamic Bubble Plot .....	194
Launch the Bubble Plot Platform .....	195
Specifying Two ID Variables .....	197
Specifying a Time Variable .....	197
Interact with the Bubble Plot .....	197
Control Animation for Dynamic Bubble Plots .....	198
Select Bubbles .....	199
Use the Brush Tool .....	199
Bubble Plot Platform Options .....	200
Show Roles .....	202
Additional Examples of the Bubble Plot Platform .....	204
Example of Specifying Only a Time Variable .....	204
Example of Specifying Only ID Variables and Splitting a Bubble .....	206
Example of a Static Bubble Plot .....	208
Example of a Bubble Plot with a Categorical Y Variable .....	212

## 9 Parallel Plots

<b>View Patterns in Multidimensional Data by Plotting Parallel Coordinates</b> .....	215
Example of a Parallel Plot .....	216
Launch the Parallel Plot Platform .....	217
The Parallel Plot .....	218
Interpreting Parallel Plots .....	219
Parallel Plot Platform Options .....	220
Additional Examples of the Parallel Plot Platform .....	221
Examine Iris Measurements .....	221
Examine Student Measurements .....	223

## 10 Cell Plots

<b>View Color-Intensity Plots of Variables</b> .....	225
Example of a Cell Plot .....	226
Launch the Cell Plot Platform .....	226
The Cell Plot .....	227
Cell Plot Platform Options .....	228
Context Menu for Cell Plots .....	229
Additional Example of the Cell Plot Platform .....	230

## 11 Treemaps

<b>View Multi-Level Categorical Data in a Rectangular Layout</b>	233
Example of Treemaps	234
Example using the Treemap Platform	234
Example using Graph Builder	236
Launch the Treemap Platform	237
Sizes	238
Categories	238
Ordering	238
Coloring	239
The Treemap Window	240
Treemap Platform Options	241
Context Menu	242
Additional Examples of the Treemap Platform	242
Example Using a Sizes Variable	242
Example Using an Ordering Variable	243
Example Using Two Ordering Variables	244
Example of a Continuous Coloring Variable	245
Example of a Categorical Coloring Variable	246
Example of Squarifying Data	248
Examine Pollution Levels	249
Examine Causes of Failure	251
Examine Patterns in Car Safety	252

## 12 Scatterplot Matrix

<b>View Multiple Bivariate Relationships Simultaneously</b>	255
Example of a Scatterplot Matrix	256
Example using the Scatterplot Matrix Platform	256
Launch the Scatterplot Matrix Platform	257
Change the Matrix Format	258
The Scatterplot Matrix Window	259
Scatterplot Matrix Platform Options	260
Example Using a Grouping Variable	261
Create a Grouping Variable	263

## 13 Ternary Plots

<b>View Plots for Compositional or Mixture Data</b>	265
Example of a Ternary Plot	266
Launch the Ternary Plot Platform	268
The Ternary Plot	269
Mixtures and Constraints	270
Ternary Plot Platform Options	270
Additional Examples of the Ternary Plot Platform	271

Example Using Mixture Constraints .....	271
Example Using a Contour Function .....	272

## 14 Summary Charts

<b>Create Charts of Summary Statistics</b> .....	275
Example of the Chart Platform .....	276
Launch the Chart Platform .....	278
Plot Statistics for Y Variables .....	280
Use Categorical Variables .....	281
Use Grouping Variables .....	282
Adding Error Bars .....	282
The Chart Report .....	283
Legends .....	283
Ordering .....	284
Coloring Bars in a Chart .....	284
Chart Platform Options .....	285
General Platform Options .....	285
Y Options .....	287
Additional Examples of the Chart Platform .....	288
Example Using Two Grouping Variables .....	288
Example Using Two Grouping Variables and Two Category Variables .....	289
Plot a Single Statistic .....	290
Plot Multiple Statistics .....	291
Plot Counts of Variable Levels .....	292
Plot Multiple Statistics with Two X Variables .....	293
Create a Stacked Bar Chart .....	294
Create a Pie Chart .....	295
Create a Range Chart .....	297
Create a Chart with Ranges and Lines for Statistics .....	298

## 15 Create Maps

<b>Add Maps or Custom Shapes to Enhance Data Visualization</b> .....	299
Overview of Mapping .....	300
Example of Creating a Map in Graph Builder .....	300
Graph Builder .....	301
Map Shape .....	302
Color .....	304
Size .....	305
Custom Map Files .....	308
Background Maps .....	313
Images in Maps .....	314
Boundaries .....	320
Examples of Creating Maps .....	321

Louisiana Parishes Example ..... 321

Hurricane Tracking Examples ..... 329

Office Temperature Study ..... 334

**A   References**

**Index**

Essential Graphing ..... 343





# Chapter 1

## Learn about JMP

### Documentation and Additional Resources

---


This chapter includes the following information:

- book conventions
- JMP documentation
- JMP Help
- additional resources, such as the following:
  - other JMP documentation
  - tutorials
  - indexes
  - Web resources
  - technical support options

---

## Formatting Conventions

The following conventions help you relate written material to information that you see on your screen:

- Sample data table names, column names, pathnames, filenames, file extensions, and folders appear in Helvetica font.
- Code appears in Lucida Sans Typewriter font.
- Code output appears in *Lucida Sans Typewriter* italic font and is indented farther than the preceding code.
- **Helvetica bold** formatting indicates items that you select to complete a task:
  - buttons
  - check boxes
  - commands
  - list names that are selectable
  - menus
  - options
  - tab names
  - text boxes
- The following items appear in italics:
  - words or phrases that are important or have definitions specific to JMP
  - book titles
  - variables
  - script output
- Features that are for JMP Pro only are noted with the JMP Pro icon . For an overview of JMP Pro features, visit <http://www.jmp.com/software/pro/>.

---

**Note:** Special information and limitations appear within a Note.

---

---

**Tip:** Helpful information appears within a Tip.

---

## JMP Documentation

JMP offers documentation in various formats, from print books and Portable Document Format (PDF) to electronic books (e-books).

- Open the PDF versions from the **Help > Books** menu.
- All books are also combined into one PDF file, called *JMP Documentation Library*, for convenient searching. Open the *JMP Documentation Library* PDF file from the **Help > Books** menu.
- You can also purchase printed documentation and e-books on the SAS website:  
<http://www.sas.com/store/search.ep?keyWords=JMP>

## JMP Documentation Library

The following table describes the purpose and content of each book in the JMP library.

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
<i>Discovering JMP</i>	If you are not familiar with JMP, start here.	Introduces you to JMP and gets you started creating and analyzing data.
<i>Using JMP</i>	Learn about JMP data tables and how to perform basic operations.	Covers general JMP concepts and features that span across all of JMP, including importing data, modifying columns properties, sorting data, and connecting to SAS.
<i>Basic Analysis</i>	Perform basic analysis using this document.	<p>Describes these Analyze menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distribution</li> <li>• Fit Y by X</li> <li>• Tabulate</li> <li>• Text Explorer</li> </ul> <p>Covers how to perform bivariate, one-way ANOVA, and contingency analyses through Analyze &gt; Fit Y by X. How to approximate sampling distributions using bootstrapping and how to perform parametric resampling with the Simulate platform are also included.</p>

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
<i>Essential Graphing</i>	Find the ideal graph for your data.	<p>Describes these Graph menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Graph Builder</li><li>• Overlay Plot</li><li>• Scatterplot 3D</li><li>• Contour Plot</li><li>• Bubble Plot</li><li>• Parallel Plot</li><li>• Cell Plot</li><li>• Treemap</li><li>• Scatterplot Matrix</li><li>• Ternary Plot</li><li>• Chart</li></ul> <p>The book also covers how to create background and custom maps.</p>
<i>Profilers</i>	Learn how to use interactive profiling tools, which enable you to view cross-sections of any response surface.	Covers all profilers listed in the Graph menu. Analyzing noise factors is included along with running simulations using random inputs.
<i>Design of Experiments Guide</i>	Learn how to design experiments and determine appropriate sample sizes.	Covers all topics in the DOE menu and the Specialized DOE Models menu item in the Analyze > Specialized Modeling menu.

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
<i>Fitting Linear Models</i>	Learn about Fit Model platform and many of its personalities.	<p>Describes these personalities, all available within the Analyze menu Fit Model platform:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Standard Least Squares</li><li>• Stepwise</li><li>• Generalized Regression</li><li>• Mixed Model</li><li>• MANOVA</li><li>• Loglinear Variance</li><li>• Nominal Logistic</li><li>• Ordinal Logistic</li><li>• Generalized Linear Model</li></ul>

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
<i>Predictive and Specialized Modeling</i>	Learn about additional modeling techniques.	<p>Describes these Analyze &gt; Predictive Modeling menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Modeling Utilities</li><li>• Neural</li><li>• Partition</li><li>• Bootstrap Forest</li><li>• Boosted Tree</li><li>• K Nearest Neighbors</li><li>• Naive Bayes</li><li>• Model Comparison</li><li>• Formula Depot</li></ul> <p>Describes these Analyze &gt; Specialized Modeling menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fit Curve</li><li>• Nonlinear</li><li>• Gaussian Process</li><li>• Time Series</li><li>• Matched Pairs</li></ul> <p>Describes these Analyze &gt; Screening menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Response Screening</li><li>• Process Screening</li><li>• Predictor Screening</li><li>• Association Analysis</li></ul> <p>The platforms in the Analyze &gt; Specialized Modeling &gt; Specialized DOE Models menu are described in <i>Design of Experiments Guide</i>.</p>

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
<i>Multivariate Methods</i>	Read about techniques for analyzing several variables simultaneously.	<p>Describes these Analyze &gt; Multivariate Methods menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multivariate</li> <li>• Principal Components</li> <li>• Discriminant</li> <li>• Partial Least Squares</li> </ul> <p>Describes these Analyze &gt; Clustering menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hierarchical Cluster</li> <li>• K Means Cluster</li> <li>• Normal Mixtures</li> <li>• Latent Class Analysis</li> <li>• Cluster Variables</li> </ul>
<i>Quality and Process Methods</i>	Read about tools for evaluating and improving processes.	<p>Describes these Analyze &gt; Quality and Process menu platforms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Control Chart Builder and individual control charts</li> <li>• Measurement Systems Analysis</li> <li>• Variability / Attribute Gauge Charts</li> <li>• Process Capability</li> <li>• Pareto Plot</li> <li>• Diagram</li> </ul>

Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
<i>Reliability and Survival Methods</i>	Learn to evaluate and improve reliability in a product or system and analyze survival data for people and products.	Describes these Analyze > Reliability and Survival menu platforms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life Distribution</li> <li>• Fit Life by X</li> <li>• Cumulative Damage</li> <li>• Recurrence Analysis</li> <li>• Degradation and Destructive Degradation</li> <li>• Reliability Forecast</li> <li>• Reliability Growth</li> <li>• Reliability Block Diagram</li> <li>• Repairable Systems Simulation</li> <li>• Survival</li> <li>• Fit Parametric Survival</li> <li>• Fit Proportional Hazards</li> </ul>
<i>Consumer Research</i>	Learn about methods for studying consumer preferences and using that insight to create better products and services.	Describes these Analyze > Consumer Research menu platforms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Categorical</li> <li>• Multiple Correspondence Analysis</li> <li>• Multidimensional Scaling</li> <li>• Factor Analysis</li> <li>• Choice</li> <li>• MaxDiff</li> <li>• Uplift</li> <li>• Item Analysis</li> </ul>
<i>Scripting Guide</i>	Learn about taking advantage of the powerful JMP Scripting Language (JSL).	Covers a variety of topics, such as writing and debugging scripts, manipulating data tables, constructing display boxes, and creating JMP applications.




Document Title	Document Purpose	Document Content
<i>JSL Syntax Reference</i>	Read about many JSL functions on functions and their arguments, and messages that you send to objects and display boxes.	Includes syntax, examples, and notes for JSL commands.

**Note:** The **Books** menu also contains two reference cards that can be printed: The *Menu Card* describes JMP menus, and the *Quick Reference* describes JMP keyboard shortcuts.

## JMP Help

JMP Help is an abbreviated version of the documentation library that provides targeted information. You can open JMP Help in several ways:

- On Windows, press the F1 key to open the Help system window.
- Get help on a specific part of a data table or report window. Select the Help tool  from the **Tools** menu and then click anywhere in a data table or report window to see the Help for that area.
- Within a JMP window, click the **Help** button.
- Search and view JMP Help on Windows using the **Help > Help Contents**, **Search Help**, and **Help Index** options. On Mac, select **Help > JMP Help**.
- Search the Help at <http://jmp.com/support/help/> (English only).

## Additional Resources for Learning JMP

In addition to JMP documentation and JMP Help, you can also learn about JMP using the following resources:

- Tutorials (see “[Tutorials](#)” on page 26)
- Sample data (see “[Sample Data Tables](#)” on page 26)
- Indexes (see “[Learn about Statistical and JSL Terms](#)” on page 26)
- Tip of the Day (see “[Learn JMP Tips and Tricks](#)” on page 26)
- Web resources (see “[JMP User Community](#)” on page 27)
- JMPer Cable technical publication (see “[JMPer Cable](#)” on page 27)
- Books about JMP (see “[JMP Books by Users](#)” on page 28)
- JMP Starter (see “[The JMP Starter Window](#)” on page 28)

- Teaching Resources (see “[Sample Data Tables](#)” on page 26)

## Tutorials

You can access JMP tutorials by selecting **Help > Tutorials**. The first item on the **Tutorials** menu is **Tutorials Directory**. This opens a new window with all the tutorials grouped by category.

If you are not familiar with JMP, then start with the **Beginners Tutorial**. It steps you through the JMP interface and explains the basics of using JMP.

The rest of the tutorials help you with specific aspects of JMP, such as designing an experiment and comparing a sample mean to a constant.

## Sample Data Tables

All of the examples in the JMP documentation suite use sample data. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** to open the sample data directory.

To view an alphabetized list of sample data tables or view sample data within categories, select **Help > Sample Data**.

Sample data tables are installed in the following directory:

On Windows: C:\Program Files\SAS\JMP\13\Samples\Data

On Macintosh: \Library\Application Support\JMP\13\Samples\Data

In JMP Pro, sample data is installed in the JMPPRO (rather than JMP) directory. In JMP Shrinkwrap, sample data is installed in the JMPSW directory.

To view examples using sample data, select **Help > Sample Data** and navigate to the Teaching Resources section. To learn more about the teaching resources, visit <http://jmp.com/tools>.

## Learn about Statistical and JSL Terms

The **Help** menu contains the following indexes:

**Statistics Index** Provides definitions of statistical terms.

**Scripting Index** Lets you search for information about JSL functions, objects, and display boxes. You can also edit and run sample scripts from the Scripting Index.

## Learn JMP Tips and Tricks

When you first start JMP, you see the Tip of the Day window. This window provides tips for using JMP.

To turn off the Tip of the Day, clear the **Show tips at startup** check box. To view it again, select **Help > Tip of the Day**. Or, you can turn it off using the Preferences window. See the *Using JMP* book for details.

## Tooltips

JMP provides descriptive tooltips when you place your cursor over items, such as the following:

- Menu or toolbar options
- Labels in graphs
- Text results in the report window (move your cursor in a circle to reveal)
- Files or windows in the Home Window
- Code in the Script Editor

---

**Tip:** On Windows, you can hide tooltips in the JMP Preferences. Select **File > Preferences > General** and then deselect **Show menu tips**. This option is not available on Macintosh.

---

## JMP User Community

The JMP User Community provides a range of options to help you learn more about JMP and connect with other JMP users. The learning library of one-page guides, tutorials, and demos is a good place to start. And you can continue your education by registering for a variety of JMP training courses.

Other resources include a discussion forum, sample data and script file exchange, webcasts, and social networking groups.

To access JMP resources on the website, select **Help > JMP User Community** or visit <https://community.jmp.com/>.

## JMPer Cable

The JMPer Cable is a yearly technical publication targeted to users of JMP. The JMPer Cable is available on the JMP website:

<http://www.jmp.com/about/newsletters/jmpercable/>

## JMP Books by Users

Additional books about using JMP that are written by JMP users are available on the JMP website:

[http://www.jmp.com/en\\_us/software/books.html](http://www.jmp.com/en_us/software/books.html)

## The JMP Starter Window

The JMP Starter window is a good place to begin if you are not familiar with JMP or data analysis. Options are categorized and described, and you launch them by clicking a button. The JMP Starter window covers many of the options found in the Analyze, Graph, Tables, and File menus. The window also lists JMP Pro features and platforms.

- To open the JMP Starter window, select **View (Window on the Macintosh) > JMP Starter**.
- To display the JMP Starter automatically when you open JMP on Windows, select **File > Preferences > General**, and then select **JMP Starter** from the Initial JMP Window list. On Macintosh, select **JMP > Preferences > Initial JMP Starter Window**.

---

## Technical Support

JMP technical support is provided by statisticians and engineers educated in SAS and JMP, many of whom have graduate degrees in statistics or other technical disciplines.

Many technical support options are provided at <http://www.jmp.com/support>, including the technical support phone number.

# Chapter 2

## Introduction to Interactive Graphing

### Overview of Data Visualization

---

This book describes all of the different graphs and elements you can use to visualize your data:

- Graph Builder interactively creates many different types of graphs. See [Chapter 3, “Graph Builder”](#) and [Chapter 4, “Graph Builder Examples”](#).
- Overlay Plot produces plots of a single X column and one or more numeric Y's. See [Chapter 5, “Overlay Plots”](#).
- 3D Scatterplot shows the values of numeric columns in the associated data table in a rotatable, three-dimensional view. See [Chapter 6, “Scatterplot 3D”](#).
- Contour Plot constructs contours of a response in a rectangular coordinate system. See [Chapter 7, “Contour Plots”](#).
- Bubble Plot creates a scatter plot that represents its points as circles, or bubbles. Bubble plots can be dynamic (animated over time) or static (fixed bubbles that do not move). See [Chapter 8, “Bubble Plots”](#).
- Parallel Plot draws connected line segments that represent each row in a data table. See [Chapter 9, “Parallel Plots”](#).
- Cell Plot draws a rectangular array of cells where each cell corresponds to a data table entry. See [Chapter 10, “Cell Plots”](#).
- Treemaps can show the magnitude of a measurement by varying the size or color of a rectangular area. See [Chapter 11, “Treemaps”](#).
- Scatterplot Matrix shows ordered collection of bivariate graphs. See [Chapter 12, “Scatterplot Matrix”](#).
- Ternary Plot display the distribution and variability of three-part compositional data. See [Chapter 13, “Ternary Plots”](#).
- Chart plots continuous variables versus categorical variables. You can create bar charts, pie charts, and line charts. See [Chapter 14, “Summary Charts”](#).
- Maps can be used in Graph Builder, but also in other platforms, as background maps. See [Chapter 15, “Create Maps”](#).



# Chapter 3

## Graph Builder

### Create and Explore Graphs

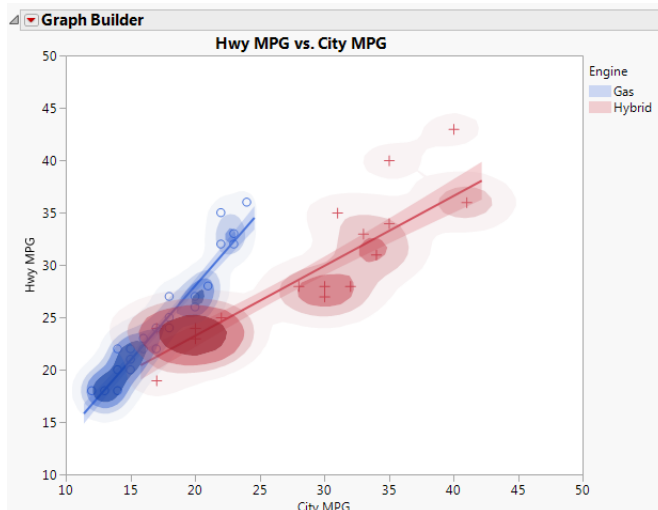
Use Graph Builder to explore multidimensional relationships with ease and flexibility. You can quickly create and modify plots using Graph Builder's interactive interface. Select the variables that you want to graph and drag and drop them into zones.

Use Graph Builder to do the following:

- Graph data in a multitude of ways, including line charts, bar charts, histograms, maps, contour plots, and many more.
- Experiment by changing the graph type with the click of a button.
- Compare groups with overlays or trellis layouts.
- Examine and illustrate relationships between several variables of different modeling types.
- Use color to highlight aspects of your data.

This chapter shows you how to use Graph Builder to work with plots. For detailed examples using Graph Builder, see the Graph Builder Examples chapter.

**Figure 3.1** Example Using Graph Builder



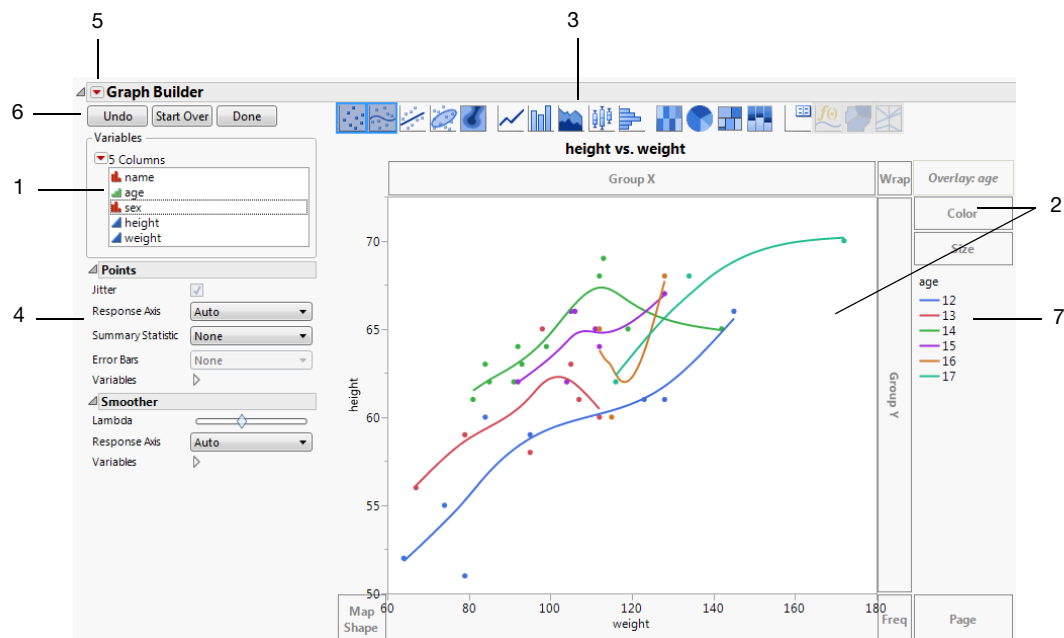
## How to Use Graph Builder

1. Open the data table containing the data that you want to graph.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Drag columns from the Variables list into zones. See [“Move or Remove Variables in Zones”](#) on page 41 and [“Graph Zones”](#) on page 92.
4. Click element type icons to choose different types of graphs or elements. See [“Element Types and Options”](#) on page 53.
5. Customize the selected element types. See [“Element Types and Options”](#) on page 53.
6. Customize the legend. See [“Legend Options”](#) on page 101.
7. When you’re satisfied with the graph, click **Done**.

## About the Graph Builder Window

To launch Graph Builder, open your data table and then select **Graph > Graph Builder**. The Variables list contains the columns in your data table, which you can drag into zones.

Figure 3.2 Graph Builder Window for Big Class.jmp





Number	Description
1	<p>The columns in your data table are listed in the Variables panel. Drag columns from the Columns list into zones, or select the column in the Variables list and click the empty zone.</p> <p>You can create a virtual column by right-clicking a column name in the Variables list and selecting from the options provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The transformed column appears at the bottom of the list in italics.</li> <li>• You can drag that column into Graph Builder zones.</li> <li>• Right-click on the transformed column for further options.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tip:</b> For descriptions of the column options in the Variables red triangle menu, see the Get Started chapter in the <i>Using JMP</i> book.</p>
2	<p>The graph area and zones are the main body of Graph Builder. Your graph appears in the middle, and you drag variables into different zones. See <a href="#">“Graph Zones”</a> on page 92.</p>
3	<p>Click an element type icon to choose the type of graph that you want. You can apply several types of elements to your data simultaneously (using the Shift key). See <a href="#">“Element Types and Options”</a> on page 53.</p>
4	<p>Customize the graph with specific options for the type of graph you have selected. See <a href="#">“Element Types and Options”</a> on page 53.</p>
5	<p>Customize the Graph Builder window. See <a href="#">“Red Triangle Options”</a> on page 97.</p>
6	<p>Undo actions, start over, and more. See <a href="#">“Graph Builder Buttons”</a> on page 98.</p>
7	<p>If your graph has a legend, it appears here. To customize the legend, see <a href="#">“Legend Options”</a> on page 101.</p>

To recreate and modify the graph in Figure 3.2, follow these steps:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Big Class.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select height and drag it to the **Y** zone.
4. Select weight and drag it to the **X** zone.
5. Select age and drag it to the **Overlay** zone.

The graph in Figure 3.2 appears. The relationship between height and weight for each value of age is shown using color in a single graph.

Now you want to see separate graphs for each value of age.

6. Select age in the **Overlay** zone and drag it to the **Wrap** zone.

**Figure 3.3** Height and Weight Grouped by Age



For each value of age, the relationship between height and weight is shown in a separate graph.

## Example of Features in Graph Builder

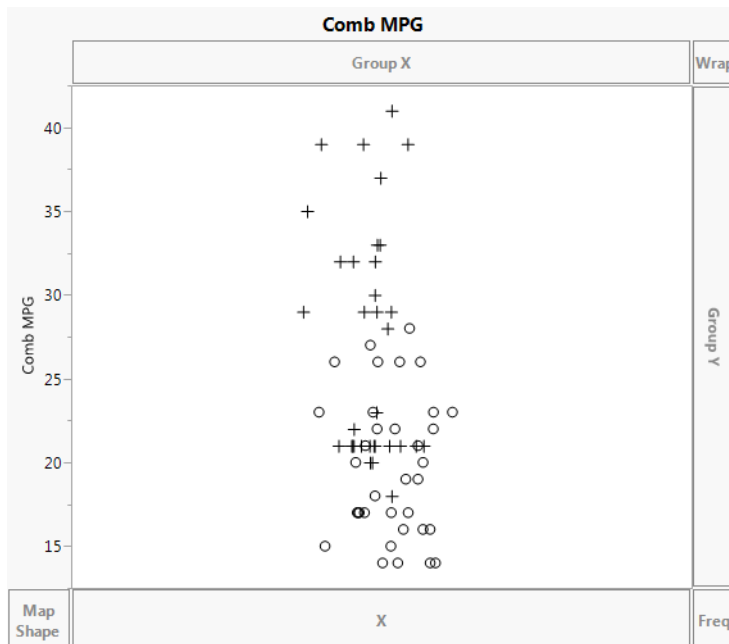
The following example gets you started using some of the features in Graph Builder. This example uses fuel economy data collected for hybrid and non-hybrid cars. You want to get an understanding of miles per gallon (MPG), a measure of fuel economy, and to see which factors might be influencing MPG. This example shows you how to plot several factors of interest:

- [“Get an Overall Picture of Combined Miles per Gallon”](#) on page 35
- [“Plot Mileage Stratified by Engine and Driving Type”](#) on page 36
- [“Find the Relationship between Hwy and City MPG by Engine Type”](#) on page 39
- [“Find the Relationship between Hwy and City MPG by Engine Type”](#) on page 39

### Get an Overall Picture of Combined Miles per Gallon

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Hybrid Fuel Economy.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select Comb MPG (combined miles per gallon) and drag it to the **Y** zone.

**Figure 3.4** Initial Graph of Combined MPG




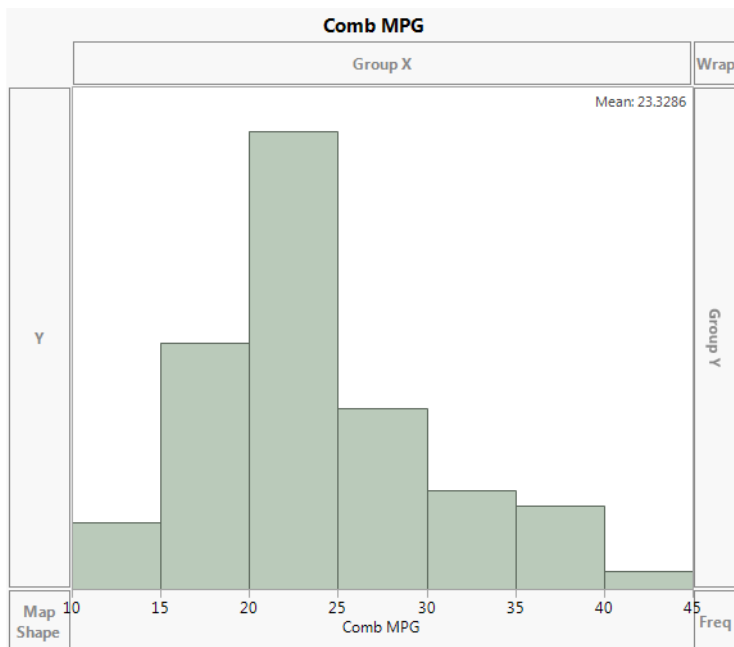
Because markers are assigned to rows in the data table, points are represented by those markers. The value of Comb MPG for each row is plotted at its value on the vertical axis. To avoid over-plotting points that correspond to observations with the same Comb MPG values, JMP randomly jitters the points.

You can get a cleaner picture of the distribution by plotting a histogram.

4. Click the Histogram icon .

You want the histogram to be vertical, so you need to move Comb MPG to the X zone.

5. Hover your cursor over Comb MPG in the Y axis. The cursor turns into a hand. Select and drag Comb MPG into the X zone.
6. Click the Caption Box icon  to show the mean Comb MPG on the graph.

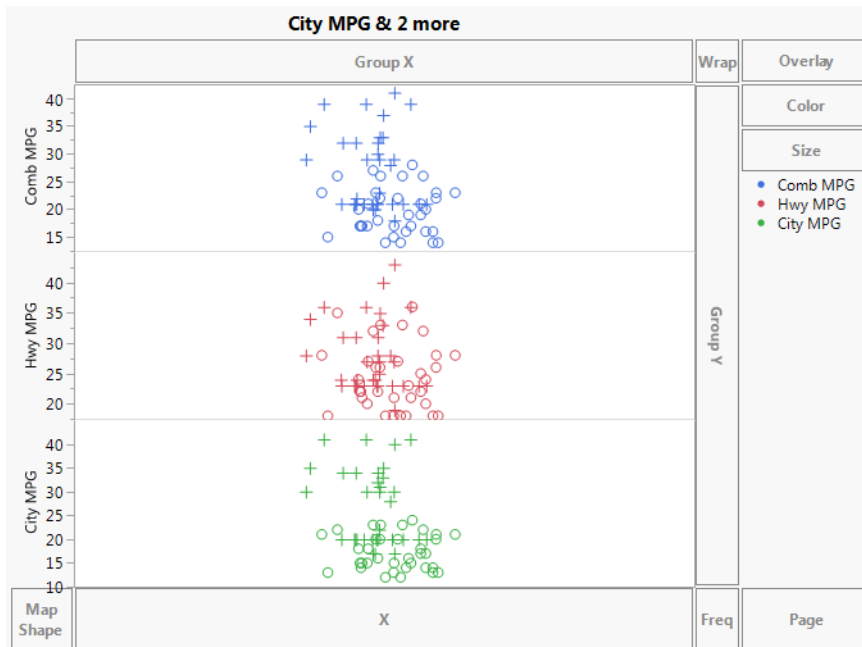
**Figure 3.5** Histogram of Combined MPG

The histogram shows that Comb MPG can range widely, from about 10 to 45. However, a lot of vehicles get mileage between 15 and 30. The mean MPG is 23.3286.

### Plot Mileage Stratified by Engine and Driving Type

1. Click **Start Over**.
2. Select City MPG, Hwy MPG, and Comb MPG.
3. Hover over the Y zone with your cursor, press Shift, and click in the Y zone.  
This creates separate Y axes for City MPG, Hwy MPG, and Comb MPG.

**Figure 3.6** MPG Variables with Separate Y Zone Axes



In the legend at right, markers are colored according to the driving type.


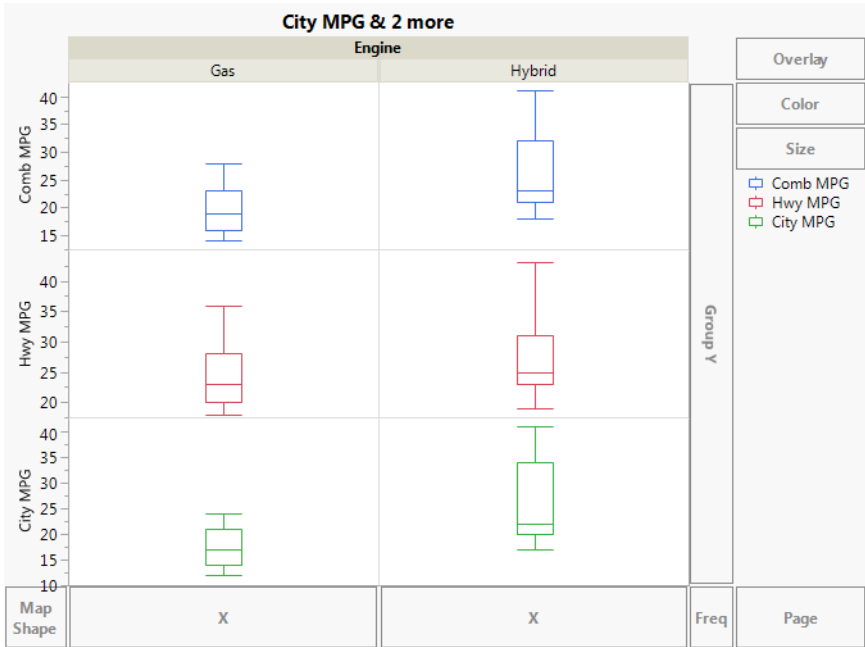

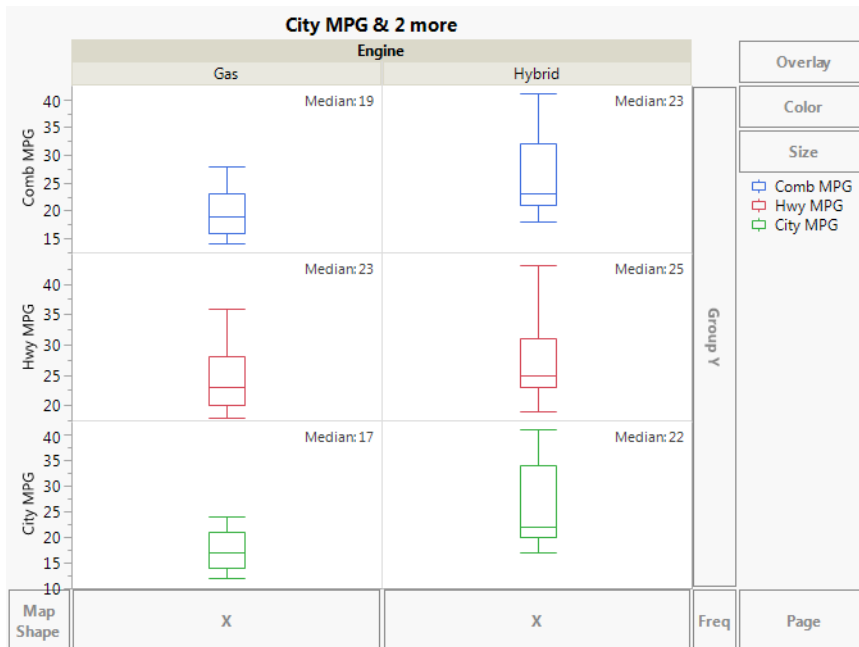
4. Drag Engine to the Group X zone.
5. Click the Box Plot icon .

Figure 3.7 Boxplots of MPG Variables by Engine Type



- The boxplots show the distributions in a very compact form. You can see that all three types of MPG values are substantially lower for the gas vehicles than for the hybrids in the study. From the horizontal lines in the centers of the two City MPG boxplots, you can estimate that the median difference is about five miles per gallon. However, you can use the Caption element to be sure.
6. Click the Caption Box icon .
  7. In the Caption Box options at the left of the plot, select **Median** from the Summary Statistic list for Comb MPG, Hwy MPG, and City MPG.

**Figure 3.8** Boxplots of MPG Variables with Captions

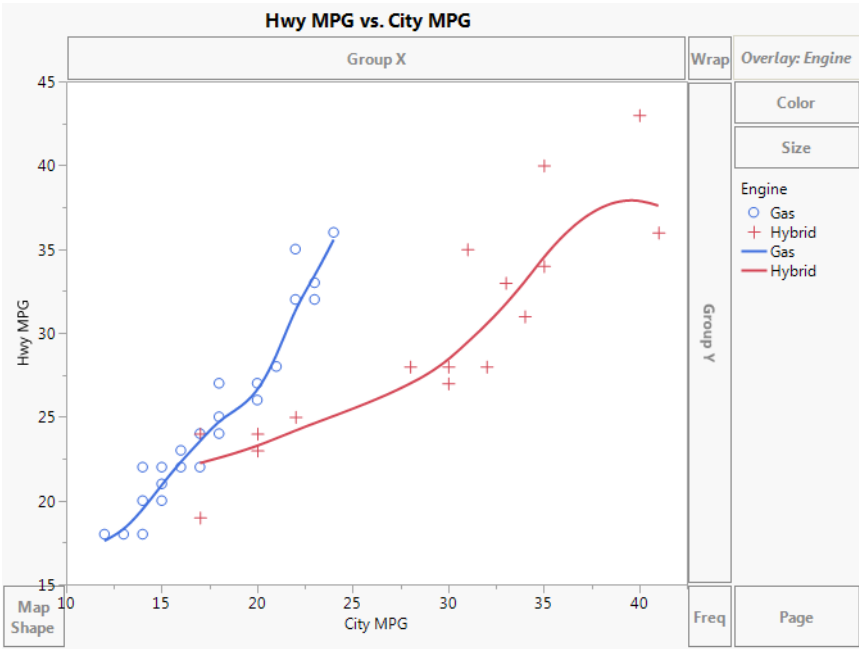


The median city MPG for gas engines is 17 and for hybrid engines is 22.


### Find the Relationship between Hwy and City MPG by Engine Type

1. Click **Start Over**.
2. Select City MPG and drag it into the **X** zone.
3. Select Hwy MPG and drag it into the **Y** zone.
4. Select Engine and drag it into the **Overlay** zone.

Figure 3.9 Hwy and City MPG by Engine Type




A Smoother appears for each type of engine, Gas and Hybrid.

5. Click the Line of Fit icon .

For each engine type, the smoother is removed and a least squares line, together with confidence bands for the predicted mean, is added.

6. Drag a rectangle around the “o” marker with the smallest value of City MPG and check the number of rows selected in the Rows panel of the data table.

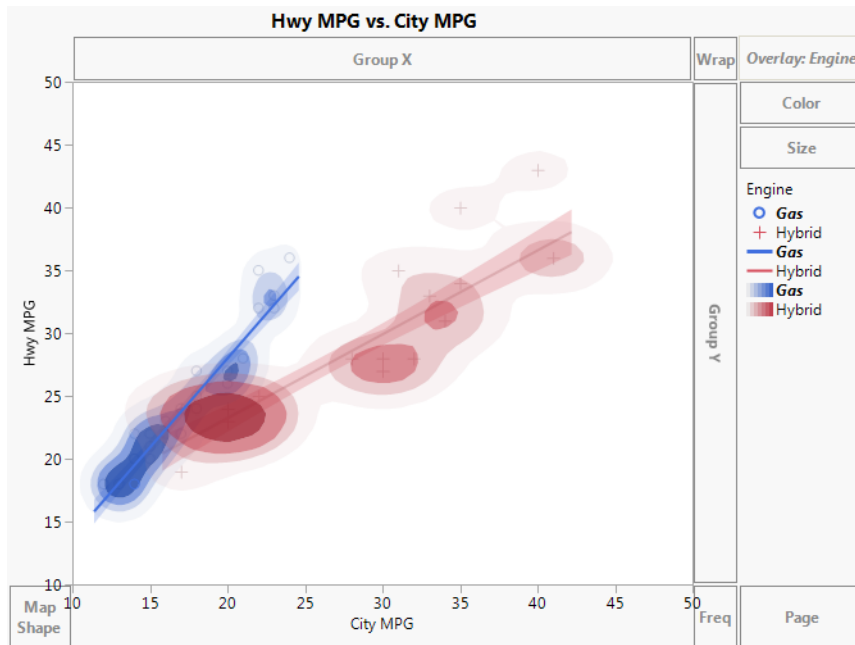
You see that two rows are represented by this marker. You can check that over-plotting happens for other markers as well. When there is over-plotting of observations, namely when several observations are represented by a single point on a plot, density contour plots can help you see the density of points.

7. Drag the Contour icon  into the graph.

Dragging the Contour icon into the graph retains the Line of Fit for each engine type.



**Figure 3.10** MPG and Number of Cylinders



The contours indicate that for both engine types, there are more vehicles in the study with lower MPG values than higher MPG values.

## Move or Remove Variables in Zones

There are several ways that you can move a variable into a zone:

- To move a variable from one zone to another, click and drag it from the old zone into the new zone.
- To replace a variable in a zone, drag the new variable over the old one.
- To switch a variable from one zone to another, right-click on the variable in the zone that you want to move and select **Swap**, and then select the variable that you want to switch places with.

**Note:** If there are grouping variables in the graph, any existing graph elements are maintained for the new variable.

- To merge variables on the same axis, see [“Merge Variables on a Common Axis”](#) on page 42.

To remove a variable, drag it into empty space, or right-click on the name of the variable in the zone and select **Remove**.

---

## Work with Axes

When working with axes, you can do the following:

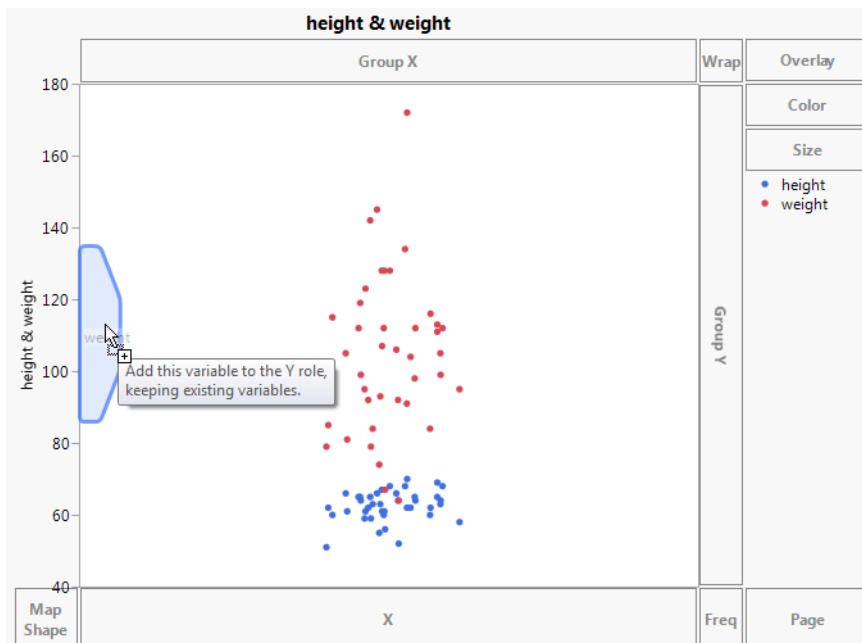
- [“Merge Variables on a Common Axis”](#) on page 42
- [“Create Separate Axes in the X and Y Zones”](#) on page 43
- [“Create a Second Y Axis”](#) on page 45
- [“Create Nested Axes for Character Variables”](#) on page 47
- [“Order the Levels of a Categorical Variable”](#) on page 50

### Merge Variables on a Common Axis

Merging variables places both variables on the same axis and creates a single graph for both variables. Elements in the plot are colored by the variables, and a legend appears to the right of the plot. When points are plotted, they are randomly jittered for each value or category defined by the combination of the axes.

- If you are starting with an empty zone, highlight multiple variables from the list and drag them into the zone at the same time.
- If you already have variables in the zone and want to add more, drag the new variables to the inner side of the zone, in the graph area, until a symmetric polygonal shape appears.

**Figure 3.11** New Variable Merged with Existing Variable



### Results Based on Data and Modeling Type

- If only variables with continuous modeling types are merged, their values are plotted against a common axis.
- If variables with categorical (nominal or ordinal) modeling types are merged with a continuous variable, the values of all variables are plotted against a common axis.

Before you can merge a variable with the character data type with numeric variables, the levels of the character variable have to be assigned numeric values. Integer values are assigned based on the Value Ordering column property or the default value ordering. These integer values range from 0 (highest level in value ordering) to the number of levels minus one (lowest value in value ordering). These integer values are then plotted against the common axis.

- If only variables with categorical modeling types are merged, then separate, *nested*, axes are constructed for each variable. See [“Create Nested Axes for Character Variables”](#) on page 47.

### Create Separate Axes in the X and Y Zones

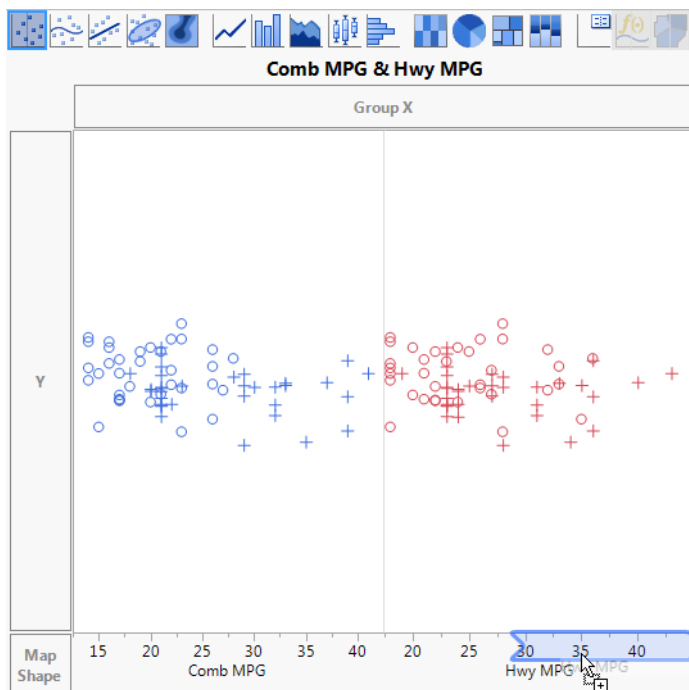
To quickly plot multiple variables against separate axes in the X zone:

1. Select the columns in the Variables list.

2. Click **Shift** and then click the **X** zone.

If you want more control over where the variables appear, drag them individually. Drag additional variables above, below, or between existing variables in the X zone.

**Figure 3.12** Dragging a Variable to the Right of the Existing Variable



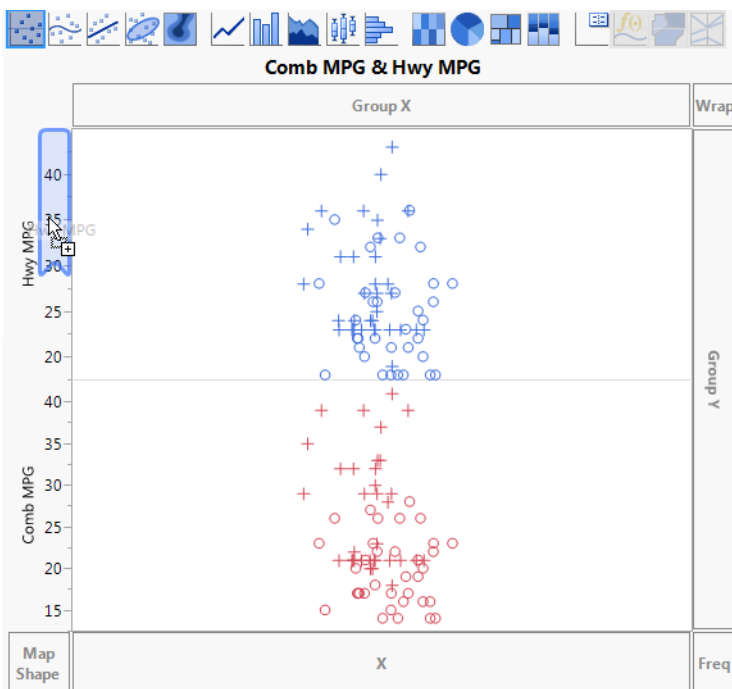
A single polygonal shape indicates when your variable is in the appropriate target zone.

To quickly plot multiple variables against separate axes in the Y zone:

1. Select the columns in the Variables list.
2. Drag them to the **Y** zone, but do not drop them.
3. Click **Shift** and then drop the variables.

If you want more control over where the variables appear, drag them individually. Drag additional variables above, below, or between existing variables in the Y zone.

**Figure 3.13** Dragging a Variable above the Existing Variable



A single polygonal shape indicates when your variable is in the appropriate target zone.

## Create a Second Y Axis

If you have two or more Y variables on the same axis, you can reflect the scaling of a second set of variables by creating a second Y axis. This can be useful when two variables measure the same underlying quantities, but have different scales. In general, it is unwise to use a second Y axis in any other situation. For more information, see Stephen Few's paper on [Dual-Scaled Axes in Graphs](#).

To create a second Y axis:

1. Right-click on one of the Y variable names in the Y zone and select **Move Right**.
2. Select the variable or variables that you want to move to the new axis.

The new axis is scaled according to the values of the specified variable, and the selected variable is plotted against this axis.

3. Repeat the process to plot additional variables against the new axis.

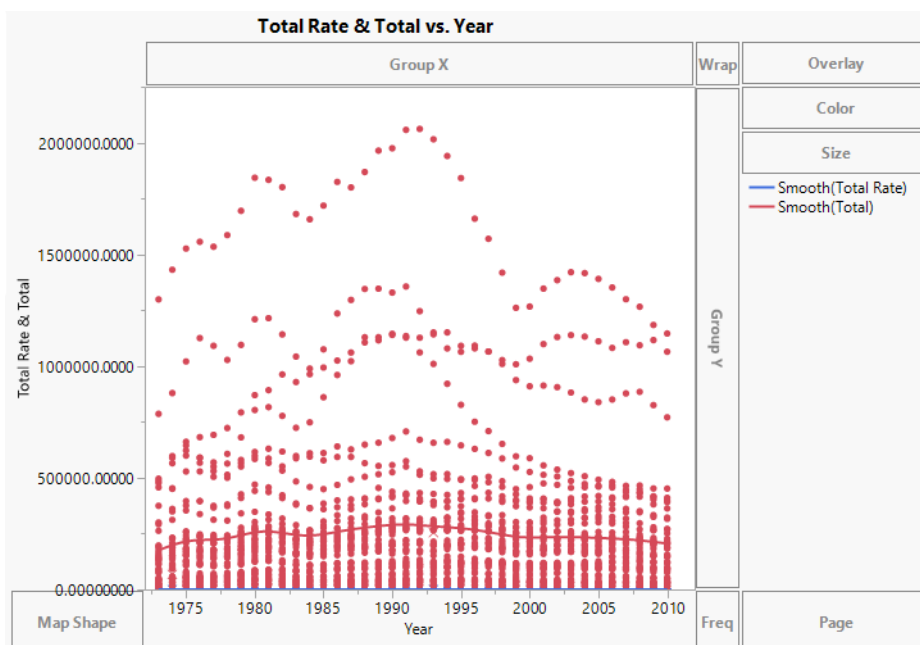
The new axis adjusts to accommodate the values of the additional variables.

### Example of Creating a Second Y Axis

The CrimeData.jmp sample data table contains data on various types of crime for the 50 US states yearly, from 1973 to 2010. The Total column sums the number of incidents, and the Total Rate column gives a population-adjusted rate. You want to show these two variables on a single chart.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open CrimeData.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select Total Rate and Total and drag them to the Y zone.
4. Select Year and drag it to the X zone.

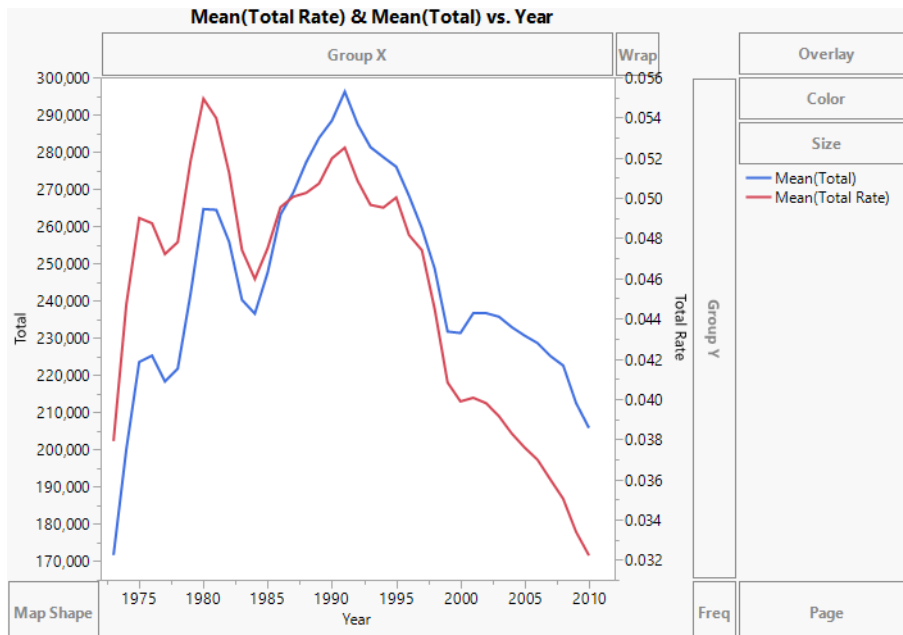
**Figure 3.14** Total Rate and Total Merged



The Total Rate values are all between 0 and 1, and so are barely visible. Calculate yearly means and then use a second Y axis to make these values visible.

5. In the options panel for Points, select **Mean** next to **Summary Statistic**.
6. Click the Line element.
7. Right-click on the variable names in the Y zone and select **Move Right > Total Rate**.

**Figure 3.15** Second Y Axis Added



An axis for Total Rate is added on the right, and the axes rescale to show both sets of values. You can now see relationships between the two measures. For example, both measures began to decrease in 1991.

8. (Optional) Click **Done**.

## Create Nested Axes for Character Variables

If you merge variables that all have categorical modeling types, then an individual axis is constructed for each variable. The outermost axis corresponds to the first variable selected, the next to the second, and so on.

To nest the axes in a specific order, drag the variables to the zone individually. First, drag the variable for the innermost axis to the zone. Then drag the variable for the next axis to the outside of the preceding variable and drop the variable once a trapezoid shape appears.

The following example illustrates nested axes.

After changes are made to improve a measurement process, a measurement systems analysis study is conducted to study repeatability and reproducibility with Part, Operator, and Instrument as factors. Each of three operators measures each of eight parts with four instruments. Of particular interest is the consistency of the instruments. The measured quantity is called new Y.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Variability Data/3 Factors Crossed.jmp.

2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select new Y and drag it to the **Y** zone.
4. Select Part and drag it to the **X** zone.

The plot shows variation in the values that are measured for each of the eight parts. There are systematic differences among the parts, which is to be expected. For example, measurements for parts 7 and 8 are lower than those for parts 1 through 6.

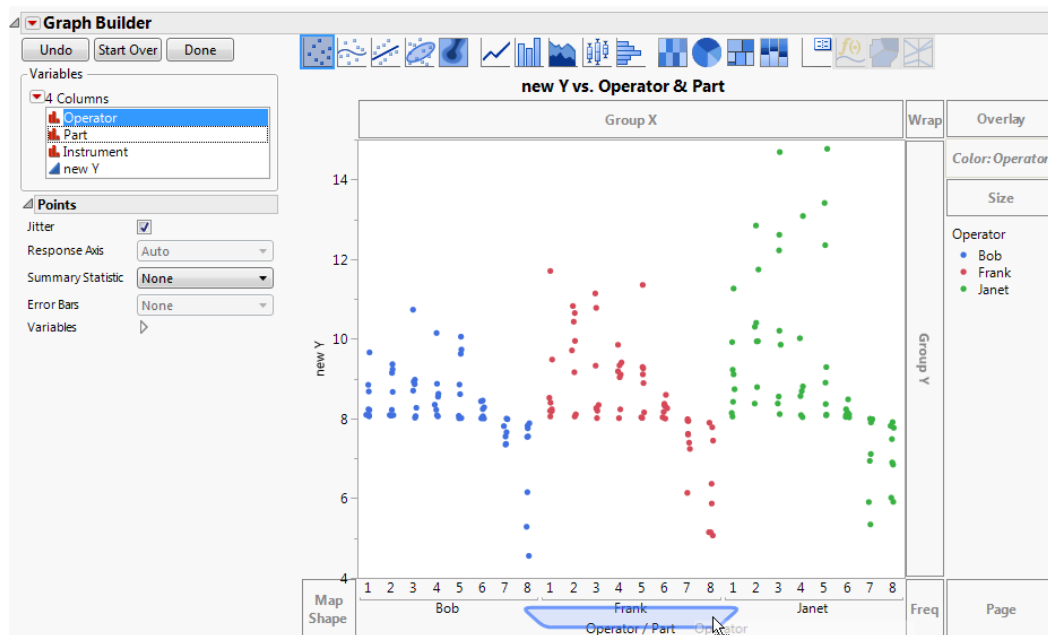
5. Drag Operator to the **Color** zone.

The new Y values are colored by Operator, using the legend at the right of the graph. It appears that Janet might be measuring higher values than the other two operators on most parts. But the Operator effect is not easy to visualize, so you create a separate Operator axis.

6. Select Operator and drag it beneath Part in the X zone.

The label Operator/Part appears, indicating that Part is associated with the topmost axis, and Operator is associated with the lower axis.

**Figure 3.16** Drag Operator to Add a Second Axis



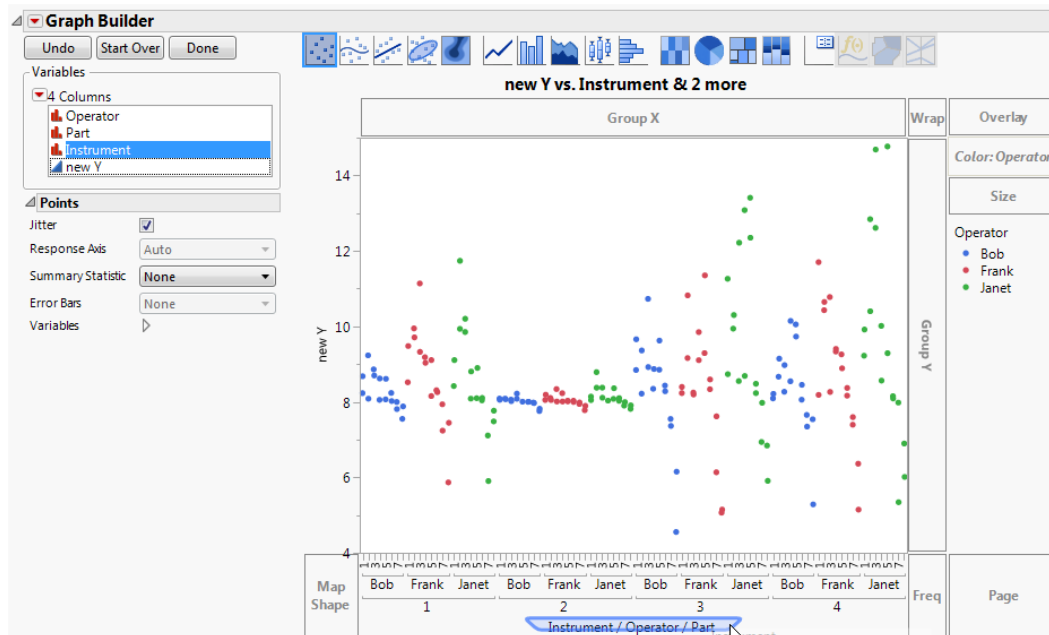
Now it is easier to see that Janet tends to obtain higher measurements for the same parts than do Bob and Frank. But what about the effect of Instrument?

7. Select Instrument and drag it beneath Operator/Part in the X zone.

The label Instrument/Operator/Part appears, indicating that a third axis for Instrument has been added beneath the Operator axis.



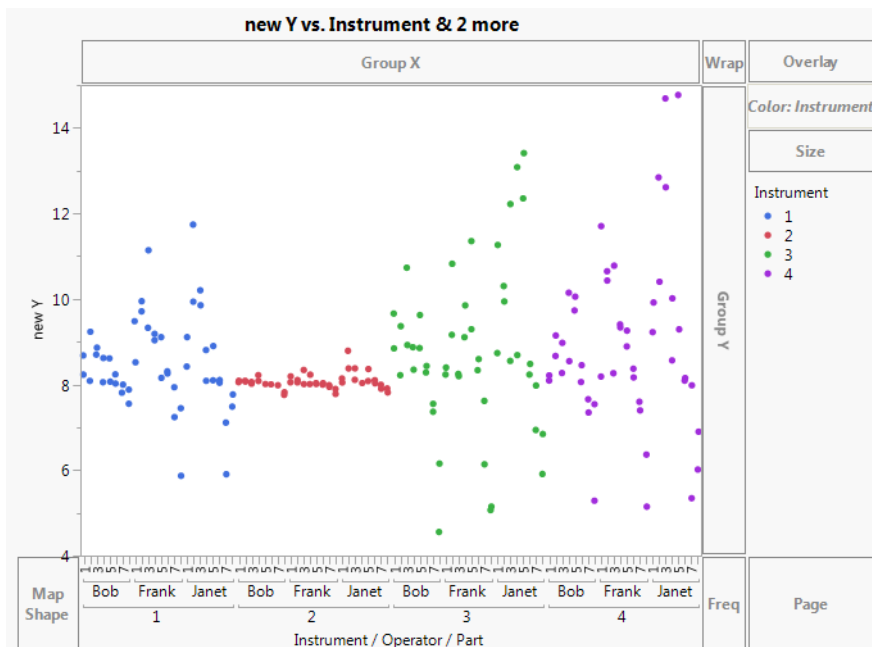
Figure 3.17 Drag Instrument to Add a Third Axis



It is clear that Instrument 2 leads to much more consistent measurements than the other three instruments. For Instrument 2, there is comparatively little variation between or within operators.

8. Select Instrument and drag it to the **Color** zone.

Figure 3.18 Three Nested Axes



Now the new Y values are colored by Instrument, and it is easy to see Instrument differences.

By nesting the axes for the three factors in study, you are able to obtain a visual understanding of the variation attributable to the factors.

## Order the Levels of a Categorical Variable

The levels of a categorical (nominal or ordinal) variable on axes are ordered using the Value Ordering column property (if one has been assigned), or the default value ordering. To change the ordering, you can either:

- Use the Value Ordering column property. For details about the Value Ordering column property, see the Column Info Window chapter in the *Using JMP* book.
- Use the values of a numeric variable already in the graph. In Graph Builder, right-click on the categorical axis and select **Order By**.
- Use the values of an arbitrary numeric variable. In Graph Builder, drag the numeric variable next to the categorical variable in the zone until a trapezoid appears, then drop the variable. The axis label changes to <categorical variable> ordered by <numeric variable>. See [“Example of Ordering the Levels of a Categorical Variable Using a Numeric Variable”](#) on page 51.

To change the order of the levels or the statistic, proceed as follows:

1. Right-click on the axis label and select **Order By**.
2. Select one of the ascending or descending options.  
You can order by a variable's Order Statistic (these options are prefixed by the variable's name) or by the number of observations in each level of the categorical variable (Count).
3. The default ordering statistic is the mean. To use another statistic, right-click on the axis label and select **Order Statistic**.

**Note:** If you try to order the values of a numeric variable using another numeric variable, JMP merges the variables. See [“Merge Variables on a Common Axis”](#) on page 42.

### Example of Ordering the Levels of a Categorical Variable Using a Numeric Variable

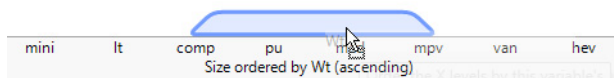
To order a nominal or ordinal variable by a numeric variable, consider data about vehicle types. You want to see the vehicle types arranged in a meaningful order.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cars.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select **Size** and drag it into the **X** zone.

This variable represents the type of the vehicle. Eight levels are listed alphabetically on the X axis: compact (comp), heavy (hev), lightweight (lt), medium (med), mini, multi-purpose (mpv), pick-up truck (pu), and van. Since the levels are listed alphabetically, they are not ordered in a meaningful way. For example, heavy comes before mini and lightweight. You want to order the levels by Wt (weight).

4. Select **Wt** and drag it to the middle of the X axis. Drop it just above the **X** axis. Before you drop the variable, a blue quadrilateral appears.

**Figure 3.19** Merging Wt and Size

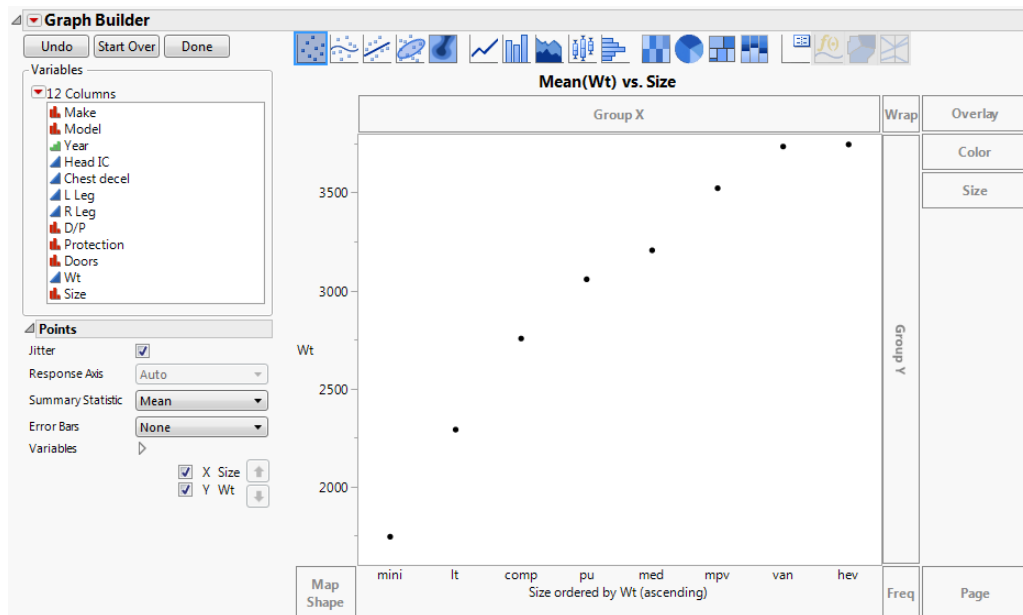


The levels of **Size** are now arranged in increasing order according to the average **Wt** of all vehicles in the levels. Notice that **mini** and **lt** (lightweight) are now ordered before **hev** (heavy). The axis label is updated, signifying that an ordering variable is in use.

Next, verify that **Size** is actually ordered by **Wt**.

5. Select **Wt** and drag it to the **Y** zone.
6. Select **Mean** from the Summary Statistic list.

Figure 3.20 Example of Size Ordered by Wt, Ascending



You can see that the average Wt increases from left to right.

Change the order from ascending to descending.

7. Right-click in the **X** zone and select **Order By > Wt, descending**.

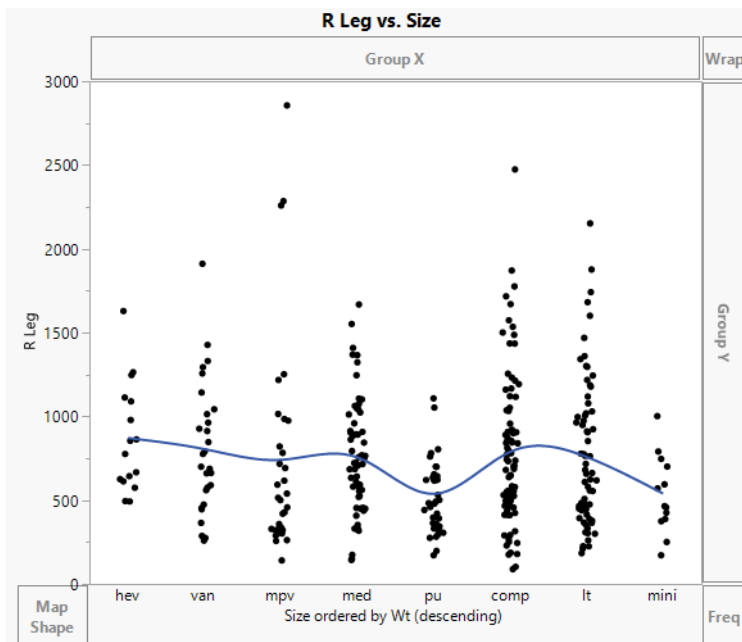
Now the levels of Size are arranged in decreasing order of mean Wt. You want to see if the right femur load (R Leg) decreases with vehicle weight.

8. Right-click Wt in the **Y** zone and select **Remove**.
9. Select **R Leg** and drag it to the **Y** zone.
10. Select **None** from the Summary Statistic list.

This selection replaces the means with points for all the individual observations.

11. Click the Smoother element .

**Figure 3.21** Example of R Leg Ordered by Wt, Descending



R Leg seems unrelated to the weight classes.

The default ordering statistic is the mean. To use another statistic, right-click in the **X** zone, select **Order Statistic** and change it to the statistic you want. To remove the ordering, select **Remove Order**.

**Note:** For details about the Axis and Edit menu options, see the Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

## Element Types and Options

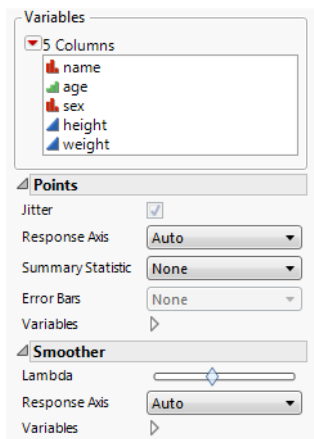
When you enter variables into zones, element types that are not applicable are not available and appear dimmed. You can change how your data are displayed by clicking on an element type icon.

**Figure 3.22** Element Type Icons



For each element type, you can specify and change properties of the element type in the Properties area under the Variables panel. For each element type that you apply in a graph, an outline whose name is the element type appears in the Properties area.

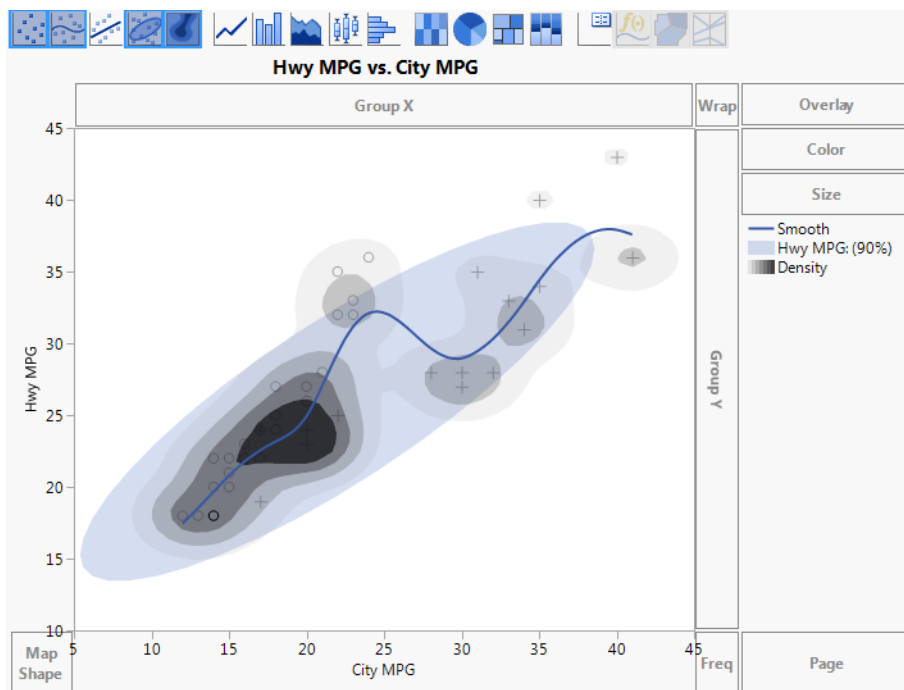
**Figure 3.23** Example of the Properties Areas for Points and Smoother



### Select Multiple Elements at Once

To select and overlay multiple elements, press Shift and click the elements. Alternatively, you can drag the elements into the graph one at a time.

**Figure 3.24** Graph Showing Points, Smoother, Ellipse, and Contour Elements



### Labels for Points

In most graphs that display points, when you place your cursor over a point, a label appears showing information about the corresponding row. Place your cursor over the label and right-click for more options. You can Pin the label to the graph, Copy the contents, or Close to remove the label. You can also pin the label by clicking the pin icon in the upper right of the label. For more information, see the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

### Hidden but Unexcluded Rows

As a general rule, when you hide rows but do not exclude them, elements in the plot that are in one-to-one correspondence with the hidden rows are then hidden in the plot. When elements in the plot are *not* in one-to-one correspondence with rows that are hidden but not excluded, the effect on the plot depends on the element type. For details, see the specific element's section.


The following example illustrates how plot elements that are not in one-to-one correspondence with rows might be entirely hidden when one constituent row is hidden.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Big Class.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select age and drag it to the **X** zone.

4. Go back to Big Class.jmp, right-click on row 8, and select **Hide/Unhide**.

In Graph Builder, the corresponding point disappears.

5. In Big Class.jmp, select **Rows > Clear Row States**.


6. In Graph Builder, click and drag the Bar icon  into the plot.

7. In Big Class.jmp, right-click on row 8, and select **Hide/Unhide**.

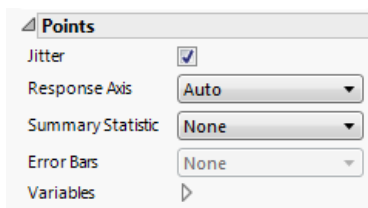
In Graph Builder, the entire bar disappears.

The following sections describe each different element type and its associated options.

## Points

The **Points** element  shows data values as points.

**Figure 3.25** Points Options



You can change the following properties:

**Jitter** Turns jitter on or off. Jitter adds random noise to values to reduce over-plotting.

**Response Axis** Changes the axis that is associated with the response variable to X (horizontal), Y (vertical), or Auto (the Y axis for Points). The variable on the Response Axis is used to calculate the Summary Statistic.

**Summary Statistic** Changes the statistic being plotted. The statistic is calculated using the variable on the Response Axis. None is the default setting, indicating that the data values themselves are plotted.

**Error Bars** Adds or removes error bars in the graph. All error bars are available when the Mean is selected as the Summary Statistic. Only Range bars are available for the Median. No error bars are available otherwise.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:



- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

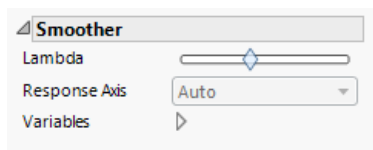
---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Smoother

The **Smoother** element  shows a smooth curve through the data. The smoother is a cubic spline with a default lambda of 0.05 and standardized X values. You can adjust the degree of smoothness by changing the value of lambda using the slider.

**Figure 3.26** Smoother Options



**Lambda** Change the default lambda of 0.05 using the slider. For more information about lambda, see the Bivariate chapter in the *Basic Analysis* book.

**Response Axis** Changes the axis that is associated with the response variable to X (horizontal), Y (vertical), or Auto (the Y axis for Smoother).

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.

---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

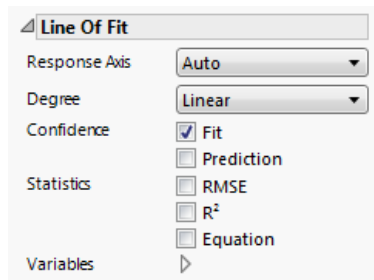
---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Line of Fit

The **Line of Fit** element  shows a linear regression line with confidence intervals for the fit.

**Figure 3.27** Line of Fit Options



**Response Axis** Specifies the axis for the variable that is used as the response in the calculation of the linear regression line. Because standard least squares typically uses the Y (vertical) axis as the response axis, the Auto setting defaults to the Y axis.

**Degree** Specifies the polynomial degree of the linear regression fit, which can be linear, quadratic, or cubic.

**Confidence** Shows or hides confidence intervals for the predicted value (Fit) or for individual values (Prediction). Both types of intervals are fixed at 95% confidence.

**Statistics** Shows various selections on the graph. You can show the root mean square error (RMSE), R-square, and the equation of the regression line.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

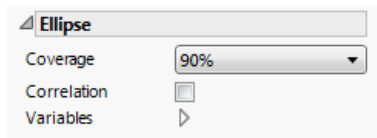
---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Ellipse

The **Ellipse** element  shows a bivariate normal density ellipse.

**Figure 3.28** Ellipse Options



**Coverage** Specifies the coverage percentage (99%, 95%, 90%, or 50%) for the density ellipse.

**Correlation** Shows the Pearson correlation coefficient for the X and Y variables on the graph.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Contour

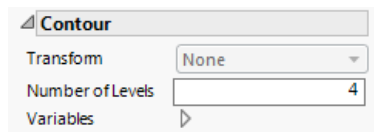
The **Contour** element  shows regions of density (or value contours when used with a Color variable). Density contours are useful when you have a scatterplot with many points where the mass of points makes it difficult to see patterns in density. A smooth bivariate nonparametric density surface is fit to reflect the density of the data points. The nonparametric density surface estimates the bivariate probability density function at each point, providing a continuous analog of a bivariate histogram. The Contour element type plots contours of this nonparametric density.

- For two continuous variables, four contours are plotted by default. These contours are 100%, 75%, 50%, and 25% density contours. You can specify the number of contour levels to display.
- For only one continuous variable, a *violin* plot appears instead of a contour plot. A violin plot illustrates the density of the data by plotting symmetric kernel densities around a common vertical axis. The kernel density estimates the probability density function at each point, providing a continuous analog of the histogram. The violin plot is similar to a box plot with symmetric kernel densities replacing the box and whiskers.
- If you add a Color variable to a Contour plot, the plot shows *value contours* that reflect the levels of the Color variable. The value contours are computed using Delaunay triangulation. You can select an option (Transform) to show a plot where the X and Y ranges have been normalized. See [“Example of a Contour Plot with a Color Variable”](#) on page 107 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

For an example of a contour plot, see [“Example of Wafer Maps Based on a Cluster Analysis”](#) on page 131 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter. For an example of a violin plot, see [“Example of a Violin Plot”](#) on page 109 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

## Contour Options

Figure 3.29 Contour Options



**Transform** (Available only when you have a Color variable.) Transforms the triangulation to use a normalized scale for X and Y by selecting Range Normalized. This causes both the X and Y values to be scaled to [0,1] before computing the Delaunay triangulation. This option might be desirable in cases where the X and Y units are very different. In these cases, if points are stretched in one dimension and not the other, Delaunay triangulation tries to minimize long, skinny triangles, which can obscure some features.

**Number of Levels** For density contours, specifies the number of contours that appear. For  $k$  levels, the contours are set at 100%,  $(100/k)\%$ ,  $2(100/k)\%$ , ...,  $(k-1)(100/k)\%$ .

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.

- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.

---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Line

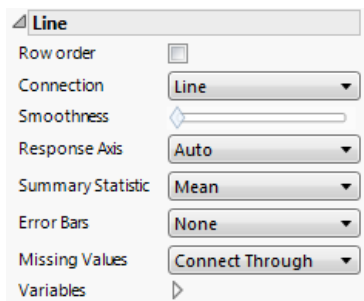
The **Line** element  uses line segments to connect summary statistic values (or raw values) of the variable plotted on the Response Axis across the values or categories of another variable.

---

**Note:** If any of the rows used in calculating a point on the plot are hidden and not excluded, the point is not shown, but the position that it would occupy remains. The line segment connects the adjoining points.

---

**Figure 3.30** Line Options



**Row order** Connects points with line segments in the order of their row numbers.

**Connection** Changes the connection type to a line, curve, step, centered step, horizontal, or vertical line. If you select a curve, you can also change the smoothness.

**Smoothness** Changes the smoothness of a Curve connection. To use this option, select Curve for the Connection type.

**Response Axis** Specifies the axis for the variable that is used as the response in plotting the line segments. The Auto setting is the Y axis.

**Summary Statistic** Specifies the statistic that is plotted. The statistic is computed for observations at each distinct value of the variable in the X zone (or the Y zone, if X is specified as the Response Axis).

**Error Bars** Adds or removes error bars in the graph. All error bars are available when the Mean is selected as the Summary Statistic. Only Range bars are available for the Median. No error bars are available otherwise.

**Missing Values** Provides options for connections when all values are missing for a setting of the variable on the Response axis:

**Connect Through** Connects the points adjacent to the missing values with the connector type used for the remaining points.

**Connect Faded** Connects the points adjacent to the missing values with a faded connection.

**Connect Dashed** Connects the points adjacent to the missing values with a dashed connection.

**No Connection** Shows no connection between the points adjacent to the missing values.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Bar

The **Bar** element  shows a bar chart of summary statistic values of one or more variables across the values or categories of one or more stratifying variables. The graph can display a single variable or multiple variables of any type arranged in the X and Y zones.

- If you add a single categorical variable, then each bar shows the count of observations in the corresponding level of the variable.
- If you add two variables, with one in each zone, each bar represents the value of the specified summary statistic for the variable on the specified Response Axis. There is a bar for each value or level of the stratifying variable.

- If you add multiple variables in each zone, multiple bars are plotted for each value or combination of levels of the stratifying variables.

### Response Axis Variables with Character Data Type

If the variable on the Response Axis has the Character modeling type, then this variable is assigned numeric values as follows:

- Integer values are assigned based on the Value Ordering column property or the default value ordering.
- These integer values range from 0 (highest level in value ordering) to the number of levels minus one (lowest value in value ordering).
- These integer values are used in calculating the Summary Statistic.

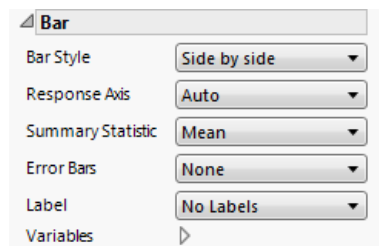
---

**Note:** If any of the rows used in constructing a bar on the plot are hidden and not excluded, the bar is not shown, but the position that it would occupy remains.

---

For an example of a graph that uses the bar element, see [“Example of a Stacked Bar Chart”](#) on page 110 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

**Figure 3.31** Bar Options



**Bar Style** You can change the appearance of the bars that describe the levels of the stratifying variable. Many bar styles are applicable only when there are merged variables on the response axis, or if an overlay variable is present. For bar style descriptions, see Table 3.1.

**Response Axis** Specifies the axis for the variable that is used as the response in plotting the bars. This option is available only when each axis contains at least one variable with a Continuous modeling type. If only one variable is Continuous, its axis is the response axis. The Auto setting is the Y axis.

**Summary Statistic** Specifies the statistic that is plotted at each level of the stratifying variables. The Summary Statistic is computed for the values of the variables on the response axis.

**Error Bars** Adds or removes error bars in the graph. All error bars are available when the Mean is selected as the Summary Statistic. Only Range bars are available for the Median. No error bars are available otherwise.

**Label** Adds or removes labels of various types in the bar chart.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

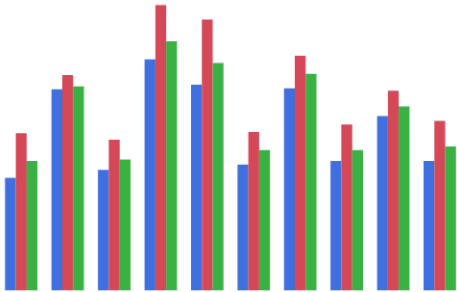
- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

Table 3.1 Bar Styles and Descriptions

Bar Style	Description
Side by side	When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, a bar is plotted for each of the merged variables. The bars are arranged next to each other for each level of the stratifying variables. They are colored and a legend appears.

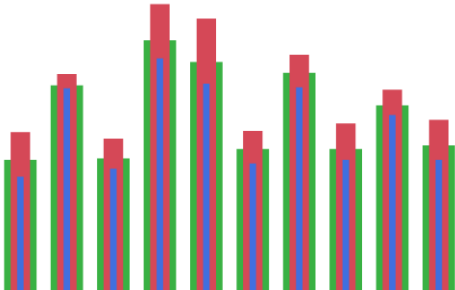
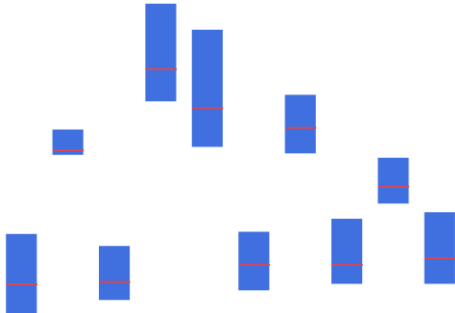




**Table 3.1** Bar Styles and Descriptions *(Continued)*

Bar Style	Description
Stacked	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, a single bar is plotted for each level of the stratifying variables. Each bar stacks the bars for each of the merged variables. The part of the bar corresponding to each merged variable is colored and a legend appears.</p> 
Bullet	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, a narrow bar is plotted within a wider and taller bar. The widths of the bars depend on the order of the variables. The part of the bar corresponding to each merged variable is colored and a legend appears.</p> <p>If you have only a single variable, this style plots narrow bars.</p> 

Table 3.1 Bar Styles and Descriptions (Continued)

Bar Style	Description
Nested	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, the bars for each variable are nested within each other. The narrowest bar corresponds to the first variable listed in the legend, the next narrowest to the second, and so on.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> You can change the legend order using the arrows in the Variables panel.</p> 
Range	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, a rectangle and a line are plotted for each level of the stratifying variables. For each level of the stratifying variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values of the summary statistic are calculated for each of the merged variables.</li><li>• A rectangle is plotted with bounds equal to the summary statistic values for the first two of variables, as indicated in the legend.</li><li>• Lines are plotted at the values of the summary statistic for the other variables.</li></ul> 

**Table 3.1** Bar Styles and Descriptions *(Continued)*

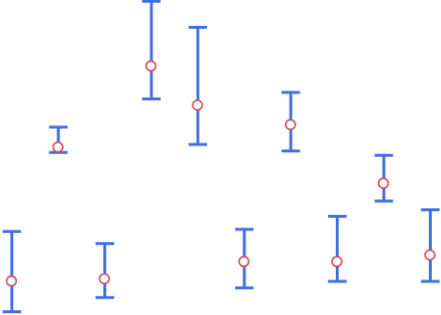
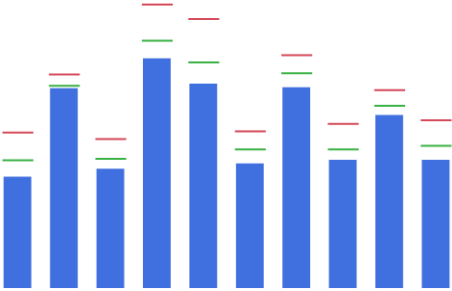
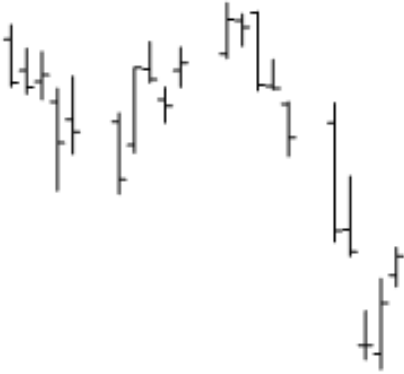
Bar Style	Description
Interval	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, a line with boundaries and a circle is plotted for each level of the stratifying variables. For each level of the stratifying variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values of the summary statistic are calculated for each of the merged variables.</li><li>• A line with boundaries is plotted with bounds equal to the summary statistic values for the first two of variables, as indicated in the legend.</li><li>• A circle is plotted at the overall values of the summary statistic for the other variables.</li></ul> 

Table 3.1 Bar Styles and Descriptions (Continued)


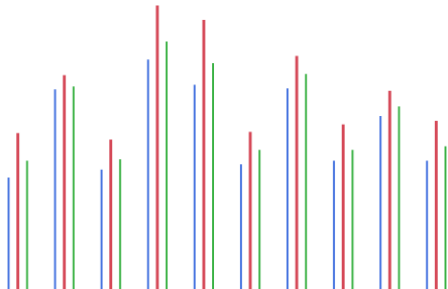
Bar Style	Description
Single	<p>For each level of the stratifying variables, a bar is plotted. When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, the bar represents the value of the summary statistic for the first variable in the legend and lines are shown for the values of the summary statistic for the remaining variables.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> You can change the legend order using the arrows in the Variables panel.</p>



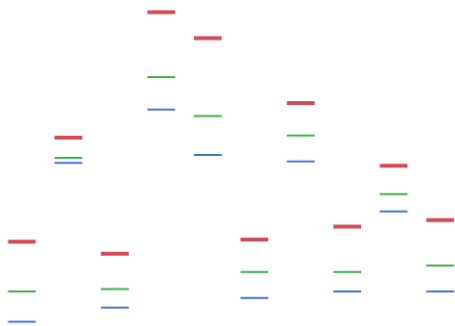
**Table 3.1** Bar Styles and Descriptions *(Continued)*

Bar Style	Description
Stock	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, line segments are plotted at the levels of the stratifying variables. For each level of the stratifying variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values of the summary statistic are calculated for each of the merged variables.</li><li>• A line segment connecting the summary statistic values for two of the variables, as indicated in the legend.</li><li>• Bars are plotted at right angles to the line segment at the remaining values of the summary statistic.</li></ul>
	


**Table 3.1** Bar Styles and Descriptions *(Continued)*

Bar Style	Description
Box Plot	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, box plots are shown for the levels of the stratifying variables. For each level of the stratifying variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values of the summary statistic are calculated for each of the merged variables.</li><li>• An outlier box plot is constructed for these values.</li></ul>
	
Needle	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, needle-shaped bars are plotted side-by-side for each of the merged variables. The bars are colored and a legend appears. This style is useful when you have many levels of the stratifying variables.</p>
	

**Table 3.1** Bar Styles and Descriptions *(Continued)*

Bar Style	Description
Float	<p>When you have two or more merged variables on the response axis, bars are plotted at the levels of the stratifying variables. For each level of the stratifying variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values of the summary statistic are calculated for each of the merged variables.</li><li>• A bar is plotted at each of these values.</li></ul> <p>This style is useful when you have many merged variables.</p> 

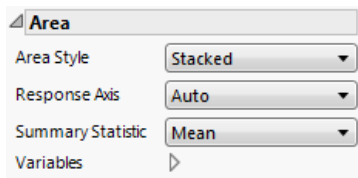
**Area**

The **Area** element  shows a contiguous area that represents the area beneath summary statistic values of a variable across the values or categories of another variable. The Area element can be considered a continuous representation of the Bar element.

- If both variables are nominal or ordinal, the summary statistic represents the count of observations in a level of the variable on the axis that is not specified as the Response Axis.
- If one of the variables is continuous and the other is nominal or ordinal, the summary statistic represents the value of the specified summary statistic for the continuous variable for the corresponding level of the categorical variable.
- If both variables are continuous, the summary statistic is computed for the continuous variable on the axis that is specified as the Response Axis.

**Note:** The plot is not affected in any way if rows are hidden and not excluded.

For an example of a graph that uses the Area element, see [“Examples of Area Plots”](#) on page 122 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

**Figure 3.32** Area Options


**Area Style** Changes how the area is displayed when there are merged variables on the response axis. For area style descriptions, see Table 3.2.

**Response Axis** Specifies the axis for the variable that is used as the response in plotting the bars. Available only when both variables have a Continuous modeling type. If only one variable is Continuous, its axis is the response axis. The Auto setting is the Y axis.

**Summary Statistic** Specifies the statistic that is plotted.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.

---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.



**Table 3.2** Area Styles and Descriptions

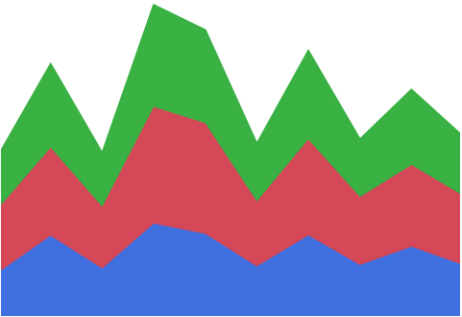
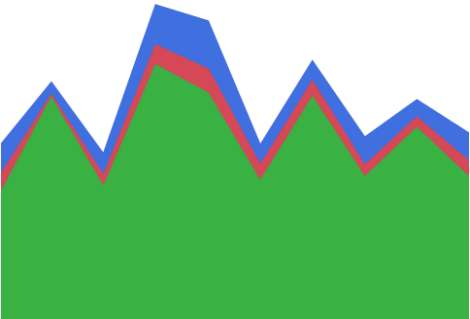

Area Style	Description
Stacked	Shows areas that correspond to summary statistics for each of the merged variables. The plots are colored and a legend appears in the Legend zone.
	
Overlaid	Shows the area plots for the merged variables superimposed over each other. The plots are colored and a legend appears in the Legend zone.
	

Table 3.2 Area Styles and Descriptions (Continued)

Area Style	Description
Range	Shows the area corresponding to the difference in the summary statistic for the merged variables.



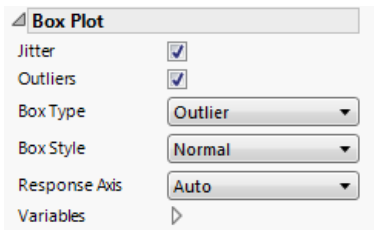
Box Plot

The **Box Plot** element  shows outlier or quantile box plots. A box plot provides a compact view of a distribution of values. The box plot element is useful when variables have a Numeric data type. For details about outlier and quantile box plots, see the Distributions chapter in the *Basic Analysis* book.

- If one of the variables is continuous and the other is nominal or ordinal, box plots are constructed for values of the continuous variable. There is a box plot for each level of the categorical variable.
- If both variables are continuous, box plots are constructed for values of the continuous variable on the axis specified as the Response Axis. There is a box plot for each level of the other continuous variable.

For an example of a graph using box plots, see “[Example of Features in Graph Builder](#)” on page 34.

Figure 3.33 Box Plot Options



**Jitter** Turns jitter on or off. Jitter adds random noise to data, and can help reduce over-plotting.

**Outliers** Shows or hides values that extend beyond the whiskers.

**Box Type** Specifies whether the box plot is an outlier box plot or a quantile box plot.

**Box Style** Changes the style the box plot. For box style descriptions, see Table 3.3.

**Response Axis** Specifies the axis for the variable that is used as the response in constructing the box plots. Available only when both variables have a Continuous modeling type. If only one variable is Continuous, its axis is the response axis. The Auto setting is the Y axis.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.

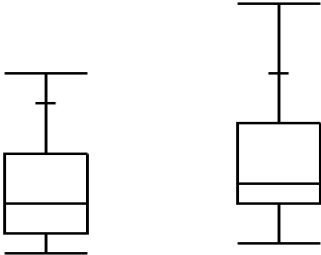
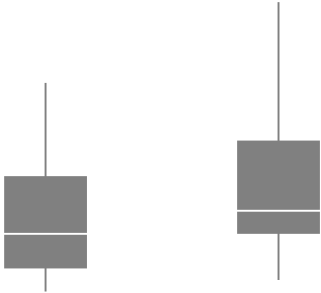
---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

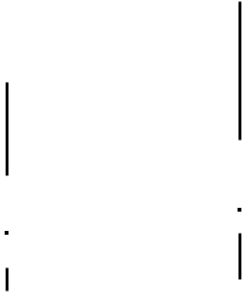
Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

**Table 3.3** Box Styles and Descriptions


Box Style	Description
Normal	Shows the box defined by the quartiles as hollow with only a line at the median.
	
Solid	Shows the box defined by the quartiles with solid fill. The line at the median is shown by white space.
	

**Table 3.3** Box Styles and Descriptions (Continued)

Box Style	Description
Thin	The box defined by the quartiles is not shown. It is discernible due to the whiskers. The median is denoted by a point.



## Histogram

The **Histogram** element  shows a variable’s distribution using binning. For more details about histograms, see the Distributions chapter in the *Basic Analysis* book.

**Note:** The bars of the histogram align with the tick marks on the axis for the zone containing the variable. If you customize the axis, the histogram adjusts to match the new tick marks.

You can change the primary direction of the graph to X (horizontal), Y (vertical), or Auto using the Response Axis option.

- If both variables are nominal or ordinal, the histogram shows the count of observations in a level of the variable on the axis that is not specified as the Response Axis.
- If one of the variables is continuous and the other is nominal or ordinal, the plot shows a histogram for the continuous variable for each level of the categorical variable.
- If the same variable is specified for both X and Y, then the Y role is ignored and a single histogram appears.

**Tip:** You can overlay histograms with transparent color so that you can see the individual histograms. To do this, assign the variable of interest as X or Y. Assign your overlay variable to the **Overlay** zone. Then, click the **Histogram** element icon. See [“Example of Overlaying Histograms with Transparency”](#) on page 129 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

For an example illustrating the histogram element, see [“Example of Features in Graph Builder”](#) on page 34 and [“Example of Wafer Maps Based on a Cluster Analysis”](#) on page 131 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

**Figure 3.34** Histogram Options



**Response Axis** Specifies the axis for the variable that is used as the response in constructing the histograms. Available only when both variables have a Continuous modeling type. If only one variable is Continuous, the other axis is the response axis.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Heatmap

The **Heatmap** element  shows the counts or average values for groups of observations using a color intensity scale. If you plot a single variable as either Y or X, your plot appears as bars. If you plot a cross tabulation of two variables Y and X, your plot shows rectangles.

- For a categorical variable, the levels define the groups of observations.
- For a continuous variable, Graph Builder constructs non-overlapping intervals of values. These intervals define the groups of observations.

---

**Note:** If all of the rows used in constructing a bar or rectangle on the plot are hidden and not excluded, the rectangle is not shown, but the position that it would occupy remains.

---

When you create a heatmap, an intensity legend appears in the Legend area. See [“Discrete or Continuous Legend Items”](#) on page 102. The intensity legend shows counts or average values:

- If no Color variable is assigned, the counts in each bar or rectangle define the scale for the intensity legend.
- If a Color variable is assigned, the average of that variable for the observations in each bar or rectangle define the scale for the intensity legend.

---


**Tip:** Place your cursor over a cell to see labels. Click a cell to select the corresponding rows.

---

To color or size a heatmap by two variables, drag the first variable into the Color or Size zone, then drag the second variable into the top or bottom corner of the zone.

### Use a Heatmap to Apply Background Colors

You can also use the heatmap to control the background color when you have plot elements that use the Wrap, Group X, or Group Y zones. To do so:

1. Select the variable for the background color and drag it to the **Color** zone.
2. Select the Heatmap element .
3. Construct the plot elements.
4. In the Heatmap panel, under Variables, de-select all checkboxes except the one for Color.

For examples illustrating the heatmap element, see [“Example of Wafer Maps Based on a Cluster Analysis”](#) on page 131 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter and [“Example Using a Heatmap to Apply Background Colors”](#) on page 133 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

### Heatmap Variables Option

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

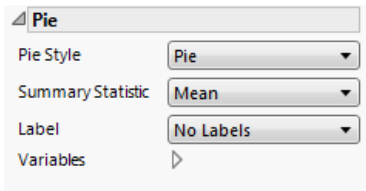
Pie

The **Pie** element  plots summary statistics for groups of observations, representing their values as the size of the slices or rings on a pie chart.

**Note:** If any of the rows used in constructing a slice of the pie chart are hidden and not excluded, the slice is not shown, but the position that it would occupy remains.

- For a single variable, the slice sizes the number of observations in each category.
- For two variables, the variable in the Y zone is used to size the slices according to the selected Summary Statistic. A legend appears in the Legend zone showing the values of the variable in the X zone.

Figure 3.35 Pie Options



When you add an Overlay variable, a ring chart is constructed for each level of the Overlay variable. The outer ring represents the smallest value in the Value Ordering, and the inner ring represents the largest value.

**Pie Style** Changes the appearance of the pie chart. For pie style descriptions, see Table 3.4.

**Summary Statistic** Changes the statistic that is plotted.

**Label** Adds or removes labels in the pie chart.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:


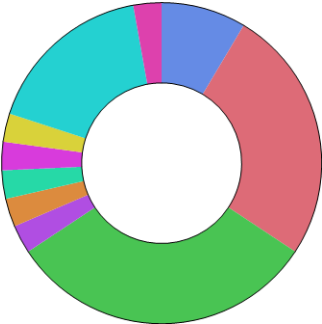
- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.



**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

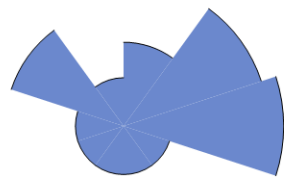
Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

**Table 3.4** Pie Style Descriptions


Pie Style	Description
Pie	Traditional pie chart with each slice sized by the Summary Statistic.
	
Ring	Each variable or level of a stratifying variable is represented by a concentric ring. The sections are sized by the Summary Statistic. Ring charts can help you visualize hierarchical data, using concentric rings.
	

**Table 3.4** Pie Style Descriptions (Continued)

Pie Style	Description
Coxcomb	The central angles for all slices are equal. The size of each slice is determined by the Summary Statistic. Also known as an <i>exploded pie chart</i> , a coxcomb chart can help you see smaller areas.



**Treemap**

The **Treemap** element  shows the levels or values of a variable as rectangles within a rectangular display. The rectangle sizes represent summary statistic values of the variable in the Y zone across the levels or values of one or more X variables. The rectangles are sized to represent the values of the summary statistic without leaving unused space in the overall rectangular layout.

To construct a treemap that shows summary values across the levels of two or more X variables, merge the variables in the X zone.

**Note:** The plot is not affected in any way if rows are hidden and not excluded.

For an example illustrating the Treemap element, see [“Example of a Treemap”](#) on page 136 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

**Figure 3.36** Treemap Options

**Treemap**

Summary Statistic: Sum

Layout: Split

Group Labels: Above

Show Group Name: ☐

Tile Labels:

- ☒ Category Value
- ☐ Category Name
- ☐ Color Value
- ☐ Size Value

Max Label Size: [Slider]

Label Threshold: [Slider]

Label Justification: Center

Show Frames: ☒

Implicit Color: ☒

Variables: [Arrow]

---

**Note:** Some of these options are specific to Graph Builder and are not available in the Treemap platform.

---

**Summary Statistic** Specifies the summary statistic, corresponding to the variable in the Y zone, that is used to size the rectangles.

**Layout** Arranges rectangles to the extent possible by the value ordering of the X variable or by the size of the rectangle.

- Split arranges the rectangles according to the value ordering of the levels or values of the X variable. Split is the default setting.
- Squarify arranges the rectangles according to the values of the summary statistic, sorted in descending order. This places the largest rectangles in the top left corner of the plot and the smallest in the bottom right corner.
- Mixed applies only when you have two or more X variables. It applies Split to the outermost variable and Squarify to the other variables. It follows that the large groupings are ordered according to their value ordering, whereas the inscribed rectangles are ordered according to the summary statistic values.

**Group Labels** When you have more than one X variable, show the additional group labels above each category, or floating (default) in the center of each category. You can also remove group labels.

---

**Tip:** To filter data in a group, click on a group label.

---

**Show Group Name** Adds the variable title to the group labels.

**Tile Labels** Shows or hides the following labels:

- The values of the X variable (Category Value).

- The name of the X variable (Category Name).
- The values of the Color variable (Color Value).
- The values of the Size variable, or the Y variable if no Size variable exists (Size Value).

---

**Tip:** Place your cursor over a rectangle to see details.

---

**Max Label Size** Increases or decreases the size of the labels.

**Label Threshold** Removes labels based on the size of the rectangle. By default, all labels are shown. Move the slider to the right to remove labels for progressively larger rectangles.

**Label Justification** Places the label in the center, left, or right.

**Show Frames** Shows or hides the borders around the rectangles.

**Implicit Color** Shows or hides the color. If no variable is specified in the Color zone, all rectangles have the same color.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Mosaic

The **Mosaic** element  uses rectangle sizes to represent the proportion of observations in categories for one variable across categories of another variable. Although variables can be categorical or continuous, they are treated as categorical. For details about mosaic plots, see the Contingency Analysis chapter in the *Basic Analysis* book.

The default Response Axis is the Y axis. This means that, for each level of the X variable, vertical stacked bars show the proportion of values in each level of the Y variable. You can change the primary direction of the graph to X (horizontal).

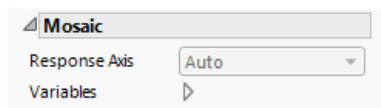
---

**Note:** The plot is not affected in any way if rows are hidden and not excluded.

---

For an example illustrating the Mosaic element, see [“Example of a Mosaic Plot”](#) on page 138 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

**Figure 3.37** Mosaic Options



**Response Axis** Changes the axis that is associated with the response variable to X (horizontal), Y (vertical), or Auto (the Y axis for Mosaic). The variable on the Response Axis is used to calculate the proportion of observations in each level of the variable on the other axis.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Caption Box

The **Caption Box** element  displays a summary statistic value on the plot. The summary statistic corresponds to the variable that corresponds to the axis that you specify as the Response Axis in the Caption Box options.

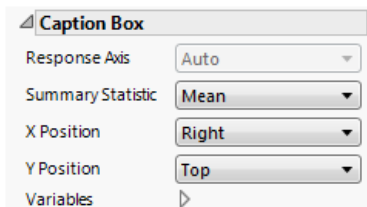
### Summary Statistic for Categorical Variables

For a categorical variable, the Summary Statistic that appears is calculated by assigning numerical values to the levels of the ordinal variable. The levels are placed in the order

defined by their Value Ordering. They are assigned integer values ranging from 0 to the number of levels minus one.

For an example illustrating the Caption Box element, see [“Example of Features in Graph Builder”](#) on page 34.

**Figure 3.38** Caption Box Options



**Response Axis** Specifies the axis for the variable whose summary statistic is displayed. The Y axis is the default. Notice that this axis can differ from the Response Axis specified to define the plot.

**Summary Statistic** Specifies the summary statistic to be displayed for the variable defined by the Response Axis setting. The default Summary Statistic is the Mean. For details about how summary statistics are computed for categorical variables, see [“Summary Statistic for Categorical Variables”](#) on page 85.

**X Position** Specifies the horizontal position of the caption.

**Y Position** Specifies the vertical position of the caption.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Formula

The **Formula** element  shows the graphs of a function, its inverse, or a parametric curve. The function or functions are defined by column formulas.

- $y = f(x)$ : To plot a function of a single argument across the values of its single argument, drag the column that contains the formula to the Y zone and the column that contains the values of its single argument to the X zone. Make sure that the Response Axis is set to Auto or Y.
- $x = f(x)$ : To plot the inverse of a function of a single argument for a column of values, drag the column that contains the formula to the X zone and the column that contains the values of interest to the Y zone. Set the Response Axis to X.
- $x = f(t)$  and  $y = g(t)$ : To plot the parametric curve defined by two functions, drag one to the X zone and the other to the Y zone.

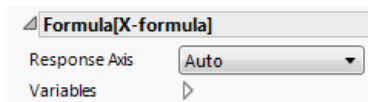
---

**Note:** Because the Formula element plots the values of a function, the plot is not affected in any way if rows are hidden and not excluded.

---

For an example illustrating the Formula element, see [“Example Using a Formula”](#) on page 139 in the “Graph Builder Examples” chapter.

**Figure 3.39** Formula Options



**Response Axis** The default setting is the Y axis.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Map Shapes

The Map Shapes element  shows areas defined by the variable in the Map Shape zone.

When a column in your data table contains the names of geographical regions (such as countries, states, provinces, counties), you can assign the column to the Map Shape zone. When a variable is dropped in the Map Shape zone, Graph Builder searches for internal maps that correspond to the values in the column. If it finds an appropriate map, it draws the map in the graph area.

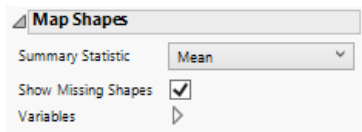
Alternatively, you can define the Map Role column property for the column of interest. This property tells JMP how to connect the values in the column with map shape data. It is especially useful when you create custom maps. See [“Custom Map Files”](#) on page 308 in the [“Create Maps”](#) chapter.

If you have a variable in the Map Shape zone, the X and Y zones disappear. You can add information from other variables using Color and Size.

- To color the map shapes by the values of a summary statistic, drag the column of interest to the **Color** zone. The categorical or continuous color theme selected in your Preferences is applied to each shape.
- To size the map shapes by the values of a summary statistic, drag the column of interest to the **Size** zone. This scales the map shapes according to the summary statistic value of the size variable, minimizing distortion.

For more details, see the [“Create Maps”](#) chapter on page 299. For examples, see [“Examples of Creating Maps”](#) on page 321 in the [“Create Maps”](#) chapter.

**Figure 3.40** Map Shapes Options



**Summary Statistic** Changes the statistic that is plotted as the Color or Size variable.

**Show Missing Shapes** Shows or hides missing data from the map.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---



Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.


---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

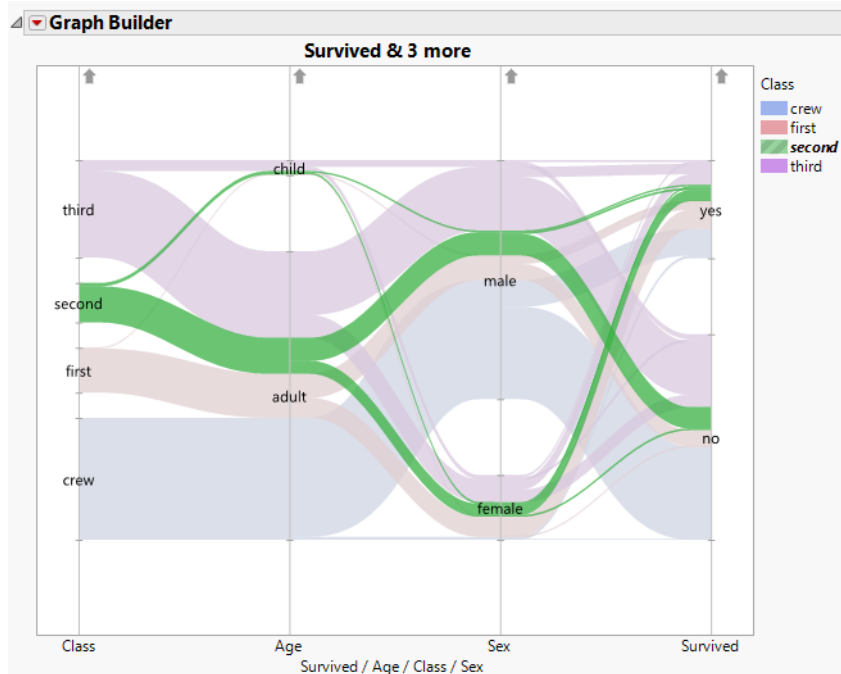
Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

## Parallel

The **Parallel** element  connects the values in a row across two or more variables. Drag two or more variables together to either the X or Y zone. The variable names appear as axis labels in the zone to which they were dragged.

- Values for each continuous variable are plotted along lines (axes) parallel to the other axis.
- Levels of categorical variables are represented by intervals on lines (axes) parallel to the other axis. The sizes of the intervals are proportional to the number of observations in each level of the categorical variable.
- The values (for continuous variables) or bands (for categorical variables) are joined with continuous curves.

When all variables are categorical, there is a band for every combination of levels of the categorical variables. The bands split as they move from left to right. In the first interval corresponding to a categorical variable, there is a band for every level of that categorical variable. In the last interval corresponding to categorical variables, there is a band for every possible combination of the categorical variables.

**Figure 3.41** Example of Categorical Bands Using Titanic.jmp

In Figure 3.41, the band containing all second-class passengers is selected. The parallel plot shows that most were adults, there were more males than females, and slightly fewer survived than did not survive.

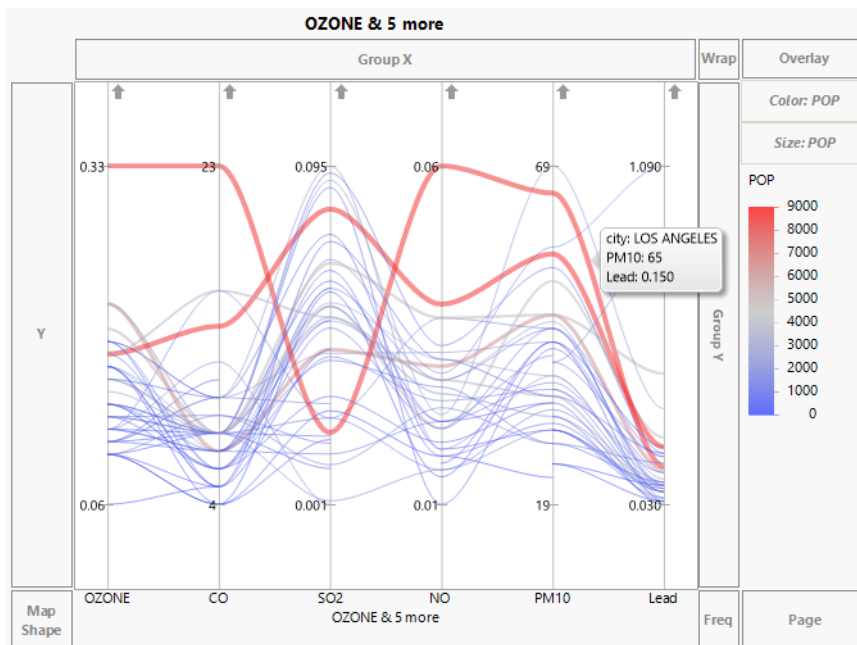
The values or levels of the variables are connected with lines or curves using the Curve Lines option.

- To color the curves by the values of a variable, drag the column of interest to the **Color** zone. The categorical or continuous color theme selected in your Preferences is shown in the Legend zone.
- To size the curves by the values of a variable, drag the column of interest to the **Size** zone.
- To change the direction of a variable's axis, click the arrow at the top of the vertical line denoting the variable's axis.
- To move a variable and its axis, click and drag the axis.

**Tip:** Hold your pointer over a curve to see a label giving information about the corresponding row.

Figure 3.42 shows a parallel plot for six variables in the Cities.jmp data table. The variable POP is used both as a Color and Size variable. The curve for Los Angeles is labeled.

**Figure 3.42** Parallel Plot for Pollution Data in Cities.jmp



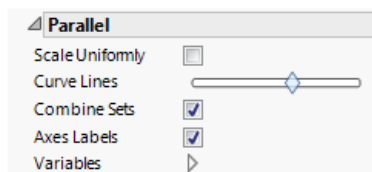
## Scaling

By default, the scales for the values of the variables are adjusted so that the minimum and maximum values are plotted at the same level. For example, in Figure 3.42, the values of each of the variables have an identical vertical spread. Each vertical line is labeled by the minimum and maximum values of the variables.

In Figure 3.42, the scales for CO and PM10 differ greatly from the scales of the other variables. When your variables are measured on very different scales, this scaling enables you to see differences clearly.

To show the plot using the actual values of the variables, check the Scale Uniformly option. This option is useful when your variables are measured on the same scale.

**Figure 3.43** Parallel Options



**Scale Uniformly** Scales all variables using a single axis. The plot compares the actual values of the variables. This option is useful if your variables are measured on approximately the same scale.

**Curve Lines** Adjusts the amount of curvature of the curves that connect points. Place the slider all the way to the left for lines. As you move the slider to the right, the degree of curvature increases.

**Combine Sets** (Applicable only if you have three or more categorical factors.) For categorical variables, when Combine Sets is not selected, bands split as they move from left to right. In the last interval that corresponds to a categorical variable, there is a band for every possible combination of the categorical variables. Selecting the Combine Sets option causes the bands not to split. Each interval that follows a categorical variable shows a band for each level of that variable.

**Axes Labels** Removes the axis labels from the display.

**Variables** Shows or hides graph elements for variables, or re-orders the display of variables.

---

**Note:** These options do not apply to variables in the Overlay, Group X, Group Y, Wrap, or Page zones.

---

Check boxes are followed by the zone designation and the name of the variable. Use check boxes to do the following:

- Show or hide the elements corresponding to a variable in a zone.
- Add or remove the effect of applying the Color, Size, Shape, or Freq variable to the variable in the zone.

---

**Tip:** If you have multiple graphs, you can color or size each graph by different variables. Drag a second variable to the **Color** or **Size** zone, and drop it in a corner. In the Variables option, select the specific color or size variable to apply to each graph.

---

Use arrows to re-order the display if there are multiple variables in a zone. Highlight a variable name and click an arrow to reposition it.

---

## Graph Zones

The main element in the Graph Builder window is the graph area. The graph area contains zones, and you drag and drop variables from the Variables box into the zones.

---

**Tip:** If you drop variables into the center of the graph, JMP guesses which drop zone to put them into, based on whether the variables are continuous, ordinal, or nominal.

---

There are two types of zones into which you can drag variables:

- *Data zones* include **X, Y, Map Shape, Freq, Color, and Size**. The X, Y, and Map Shape zones are positional, and influence the types of graph elements that are available. The Color, Size, and Freq zones modify certain graph elements.
- *Grouping zones* partition the data into subsets that repeat the graph for each possible subset. Grouping zones include **Group X, Group Y, Wrap, Overlay, and Page**.

The following zones are available in Graph Builder:

Zone	Description
X and Y	Constructs plots that are based on the values, levels, or categories of the variables that you drop into these zones. Use the X zone for a horizontal layout and the Y zone for a vertical layout.

---

**Group X and Group Y**

Stratifies your data by the levels of the nominal or ordinal variable and constructs a plot for each level. Group X produces a horizontal display, and Group Y produces a vertical display.

The type of variable that you put in Group X or Y also determines aspects of the display:

- Adding a continuous variable creates non-overlapping interval subgroups and plots for the values in each interval.
- Adding a categorical variable creates plots for each level of the categorical variable.

You can add multiple variables to Group X or Group Y:

- To add a variable *above* a variable in one of the Group zones, drag it to the left of that variable in the Group X zone or above that variable in the Group Y zone.
- To add a variable *below* a variable in one of the zones, drag it to the right of that variable in the Group X zone or below that variable in the Group Y zone.

To stratify by the levels of two variables, drag a variable into both Group X and Group Y. To change the number of levels that appear, right-click in the axis border and select Levels in View. For a description of all options, see [“Options for Axes, Variable Labels, or Graph Titles”](#) on page 100.

---

Map Shape	<p>Adds a map. Your variable must contain geographic place names, such as countries, regions, states, or provinces, or you must provide information in a custom shape file. Note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– If you drag and drop columns labeled Latitude and Longitude, JMP automatically assigns them to the Y and X roles (respectively). This behavior is not related to the Map Shape element.</li> <li>– When you drop a variable into the Map Shape zone, the X and Y zones disappear.</li> <li>– The Map Shape element can be used with the Points element to place points within the shape.</li> </ul> <p>For more details about creating map shapes, see <a href="#">“Map Shapes”</a> on page 88 and <a href="#">“Graph Builder”</a> on page 301 in the <a href="#">“Create Maps”</a> chapter.</p>
Wrap	<p>Creates rows of plots for the levels of a categorical variable or for the interval subgroups of a continuous variable. Use Wrap when your stratifying variable has many levels. To change the number of levels that appear, right-click in the axis border and select <b>Levels in View</b>. For a description of all options, see <a href="#">“Grouping Zones Options”</a> on page 99.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Once a variable is placed here, no variable can be placed in Group X.</p>
Overlay	<p>Subgroups and colors the plot elements according to the levels of the Overlay variable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adding a nominal or ordinal variable stratifies and colors the plot elements by the levels of the variable.</li> <li>• Adding a continuous variable creates interval subgroups. The plot elements are stratified and colored according to the subgroups.</li> </ul> <p>A legend appears to the right of the plot.</p>

Color	<p>Adds color to points, map shapes, and other objects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Adding a nominal or ordinal variable colors the plot elements by the variable’s levels.</li><li>• Adding a continuous variable colors the plot elements according to an intensity scale.</li></ul> <p>A legend appears to the right of the plot. Right-click in the legend to change colors or to customize the intensity scale.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> Once you have added a variable in the Color zone, you can show or hide color using the Variables option in the element properties panel.</p>
Size	<p>Sizes graph elements by a summarizing statistic or other size variable.</p>
Freq	<p>Add a frequency or weight variable if your data structure requires it. The Freq variable affects all summary statistics.</p>
Page	<p>Drop a By group variable to the Page zone to show each level of the group on a separate graph.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> Once you click Page, you can select the red triangle menu option Link Page Axes. Use this option to link or unlink graph axis scales across levels of the By group variable in the Page zone.</p>

For details about the legend, see “[Legend Options](#)” on page 101.

**Categorical and Continuous Variables in Group X or Y Zones**

When a categorical variable is added to the Group X or Group Y zone, a partition is created for each level of the variable.

When a continuous variable is added to a grouping zone, Graph Builder uses quantiles of the data to divide the variable into five groups. To change the number of groups:

1. Right-click on the grouping variable label and select **Number of Levels**.
2. Type in the number of levels that you want to display.
3. Click **OK**.



## Move Group X and Group Y Labels

Grouping variable labels can be relocated to another position on the graph. The Group X labels can be either on the top or the bottom of the graph. The Group Y labels can be either on the right or the left of the graph.

- To relocate a Group X label, right-click on the variable in the Group X zone and select **X Group Edge > Top** or **Bottom**.
- To relocate a Group Y label, right-click on the variable in the Group Y zone and select **Y Group Edge > Left** or **Right**.

---

## Red Triangle Options

The red triangle menu for Graph Builder contains these options:

**Show Control Panel** Shows or hides the platform buttons, the Select Columns box, and the drop zone borders.

**Show Legend** Shows or hides the legend.

**Legend Position** Sets the position of the legend. The legend appears on the right by default. Putting the legend at the bottom places it in the center below the graph. The legend items then appear horizontally instead of vertically. Or, you can put the legend inside the graph, on the left or right.

**Legend Settings** Opens a window where you can modify legend settings, such as the title and title position.

**Continuous Color Theme** Selects the color theme for continuous variables.

**Categorical Color Theme** Selects the color theme for categorical variables.

---

**Note:** For more information about color themes, see the Enter and Edit Data chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

---

**Show Footer** Shows or hides the footer, which contains informative messages such as missing map shapes, error bar notes, frequency notes, and WHERE clauses.

**Lock Scales** Prevents axis scales and gradient legend scales from automatically adjusting in response to data or filtering changes.

**Link Page Axes** Links or unlinks graph axis scales across levels of the By group variable in the Page zone.

**Fit to Window** Determines whether the graph is resized as you resize the JMP window. The default setting is Auto, which is usually set to On except when the window is shared with other content or if there is a Page variable. To always fit the graph inside the window, keep the setting at On. To prevent the graph from resizing, change the setting to Off.

**Sampling** Uses a random sample of the data to speed up graph drawing. If the sample size is zero, or greater than or equal to the number of rows in the data table, then sampling is turned off.

**Graph Spacing** Sets the amount of space between graph panels.

**Include Missing Categories** Enables a graph to collect and display missing values for categorical variables.

**Set Alpha Level** Enables you to set the Alpha level for graphs and statistics that use an alpha value for confidence intervals.

**Launch Analysis** Launches the Fit Model platform with the variables on the graph placed into roles. It launches the Distribution platform when only one variable is placed.

**Make into Data Table** Creates a new data table that contains the results from the graph.

**Report View** The Full view shows all content. The Summary view shows select plots or portions of the report. In Graph Builder, the Summary option removes the Control Panel.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

---

## Graph Builder Buttons

The Graph Builder window contains these buttons:

**Recall** Populates the Graph Builder window with the last graph that you created. This button changes into the Undo button once you perform an action.

**Dialog** Opens the Graph Builder launch window. This button changes into the Start Over button once you perform an action. You can add a By variable in the Graph Builder launch window.

**Done** Hides the buttons, Columns list, and all drop zone outlines. Equivalent to de-selecting the Show Control Panel option.

Use this presentation-friendly format for pasting into other applications. To copy the graph, select **Edit > Copy**. To restore the window to the interactive mode, click the Graph Builder red triangle and select **Show Control Panel**.

**Undo** Reverses the last change made to the window.

**Start Over** Returns the window to the default condition, removing all data and graph elements from the window, and all variables from the drop zones.

---

## Right-Click Menus

Depending on where you right-click, Graph Builder gives you different menu options.

If you have multiple graphs (created with grouping zones or the Wrap zone), then right-click options apply as follows:

- Any options that you apply to a graph element apply to all graphs, across all grouping and wrap variables.
- To apply an option to only one graph, right-click in that graph area and select the option from the Graph menu.
- To apply an option to all of your multiple graphs simultaneously, first hold down the Ctrl key and right-click, then select the option from the Graph menu.

## Graph Options

Right-clicking in a graph shows the following:

1. Element types that appear in the plot (such as Points, Line, and so on). Sub-menus provide options that are specific to each element type, and general options. Alternatively, you can change element-specific options in each element's properties panel, below the Variables panel.
2. The Add option, where you can select other elements to add to the graph. Alternatively, you can add more elements to the graph by dragging the desired element icons.
3. The Rows, Graph, Customize, and Edit menus. For descriptions of these options, see the *Using JMP* book.

## Grouping Zones Options

Right-clicking in the X Group, Y Group, Wrap, and Overlay zones can show the following options:

**Levels in View** Changes the number of levels of the grouping variable that are visible. Use the arrow buttons to scroll forward and backward.

**Number of Levels** Changes the number of levels. See [“Categorical and Continuous Variables in Group X or Y Zones”](#) on page 96.

**Order By** Orders the levels of a variable. See [“Order the Levels of a Categorical Variable”](#) on page 50.

**Show Title** Shows or hides the variable title.

**Title Orientation** Changes the orientation of the variable text to horizontal or vertical.

**Level Orientation** Changes the orientation of the level values to horizontal or vertical.

**Levels per Row** Changes the number of columns included in the graph. Use with a **Wrap** variable.

**Color** Changes the background color of the grouping zone.

**X or Y Group Edge** Moves the grouping variable labels. See [“Legend Options”](#) on page 101.

**Swap** Swaps the position of two variables. See [“Legend Options”](#) on page 101.

**Remove** Removes a variable.

## Options for Columns in the Variables Panel

Right-clicking on a column in the Variables panel shows options that depend on the column's modeling type. For details about these menus, see the Enter and Edit Data chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

## Options for Axes, Variable Labels, or Graph Titles

Right-clicking on axes, variable labels, or graph titles (if applicable) shows options that are specific to Graph Builder and general options. Graph Builder options appear above the line, and general options appear below the line. The following options are specific to Graph Builder:

**Remove** Removes the variable from the zone.

**Swap** Switches a variable from one zone to another. Select the variable that you want to switch places with.

**Move Right** (Appears only if you have more than one variable in the Y zone.) Creates a second Y axis (on the right) for the variable that you select.

**Order By** (Appears only if you have categorical variables in the X or Y zone.) Orders the levels of a categorical variable. See [“Order the Levels of a Categorical Variable”](#) on page 50.

For descriptions of the general options below the line, see the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

## Options for the Dividing Line between Multiple Graphs

This menu appears only if you have two or more graphs in the graph area. Right-click on the line that separates graphs. Options appear that change the formatting of the line, such as color, transparency, spacing, and borders.

---

**Tip:** If the line between the graphs is too thin, you can resize it. Click the Graph Builder red triangle, select **Graph Spacing**, and enter a larger value.

---

## Legend Options

A legend is composed of items, such as lines, fill colors, and gradients. Each item has its own set of properties that can be changed using a right-click menu or the Legend Settings window. You can change settings or revert a legend to its initial settings. Right-click to the right of the legend or on the title (if applicable).

**Legend Settings** Change certain aspects of the graphic elements (line, bars, and so on) such as color, fill, transparency, and gradient. You can also add a title to the legend. See [“Legend Settings Window”](#) on page 101.

**Revert Legend** Returns the legend to its initial settings.

**Edit** Provides options related to copying, saving, and modifying the legend.

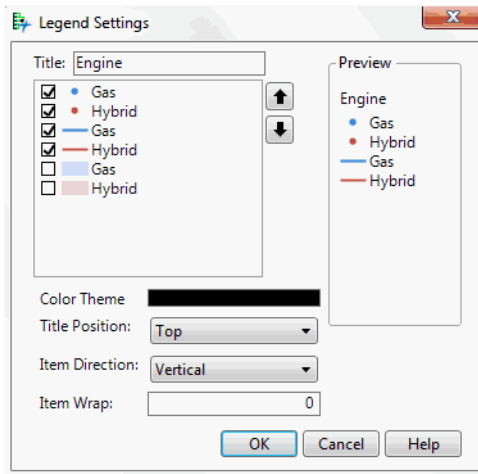
### Move the Legend

To move the position of the legend, click the Graph Builder red triangle and select **Legend Position**. The legend appears on the right by default, but you can move it to the bottom of the graph, or inside the graph on the left or right.

To make the legend vertical or horizontal, change the Item Direction in the Legend Settings Window.

### Legend Settings Window

Change aspects of the legend through the Legend Settings window.

**Figure 3.44** Example of the Legend Settings Window Using Hybrid Fuel Economy.jmp

**Title** The name of the legend.

**Check boxes** Shows or hides items in the legend. JMP hides items that appear to be redundant, but you can make them appear by selecting them.

**Up and down arrows** Changes the order of items in the legend.

**Color Theme** Select a different color theme. For details about color themes, see the Enter and Edit Data chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

**Title Position** Places the legend title on top or to the left of the items in the legend.

**Item Direction** Displays the legend horizontally or vertically.

**Item Wrap** Sets the legend to be  $n$  items tall (if vertical) or  $n$  items wide (if horizontal).

**Preview** Shows your changes to the legend.

**OK** Commits your changes to the legend.

**Cancel** Cancels your changes to the legend.

**Help** Opens the online Help.

## Discrete or Continuous Legend Items

Legends can list discrete values or show a scale of continuous values:

- Discrete legends can contain the levels of a categorical variable, or a list of variables.
- Continuous legends describe a color intensity scale for a range of numerical values.

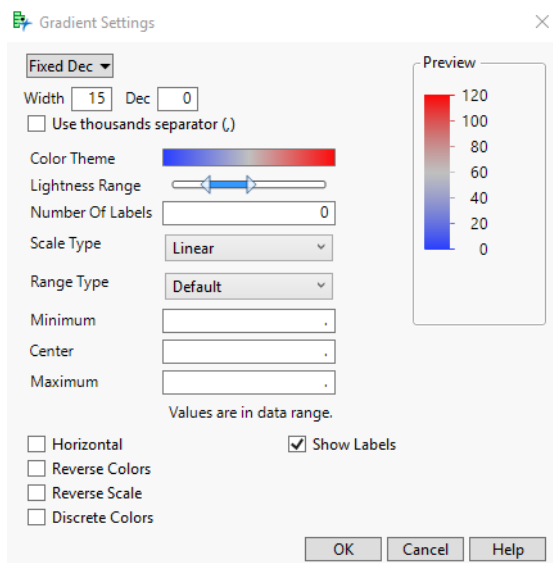
Right-click on an item in either legend to see the following options:

- Fill Color** (Discrete legends only) Changes the color of the element associated with the item that you right-clicked on.
- Fill Pattern** Changes the fill of the element associated with the item that you right-clicked on.
- Transparency** Changes the marker or label transparency. Enter the level of transparency to draw markers (points) on the graph. The degrees of opacity ranges from 0 (clear) to 1 (opaque).
- Gradient** (Continuous legends only) Changes the gradient settings. For details, see [“Gradient Settings”](#) on page 103.

## Gradient Settings

You can change various aspects of the gradient legend in the Gradient Settings window.

**Figure 3.45** Gradient Settings Window



To format the labels in the legend, use the menu, Width and Dec boxes, and the **Use thousands separator (,)** check box in the top left of the window.

**Color Theme** Change the color theme or define a custom color theme. For more details about color options, see the Enter and Edit Data chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

**Lightness Range** Set the range of intensities for the gradient coloring.

**Number of Labels** Specify the number of labels for your legend. The value of zero provides the default number of labels.

**Scale Type** Sets the scale for the gradient coloring. Look below the Maximum option for a description of the scale type.

**Linear** The scale is piecewise linear between the Minimum and Center values and between the Center and Maximum values. This is the default scaling.

**Quantile** The scale is piecewise linear for quantiles of the variable represented by the legend.

**Standard Deviation** The legend range is divided into offsets from the mean determined by standard deviation increments. The scale is piecewise linear between these offset settings. The number of offsets is determined by the Number of Labels.

**Log** The scale is linear for the logarithm of the values represented by the legend.

**Range Type** Sets the range of the legend values.

**Default** Unless you specify values for the Minimum and Maximum, the minimum and maximum values include the range of the data and are chosen to be appropriately rounded values.

**Exact Data Range** The minimum and maximum values are the exact minimum and maximum values for the data, or they are the values that you specify as Minimum and Maximum.

**Middle 90%** The minimum and maximum values are the 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> quantiles, or they are the values that you specify as Minimum and Maximum.

**Minimum, Center, Maximum** Specify the smallest, middle, and largest values to use for your legend scaling.

---

**Note:** These values can override the Range Type values.

---

**Horizontal** Changes the orientation of the legend to horizontal.

**Reverse Colors** Reverses the colors in the color scheme.

**Reverse Scale** Reverses the scale for the color theme.

**Discrete Colors** Changes the color scheme from a continuous gradient to a stepped gradient with discrete colors.

**Show Labels** Shows or hides labels for the legend.



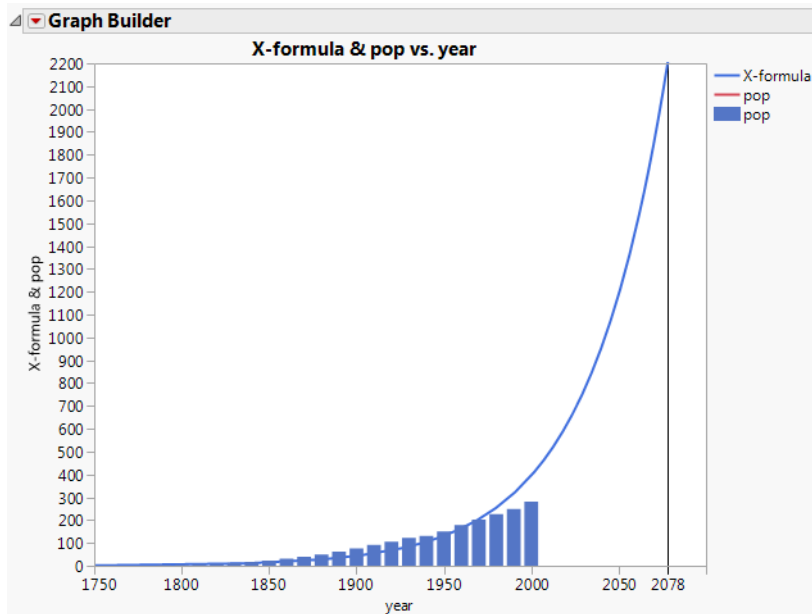
# Chapter 4

## Graph Builder Examples

### Visualize Data Interactively

Graph Builder provides you with a variety of flexible ways to explore your data. This chapter shows examples of examining data using contour plots, bar charts, histograms, area plots, treemaps, and other types of plots.

**Figure 4.1** Example Using a Formula, Bars, and a Reference Line

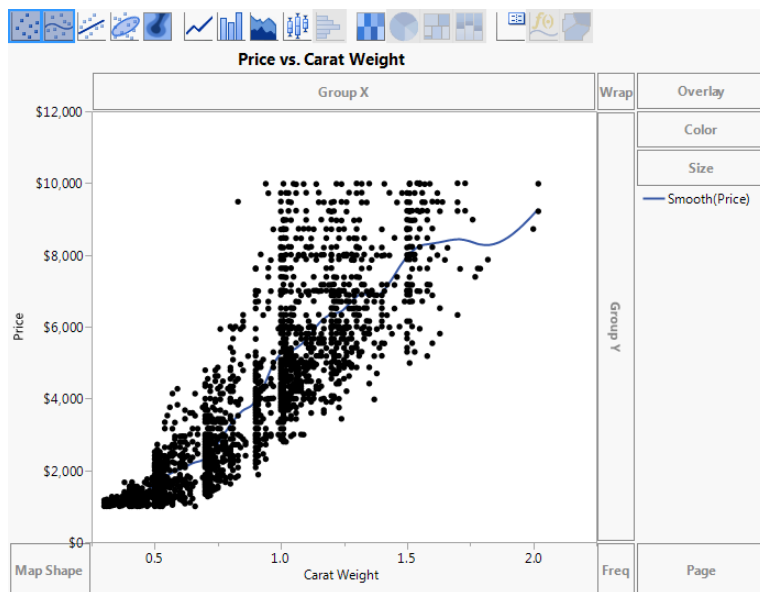


## Example of a Contour Plot

You have data about diamonds, including their carat weight and price. Examine the relationship between carat weight and price.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open **Diamonds Data.jmp**.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select **Price** and drag it to the **Y** zone.
4. Select **Carat Weight** and drag it to the **X** zone.

**Figure 4.2** Points Showing Diamond Characteristics

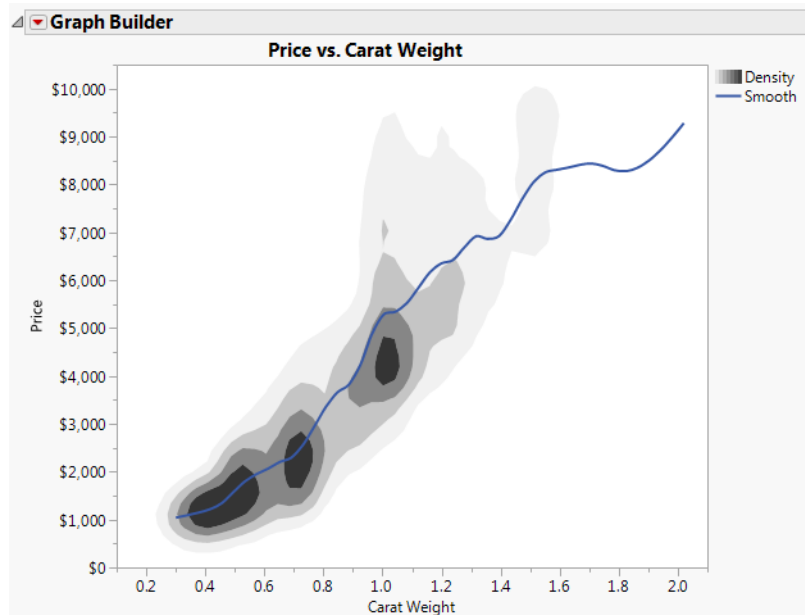


You can see that the points are difficult to interpret. Some points overlap, making the density unclear.

Replace the points with a contour plot of their density.

5. Right-click the plot and select **Points > Change to > Contour**.
6. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.3** Contour Plot of Diamond Characteristics



The darker areas indicate a higher density of observations. In Figure 4.3, use the crosshairs tool to verify the following:


- Most people in the sample purchased diamonds with a carat weight of about 0.34 to 0.57, 0.67 to 0.75, and 0.97 to 1.05.
- Most people who purchased diamonds with a carat weight around 0.5 paid about \$100-\$2,000.
- Most people who purchased diamonds with a carat weight of 0.70 paid about \$1,600-\$2,700.
- Most people who purchased diamonds with a carat weight of 1.0 paid about \$3,800-\$4,800.

## Example of a Contour Plot with a Color Variable

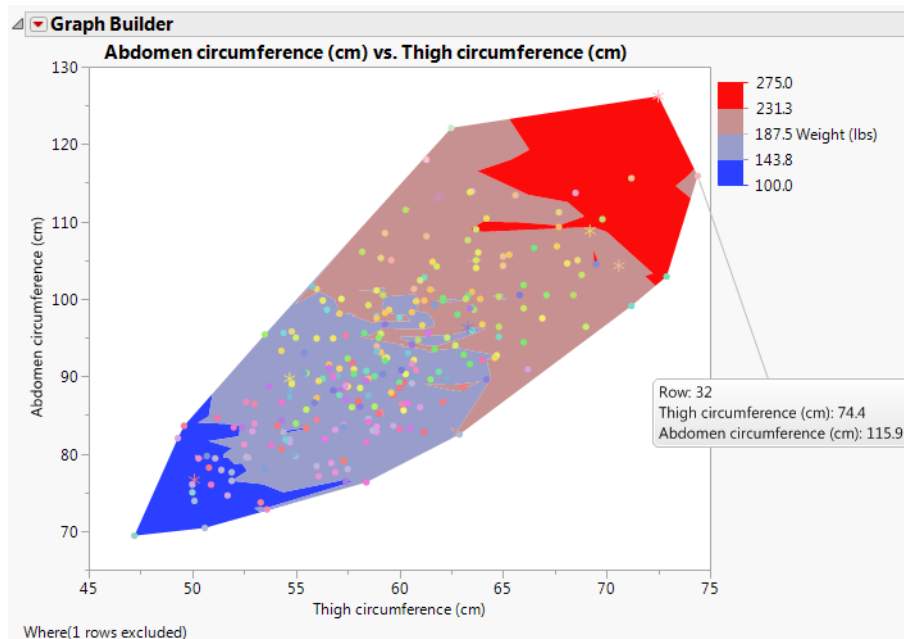
This example uses body fat data collected from men. You want to get an understanding of how the relationship between abdomen circumference and thigh circumference varies by weight.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open **Body Fat.jmp**.
2. Right-click on row 1 and select **Hide and Exclude**.

The data in this row is an outlier, which is why we want to hide and exclude it from the graph.

3. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
4. Select Abdomen circumference and drag it to the **Y** zone.
5. Select Thigh circumference and drag it to the **X** zone.
6. Select Weight (lbs) and drag it to the **Color** zone.
7. Click the Contour element .
8. Drag the Points element into the plot.
9. In the Points options under Variables, de-select **Color Weight (lbs)**.
10. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.4** Contour Plot with a Color Variable



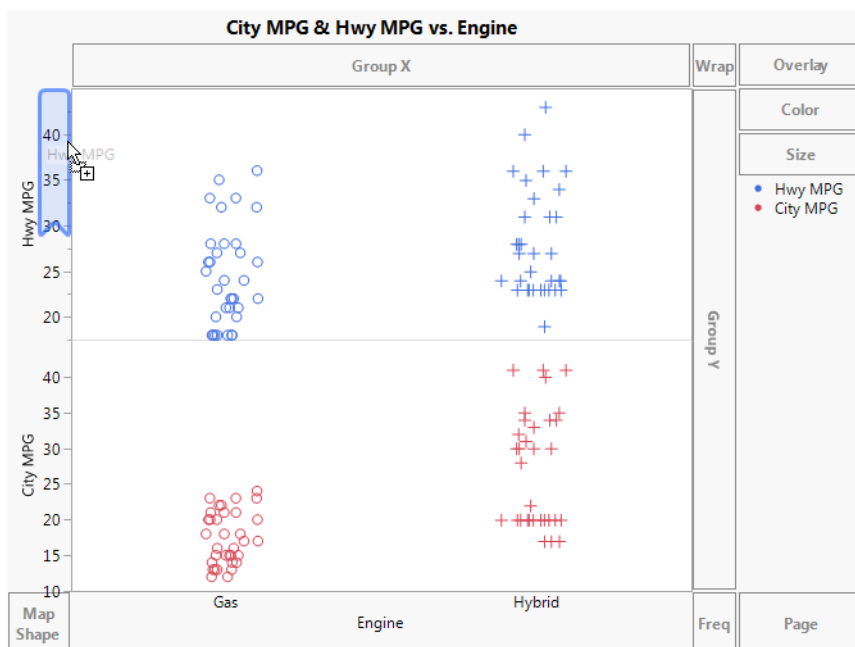
The contour colors correspond to the weight, as shown in the Weight (lbs) legend. The graph shows that thigh and abdomen circumference are related; as one increases, so does the other. The colored contours indicate how weight fits in the relationship. Individuals with large measurements of abdomen and thigh circumference are also generally the heaviest. Notice that one individual (row 32) does not quite fit the pattern.

## Example of a Violin Plot

This example uses fuel economy data collected for hybrid cars. You want to get an understanding of how the distributions of highway miles per gallon (Hwy MPG) and city miles per gallon (City MPG) differ by engine type.

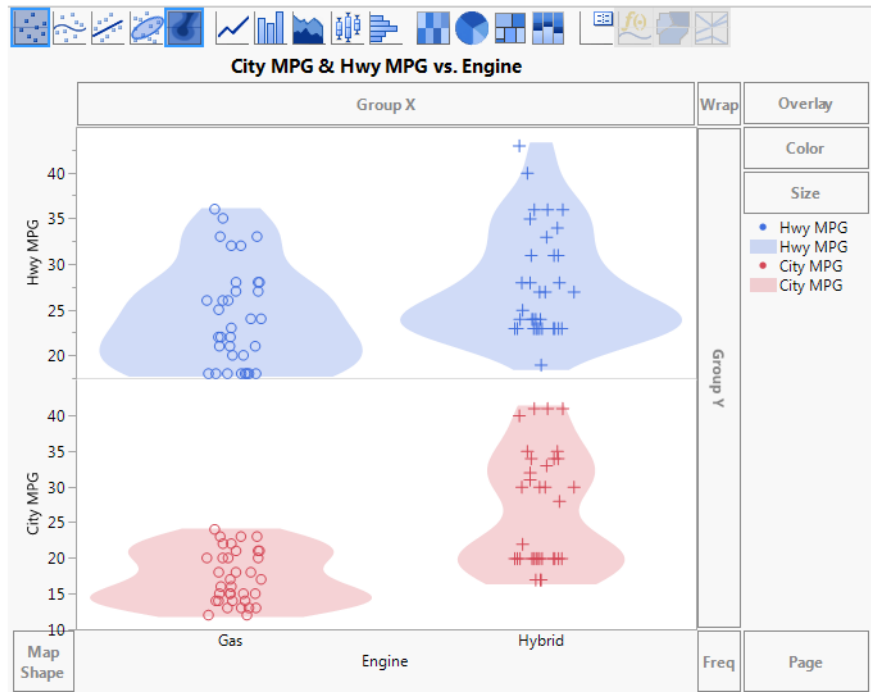
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Hybrid Fuel Economy.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select Engine and drag it to the **X** zone.
4. Select City MPG and drag it to the **Y** zone.
5. Select Hwy MPG and drag it to the top of the **Y** zone.

**Figure 4.5** Dragging Hwy MPG to the Y Zone



6. Press Ctrl, select the Contour element , and drag it into the graph.

Figure 4.6 Histogram and Violin Plot



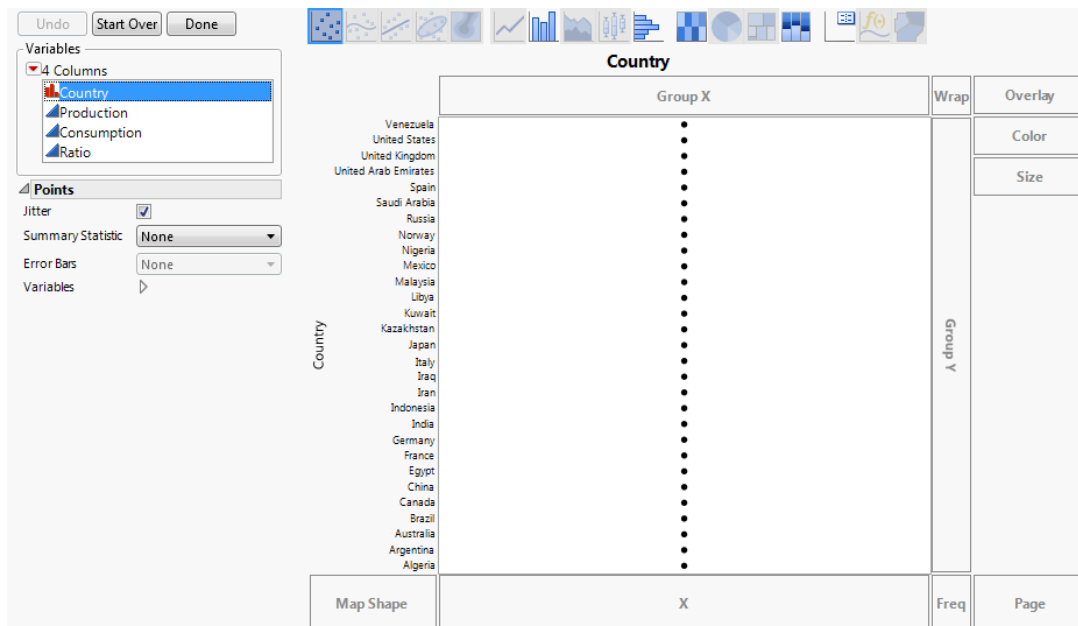
7. (Optional) Click **Done**.

The violin plots are essentially one-dimensional contour plots. They show density outlines of the observations and give information similar to what a histogram or box plot would provide. In this example, the violin plots show you the individual distributions for city and highway MPG for both engine types. You can see that the difference in City MPG for gas and hybrid vehicles is greater than the difference in Hwy MPG.

## Example of a Stacked Bar Chart

In this example, you have data about oil consumption and production for selected countries. You want to visualize oil consumption and production in a meaningful way.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Oil Use.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select **Country** and drag it to the **Y** zone.

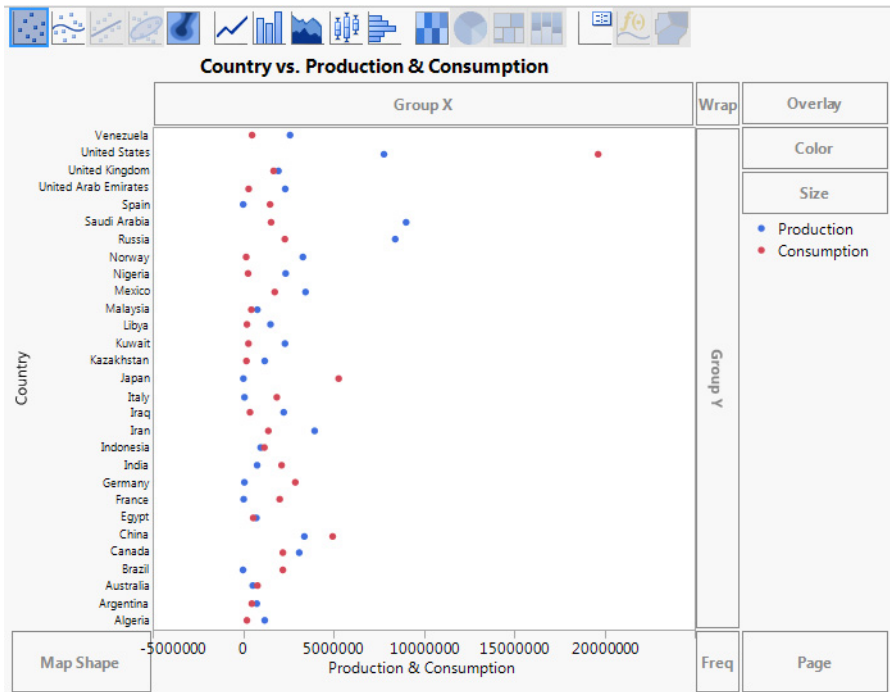
**Figure 4.7** Country Assigned to the Y Zone

**Tip:** The countries are ordered in ascending alphabetical (starting point is at the bottom). To change the sorting order, use the Value Ordering or Row Order Levels properties. For details, see The Column Info Window chapter in the *Using JMP* book. Alternatively, you can sort using the values of a continuous variable. For details, see [“Order the Levels of a Categorical Variable”](#) on page 50 in the “Graph Builder” chapter.


4. Select Production and Consumption and drag them to the X zone.

Markers appear on the graph for both variables with a legend identifying the two colors.

Figure 4.8 Country versus Production and Consumption

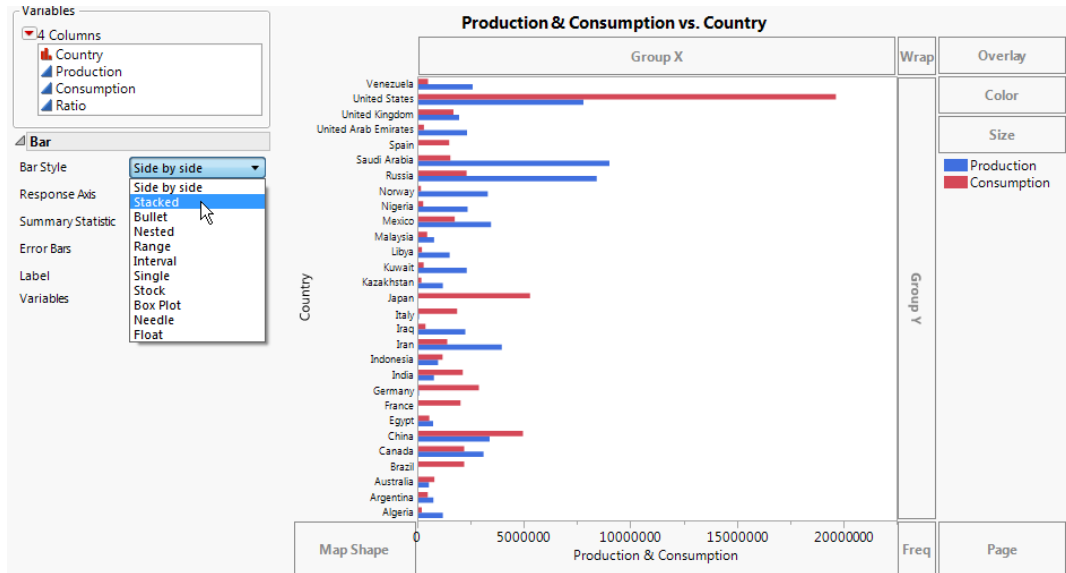


Because the default graph element is set to points, it is difficult to relate the labels to the points. Change the points to bars to make the graph easier to interpret.

5. Click the Bar element  .



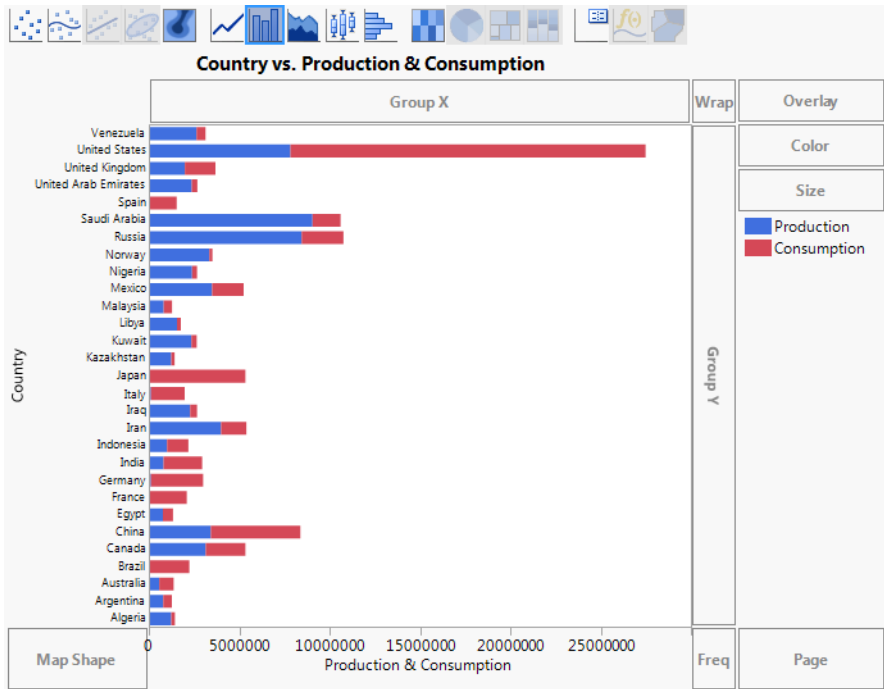
**Figure 4.9** Side-by-Side Bars for Production and Consumption



Experiment with the presentation of the bar chart. Change the side-by-side bars to stacked bars.

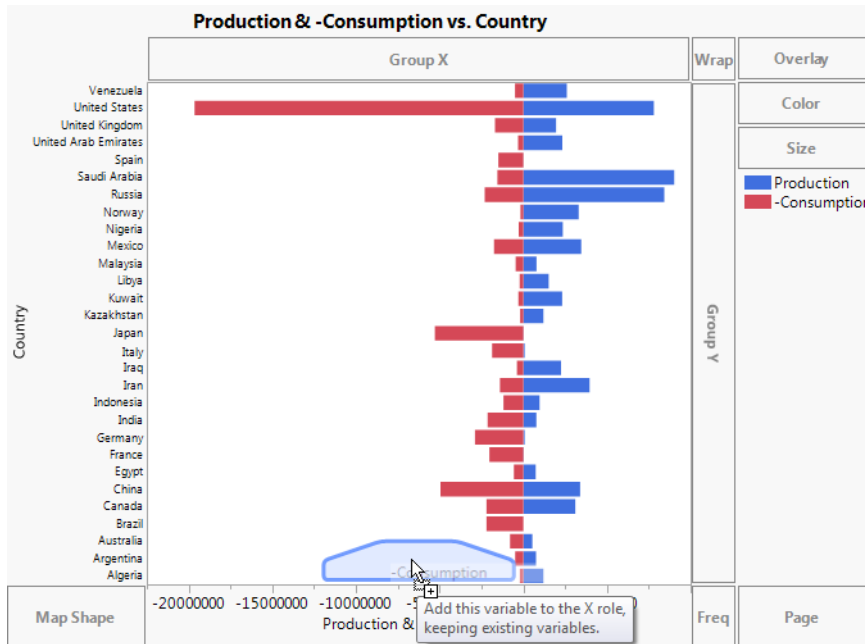
- Next to Bar Style, select **Stacked**. See Figure 4.9.

Figure 4.10 Stacked Bars for Production and Consumption



- Because production is the opposite of consumption, you would like your plot to reflect this by having the production and consumption bars point in opposite directions.
7. In the Variables list, right-click the column Consumption and select **Transform > Negation**. This makes Consumption negative. A column called *-Consumption* appears in the list of columns. The column name is italicized to indicate that it is a virtual column. Use this column to plot the consumption bar in terms of negative values.
  8. Right-click the X axis label, Production & Consumption, and select **Remove > Consumption**.
  9. Select *-Consumption* and drag it to just above the X axis. See Figure 4.11.

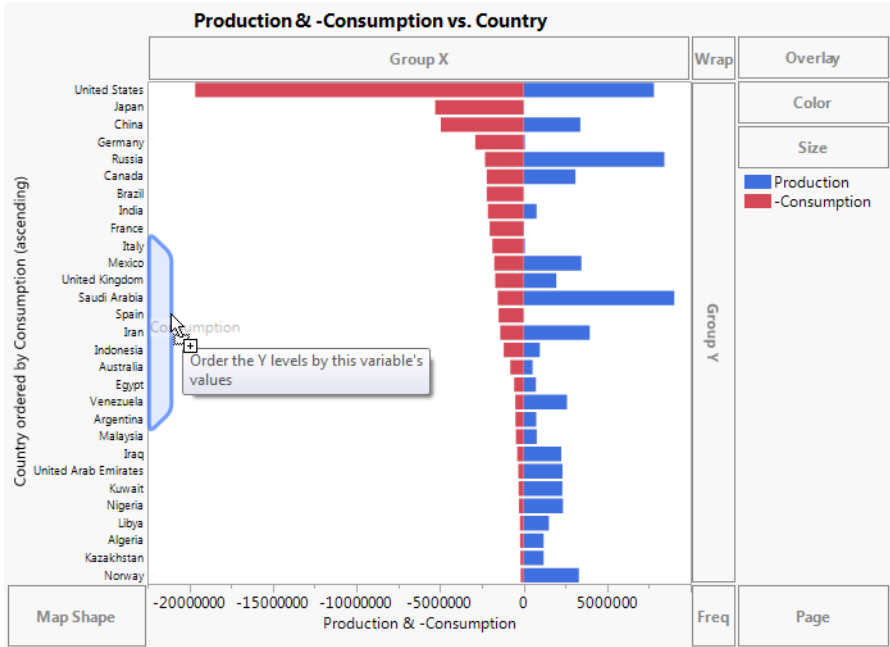
**Figure 4.11** Stacked Bars for Production and Negative Consumption



Negative consumption (-Consumption) is plotted on the left in red, and Production is on the right in blue. Next, use the Consumption column as an ordering variable to sort the countries by their oil consumption.

10. Select Consumption and drag it to the right of the Y axis. Do not drop the variable until a blue polygon appears. See Figure 4.12.

Figure 4.12 Polygon for Ordering Countries by Consumption



11. (Optional) Click **Done**.

The levels of Country are now ordered by Consumption. The countries that consume the most oil appear at the top of the graph. You can also see each country's oil production.

### Example of Custom Error Bars

You have conducted an experiment to study popcorn yield. The factors that you studied are popcorn type (plain or gourmet), how much oil was used, and the batch size (small or large). The response is the yield. You want to determine how the factors popcorn type, oil, and batch size affect the popcorn yield.

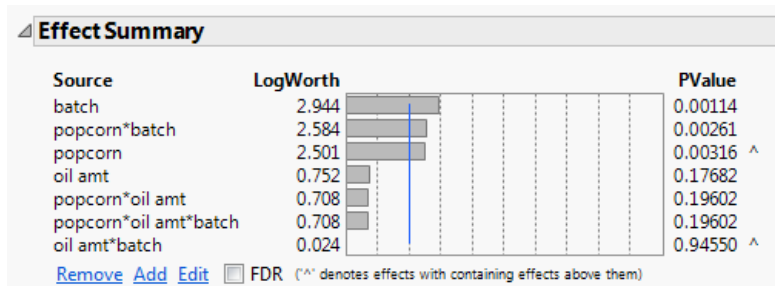
There are eight possible factor level combinations and each combination is tested twice, resulting in 16 values for yield.

**Note:** These data are artificial, but inspired from an experiment reported in Box, Hunter, and Hunter (1978).

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Popcorn.jmp.
2. In the Tables panel at top left, click the green triangle next to **Full Factorial Model**.

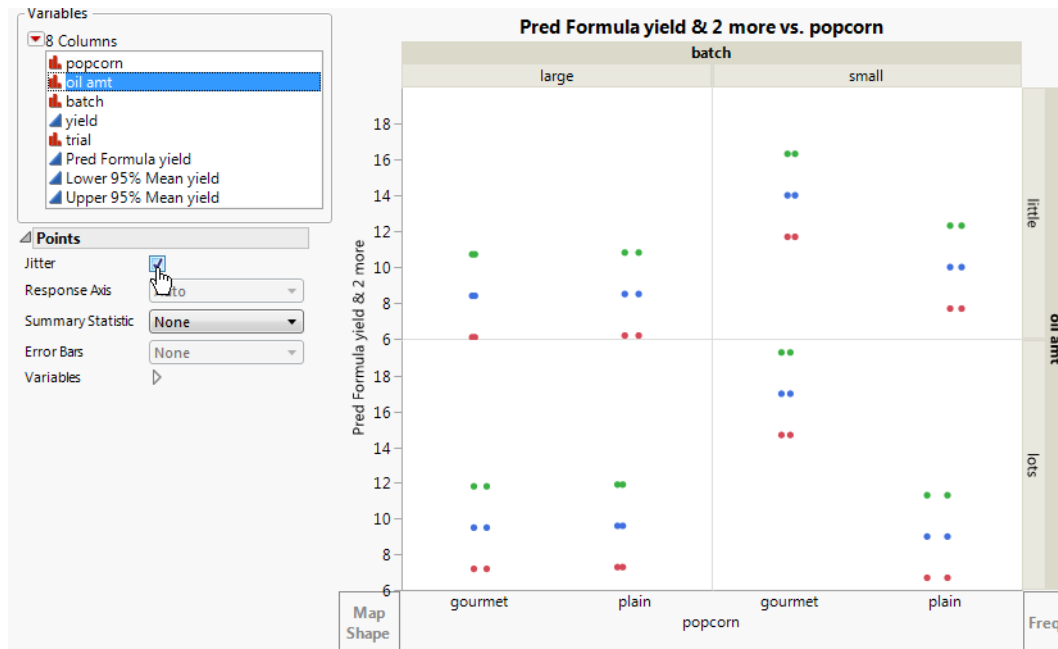
A full factorial model is fit to the data.

Figure 4.13 Effect Summary Report



In the Effect Summary report, notice that the popcorn\*batch interaction has a small p-value (0.00261). From this, you conclude that there is a significant interaction between popcorn and batch.

- Click the Response yield red triangle and select **Save Columns > Prediction Formula**.  
This saves a column that contains the prediction formula to the data table. The new column is **Pred Formula yield**.
- Click the Response yield red triangle and select **Save Columns > Mean Confidence Interval**.  
This adds two new columns to the data table: **Lower 95% Mean yield** and **Upper 95% Mean yield**.  
Now you can use Graph Builder to visualize the interaction between popcorn and batch.
- Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
- Select these columns and drag them to the **Y** zone:
  - Pred Formula yield
  - Lower 95% Mean yield
  - Upper 95% Mean yield
- Select popcorn and drag it to the **X** zone.
- Select batch and drag it to the **Group X** zone.
- Select oil amt and drag it to the **Group Y** zone.

**Figure 4.14** Yield Values for the Eight Factor Combinations

Recall that there are two observations at each of eight possible combinations of factors levels. The prediction formula gives the same prediction for each of the two sets of identical factor level combinations. Because the Jitter option is selected, you see two points for each combination of popcorn, batch, and oil amt.

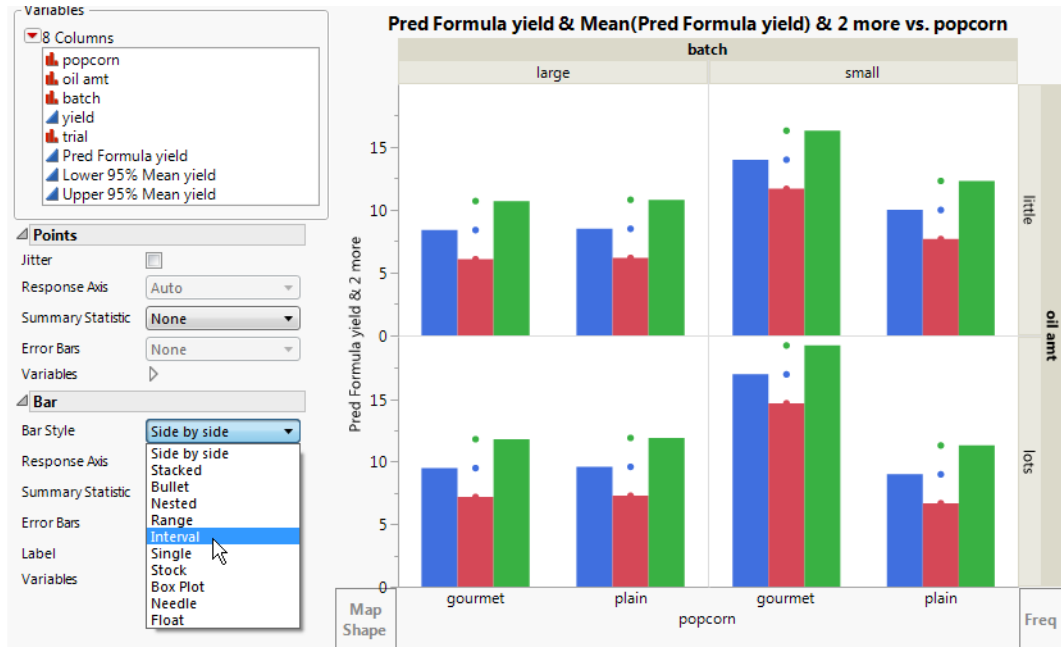
10. Deselect **Jitter**. See Figure 4.14.

Format the graph to see interval bars for Lower 95% Mean yield and Upper 95% Mean yield, and to see points for Pred Formula yield.

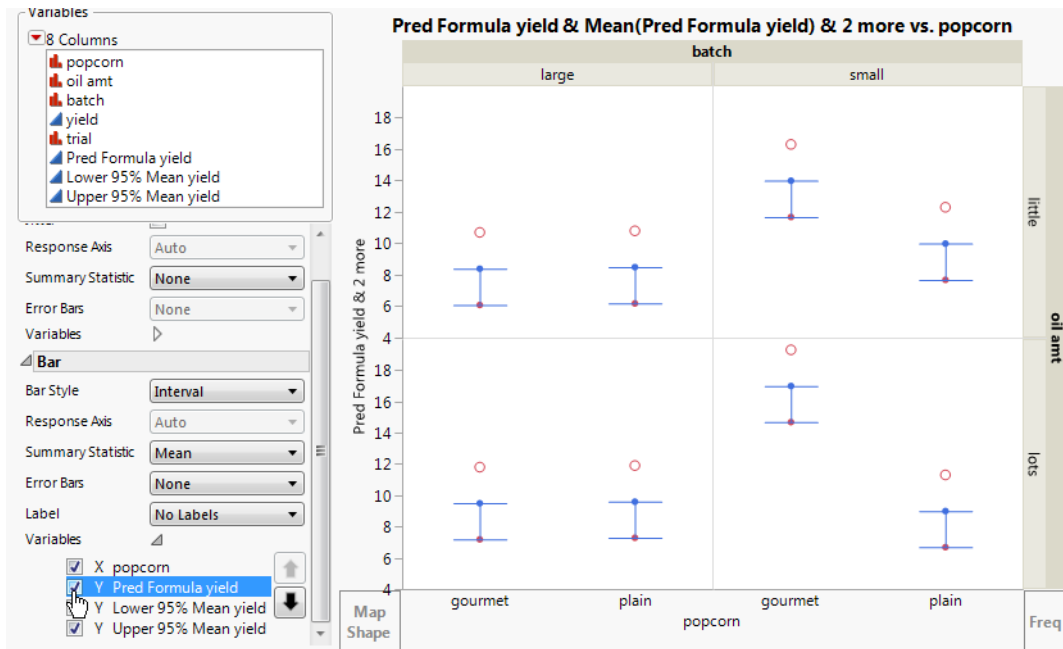
11. Select the Bar element  and drag it to the plot.

This adds bars for all three Y-axis variables.

**Figure 4.15** Confidence Limits and Means Plotted as Side-by-Side Bars



12. In the Bar options panel, select **Interval** from the Bar Style menu. See Figure 4.15.

**Figure 4.16** Interval Bar Style Applied to Three-Y-Axis Variables


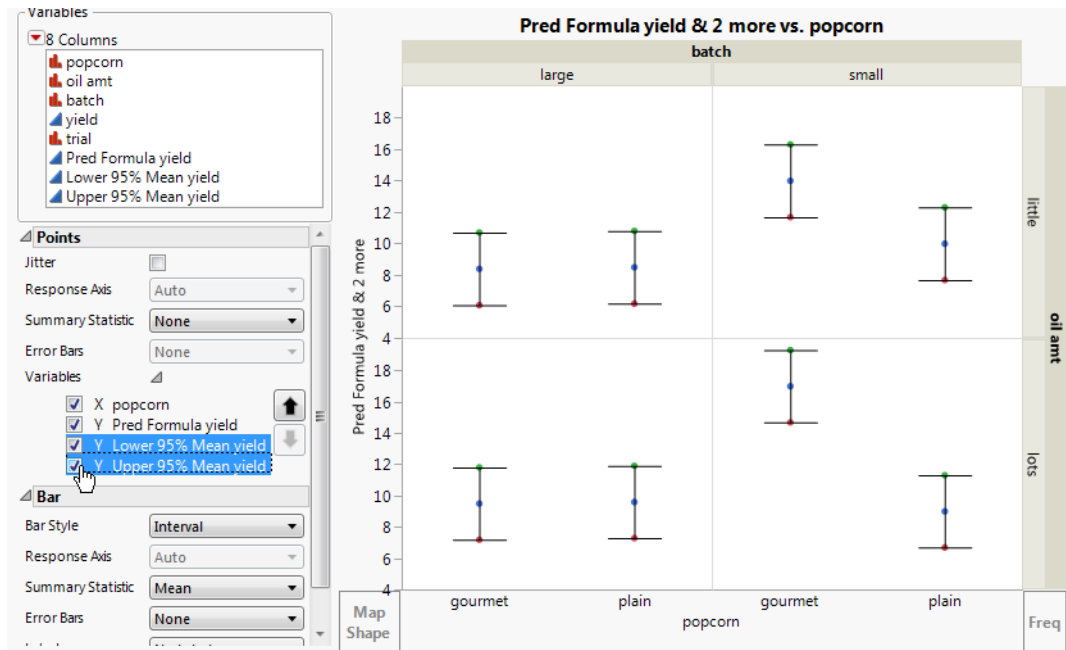
The interval bar style currently spans from Lower 95% Mean yield to Pred Formula yield, but you want it to span up to Upper 95% Mean yield. Remove the bar element for Pred Formula yield.

13. In the Bar options under Variables, deselect Y Pred Formula yield. See Figure 4.16.

Now the confidence intervals span from their lower to upper values.



**Figure 4.17** Interval Span for Confidence Boundaries



Remove the point graph element for Lower 95% Mean yield and Upper 95% Mean yield.

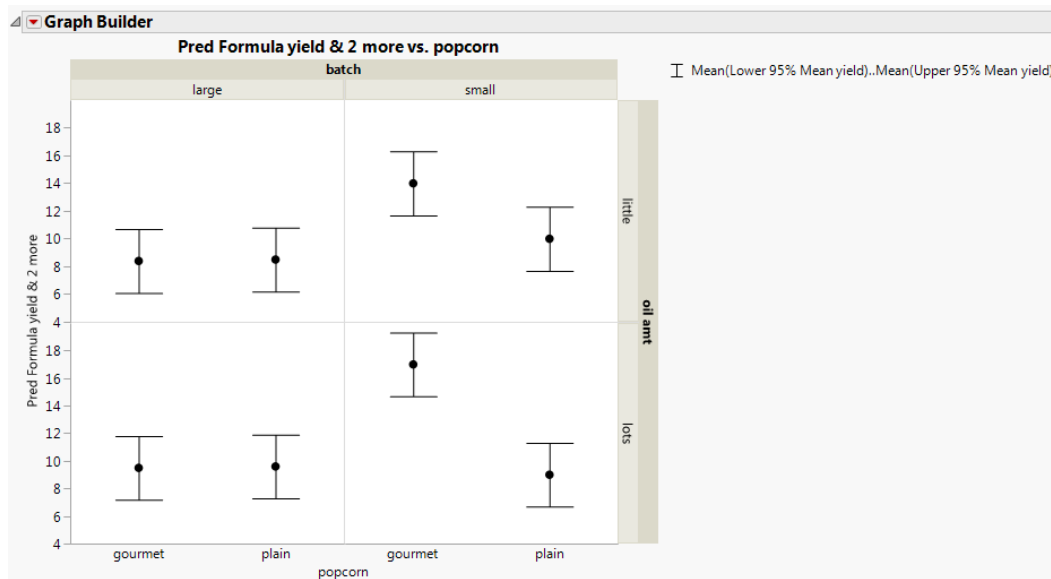
14. In the Points options under Variables, deselect Y Lower 95% Mean yield and Y Upper 95% Mean yield. See Figure 4.17.

To make the predicted values easier to see, increase the size of the points.

15. Hold down the Ctrl key and right-click in any quadrant. Select **Graph > Marker Size > XXL**.

**Tip:** You can also change the graph title and labels for the X and Y zones. Click on the label and type in the new text.

16. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.18** Predicted Means and Confidence Intervals

From Figure 4.18, you can see the following relationships:

- For large batches, there is no difference between plain and gourmet popcorn.
- For small batches, the gourmet popcorn has a higher yield than the plain popcorn.
- For each level of oil amount, the relationship between popcorn type and batch size is the same. There is no evidence of a three-way interaction, as you would expect, since the Effect Summary report indicates that the three-way interaction is not statistically significant.

## Examples of Area Plots


The examples in this section use area plots to show behavior over a period of time, and to show upper and lower bounds around group means.

### Show Behavior over Time

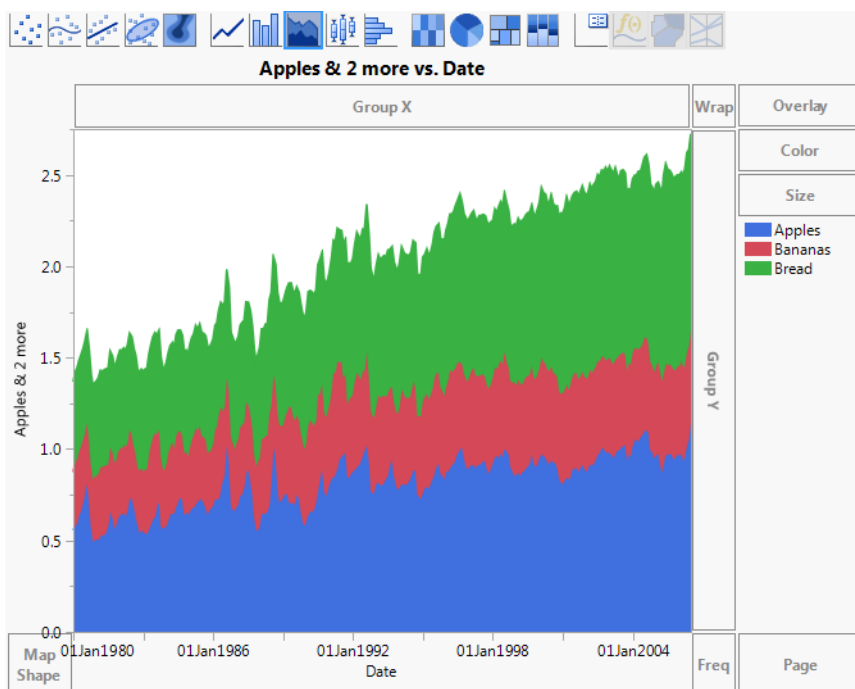
This example shows the behavior of average consumer prices for three items from January 1980 to July 2006.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Consumer Prices.jmp.
2. Click the green triangle next to the **Split into Series** script.

A new data table called Consumer Prices Split by Series appears. This is the data table to use for the remainder of the example.

3. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
4. Select Date and drag it to the **X** zone.
5. Select Apples, Bananas, and Bread and drag them to the **Y** zone.
6. Click the Area element .

**Figure 4.19** Area Plot for Apples, Bananas, and Bread by Date



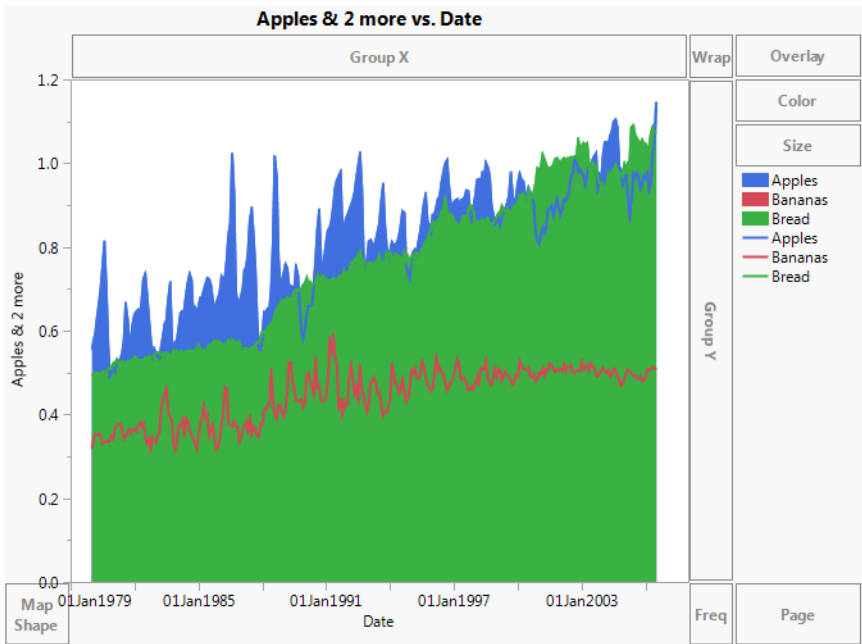
Area plots appear for all three responses, but they are stacked. You can see that apple and bread prices have increased over time, and that banana prices have increased, but to a much smaller degree. You would like to be able to compare the three series in a way that makes comparisons easier.

7. Change the Area Style to **Overlaid**.

Because banana prices are uniformly smaller than prices for apples and bread, the layer for Bananas is at first entirely hidden behind the other two layers. The apples price is hidden behind the bread price for some months. Use the Line element to see prices for all three clearly.

8. Select the Line element  and drag it into the graph.

Figure 4.20 Overlaid Area Style



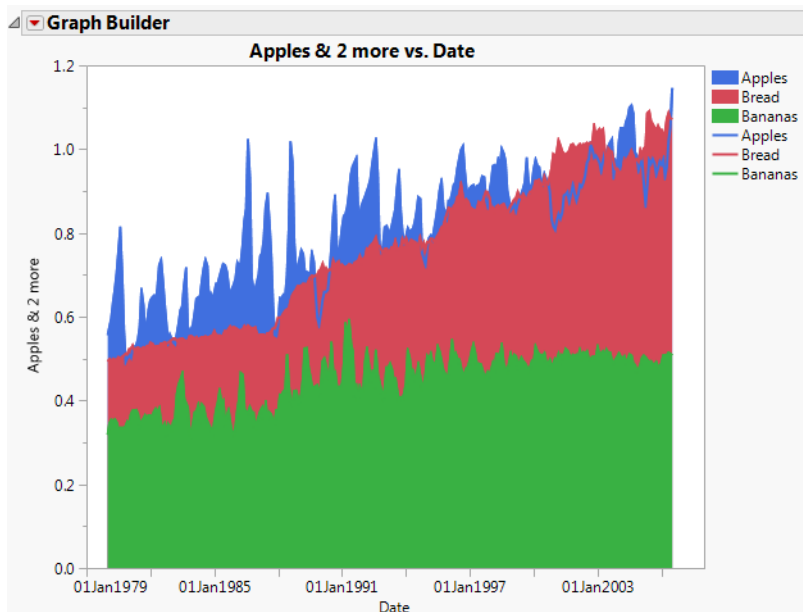
The layers for the plot are ordered by the order of entry of variables, as shown in the legend. The graph shows that banana prices are uniformly smaller than both apple and bread prices. On average, apple prices dominate bread prices up to the year 2000. After this, bread prices are generally higher than apple prices. Also note that the price of bread increases at a smoother rate than prices for apples and bananas. The line plots for Apples and Bananas are very jagged, with a lot of spikes and dips from year to year.

9. In the Area options, click the triangle next to Variables. Select Y Bananas so that it is highlighted, and click the down arrow once.

**Note:** When selecting Y Bananas, be sure to leave the check box marked. Otherwise, the variable is removed from the graph.

10. In the Line options, click the triangle next to Variables. Select Y Bananas so that it is highlighted, and click the down arrow once.
11. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.21** Overlaid Area Showing All Layers



By re-ordering the variables in the legend and using the Line element, you can show prices for the three series with area plots in a way that does not obscure any of the underlying data.

**Note:** When you re-order the variables in the legend, the colors labeling Bananas and Bread switch.

## Show Bounds around Group Means

You are interested in how the height of teenagers varies by age. In this example, you use the Area element to show upper and lower bounds. You use custom transformations to create virtual columns, and virtual columns to create a graph.

## Create Formula Columns Using Transform

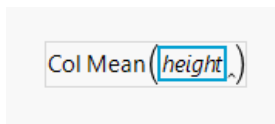
To create upper and lower bounds for height by age group, use the Formula option.

- Define your upper bound to be the standard deviation within an age group added to the mean of that age group.
- Define the lower bound to be the standard deviation within an age group subtracted from the mean of that age group.

### Create the Upper Bound for Height

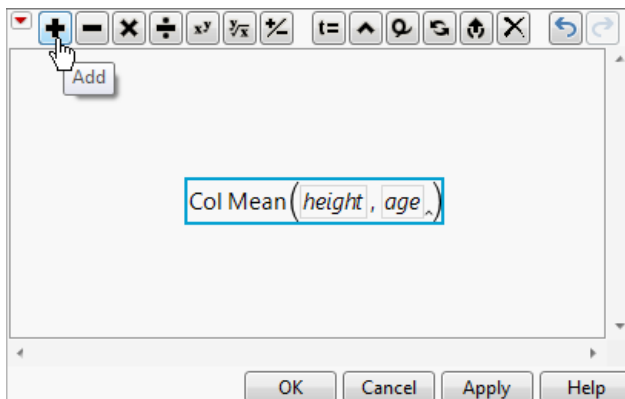
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Big Class.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Right-click the column height and select **Formula**.
4. Select **Statistical > Col Mean**.
5. In the formula, click height so that the blue box is around only the variable name.

**Figure 4.22** Select the height Variable



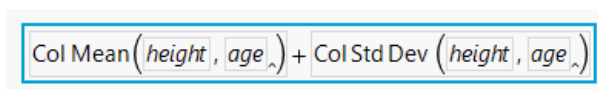
6. Enter a comma, and a byVariable box appears. Click age.
7. In the formula, select the outer box and click the plus sign.

**Figure 4.23** Click the Plus Sign



8. Click **Statistical > Col Std Dev**.
  9. Click height.
  10. Enter a comma and a byVariable box appears. Click age.
- Your formula for the upper bound should look like Figure 4.24.

**Figure 4.24** Formula for Upper Bound



11. Select the entire formula, right-click on the outer box, and select **Copy**.
12. Click **OK**.
13. In the Variables list, right-click the Custom Transform column and select **Rename**.
14. Type upper and click **OK**.

### Create the Lower Bound for Height

1. In the Variables list, right-click the column height and select **Formula**.
2. In the formula, right-click on height and select **Paste**.

The formula that you created for the upper bound appears.

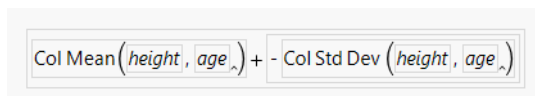
3. Select the box around Col Std Dev(*height*, *age*) and click the +/- sign.

**Figure 4.25** Selecting Col Std Dev and Making It Negative



Your formula for the lower bound should look like Figure 4.26.


**Figure 4.26** Formula for Lower Bound



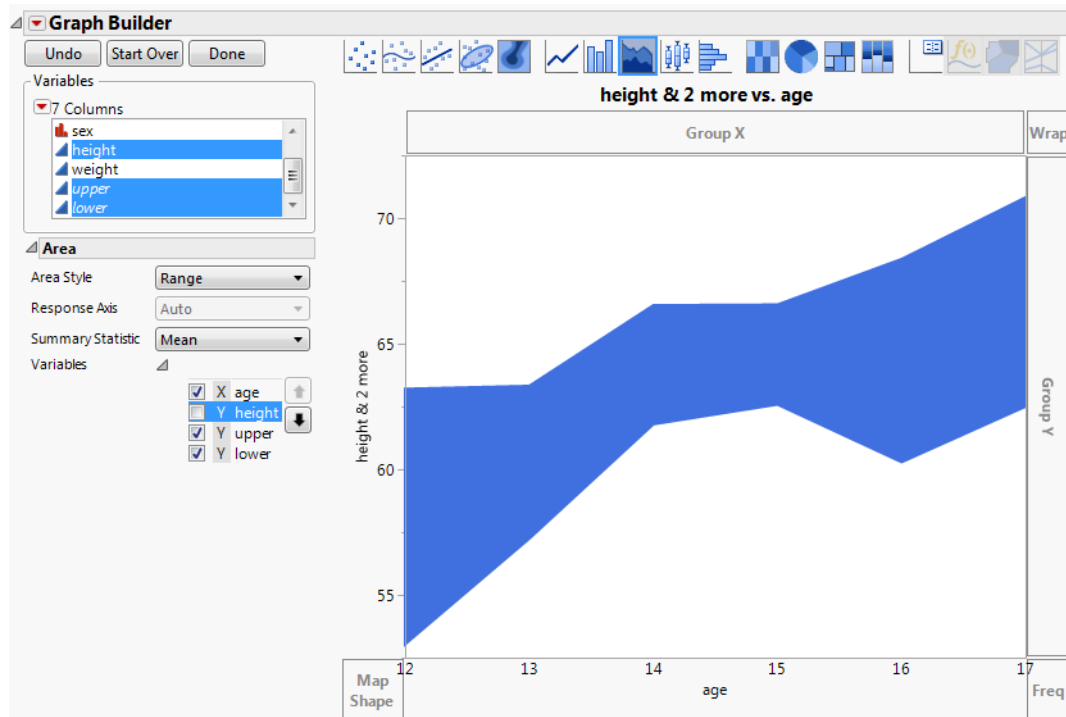
4. Click **OK**.
5. In the Variables list, right-click the Custom Transform column and select **Rename**.
6. Type lower and click **OK**.

## Build Graph


Using a combination of elements in Graph Builder, you can create a line graph of the mean height by age group, with shading to indicate the upper and lower bounds.

1. Select age and drag it to the **X** zone.
2. Select height, upper, and lower and drag them to the **Y** zone.
3. Click the Area element 
4. In the Area options, change the Area Style to **Range**.
5. In the Area options, click the triangle next to Variables. De-select Y height. See Figure 4.27.

**Figure 4.27** Area Plot

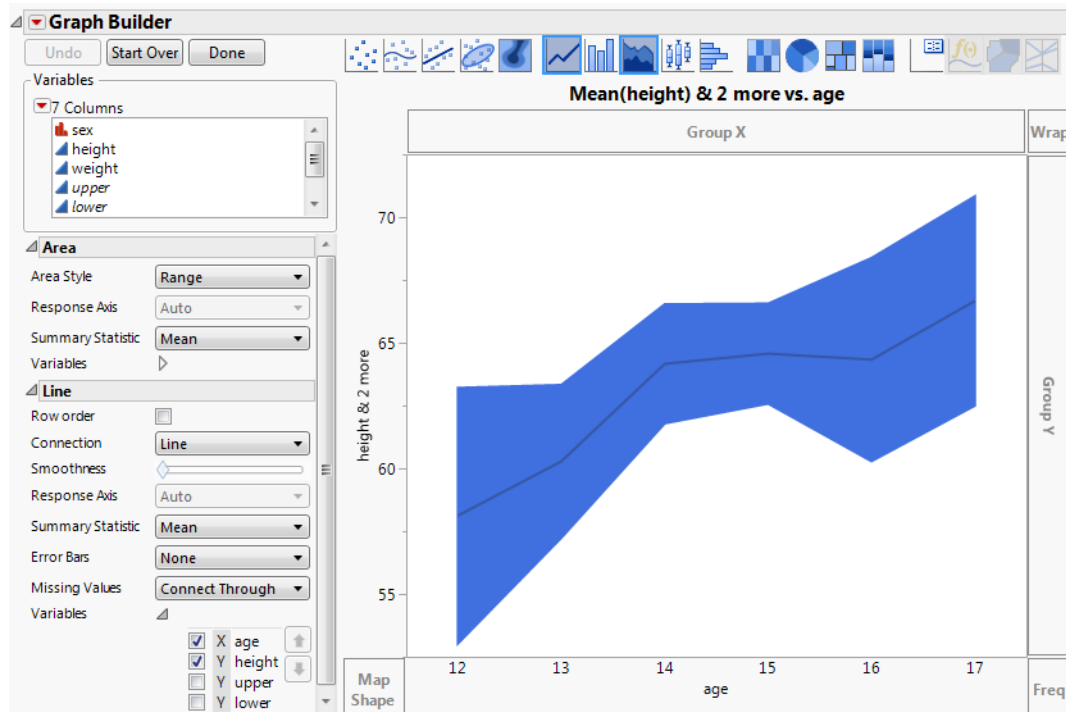


The shading indicates the range between the lower bound and upper bound for each age group. However, as is, you cannot see the means are for each group.

6. Press Ctrl and drag the Line element  into the graph.
7. In the Line options, click the triangle next to Variables. De-select Y upper and Y lower. See Figure 4.28.



**Figure 4.28** Area Plot with Mean Line



8. (Optional) Click **Done**.

The dark blue line connects the mean heights for each age group. As expected, height tends to increase as age increases. The shaded area shows a range of one standard deviation above and one standard deviation below the mean height at each age group.

## Example of Overlaying Histograms with Transparency

You are interested in finding out how blood pressure is related to a measure of diabetes disease progression. Progression can be Low or High. To see the relationship between blood pressure and disease progression, overlay histograms of blood pressure for these two responses.


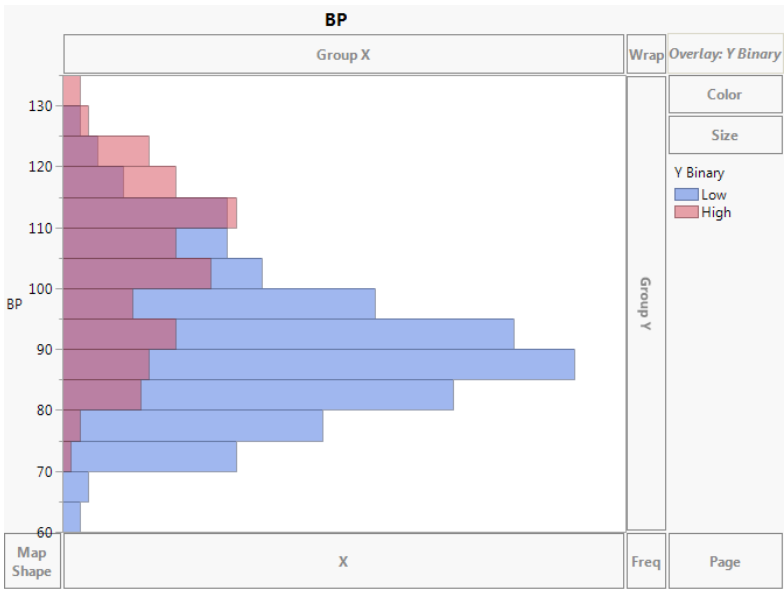
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Diabetes.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select BP and drag it to the Y zone.
4. Select Y Binary and drag it to the **Overlay** zone.
5. Click the **Histogram** element icon .

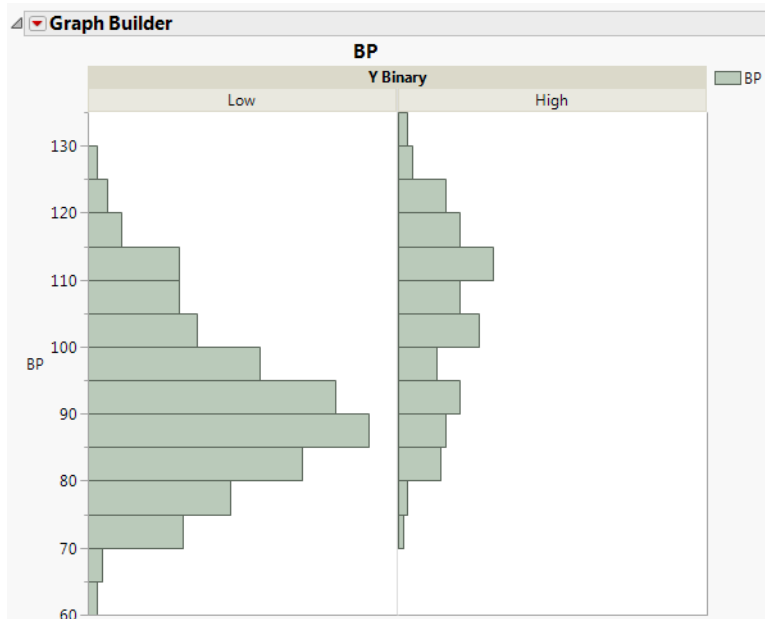
Figure 4.29 Blood Pressure Histograms Overlaid by the Levels of Y Binary



The histograms indicate that higher blood pressure readings are associated with the High level of disease severity.

6. Click the Overlay zone and drag Y Binary to the Group X zone.
7. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.30** Individual Blood Pressure Histograms for the Levels of Y Binary



Now you see individual histograms for each of the severity levels.

Overlaid histograms can be useful in seeing overlap, as well as differences, in responses over a small number of categories.

## Example of Wafer Maps Based on a Cluster Analysis



In this example, you have defect data on wafers. The X Die and Y Die columns give a location on the die, and Defects gives the number of defects at each location. Because die defects often occur in patterns, you use cluster analysis to cluster wafers into groups that might have the same type of defect pattern. Once you have done this, you want to visualize the defect patterns for each cluster.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Wafer Stacked.jmp.
2. Run the **Spatial Cluster of Defects** script.


This script fits a hierarchical cluster analysis model that includes spatial measures (Angle, Radius, Streak Angle, and Streak Distance). See the Hierarchical Cluster chapter in the *Multivariate Methods* book for more information.

3. Click the Hierarchical Clustering red triangle and select **Save Clusters**.

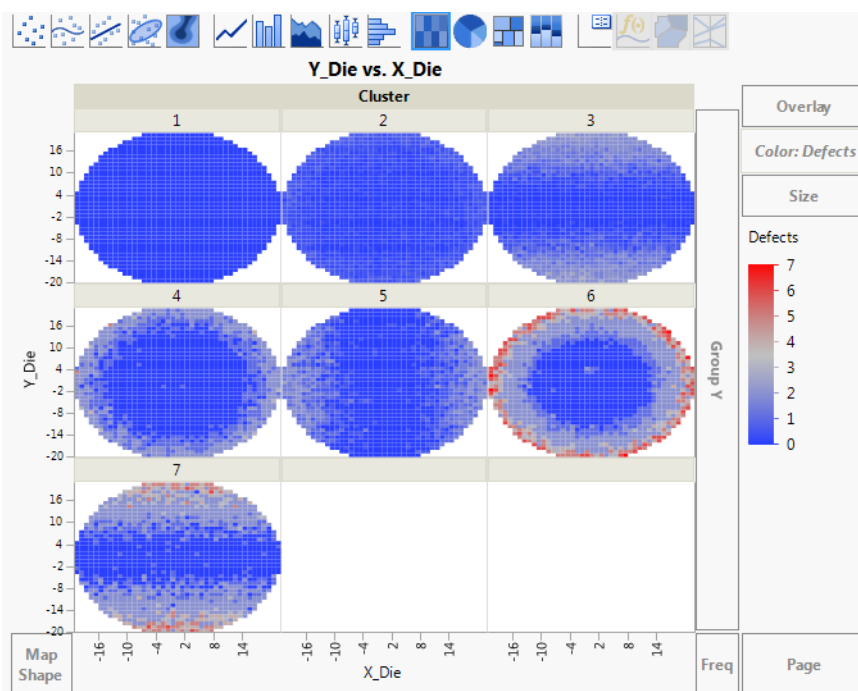
Seven clusters are constructed. The cluster numbers are saved to a column called Cluster in the Wafer Stacked.jmp data table.

4. Go back to Wafer Stacked.jmp.
5. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
6. Select X\_Die and drag it to the **X** zone.
7. Select Y\_Die and drag it to the **Y** zone.
8. Deselect the Smoother element  and click the Points element .
9. Select Cluster and drag it to the **Wrap** zone.

Because there are seven clusters, there are seven plots.

10. Select Defects and drag it to the **Color** zone.
11. Click the Heatmap element .

**Figure 4.31** Locations Colored by Mean Defects for Each Cluster



The heatmap is colored by the mean number of Defects.

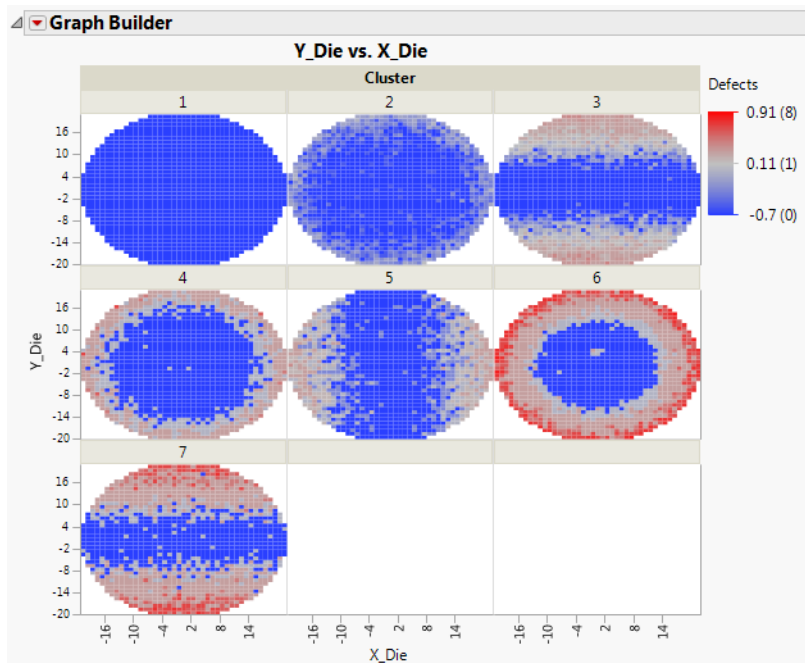
12. Right-click on the color bar in the legend and select **Gradient**.
13. Select **Log** for Scale Type.

This scale is linear for the logarithm of Defects. Because the distribution of Defects is highly skewed, using the Log scale highlights the variation patterns, but at the expense of being able to easily compare magnitudes in the original scale.

14. Click **OK**.

15. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.32** Heatmap for Wafer Clusters

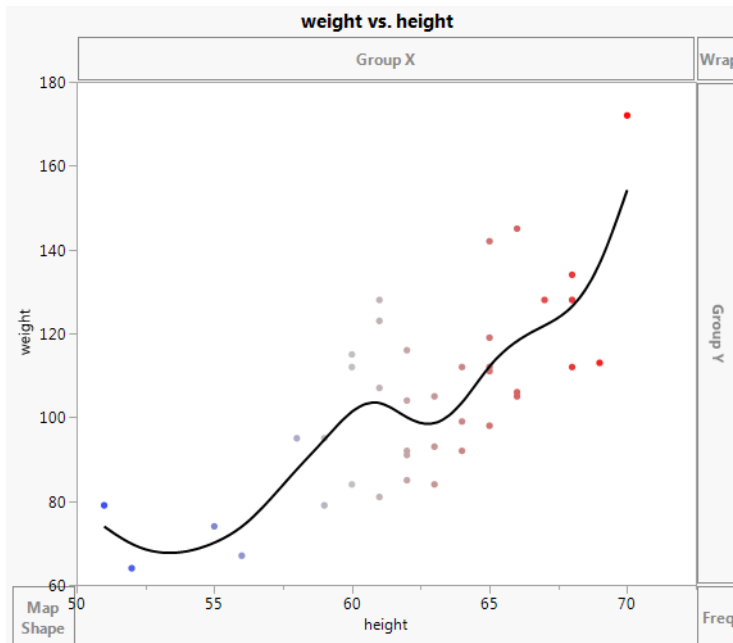





The plots show various patterns of defects. Notice that these same plots also appear in the Hierarchical Clustering report's Cluster Summary outline.

## Example Using a Heatmap to Apply Background Colors

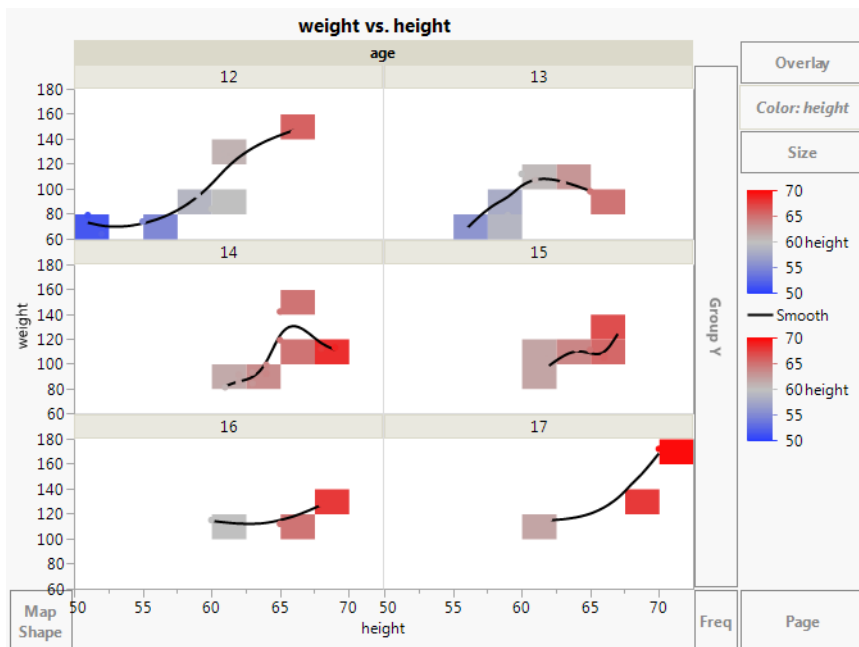
You can use a heatmap to apply a background color when you use the Wrap or Group zones. In this example, using height, weight, and age data from children, you color age panels using a height legend.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Big Class.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select height and drag it to the **X** zone.
4. Select weight and drag it to the **Y** zone.
5. Select height and drag it to the **Color** zone.

**Figure 4.33** Graph of height and weight Colored by height

6. Select the Heatmap element .
7. Drag the Smoother element  into the plot.
8. Drag the Points element  into the plot.
9. Select age and drag it to the **Wrap** zone.

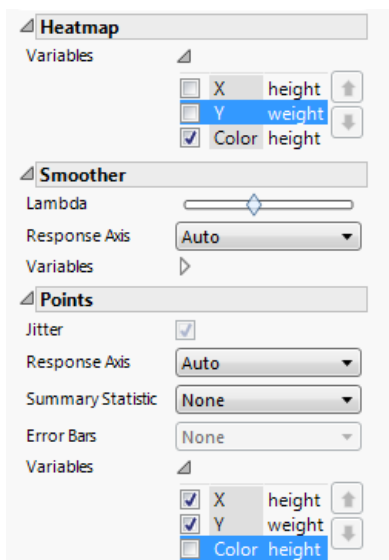
**Figure 4.34** Heatmap, Smoother, and Points, Wrapped by age



10. In the Heatmap options, click **Variables**. De-select X height and Y weight. See Figure 4.35.

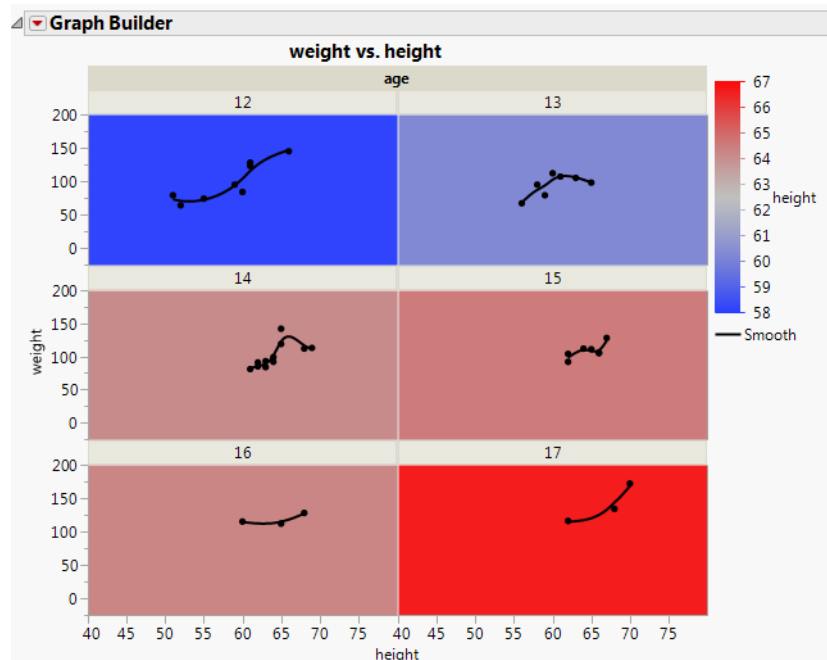
11. In the Points options, click **Variables**. De-select Color height. See Figure 4.35.

**Figure 4.35** Variables Options



12. Double-click the X axis for height. In the X Axis Settings window, change the Minimum to 40, and click **OK**.
13. Double-click the Y axis for weight. In the Y Axis Settings window, change the Maximum to 200, and click **OK**.
13. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.36** Scatterplots by Age with Background Color Showing Height



The panel colors are based on the average heights for students in each age group. As expected, the tallest students are the 17-year-olds. The plot in that panel shows how their weights vary by height.

## Example of a Treemap

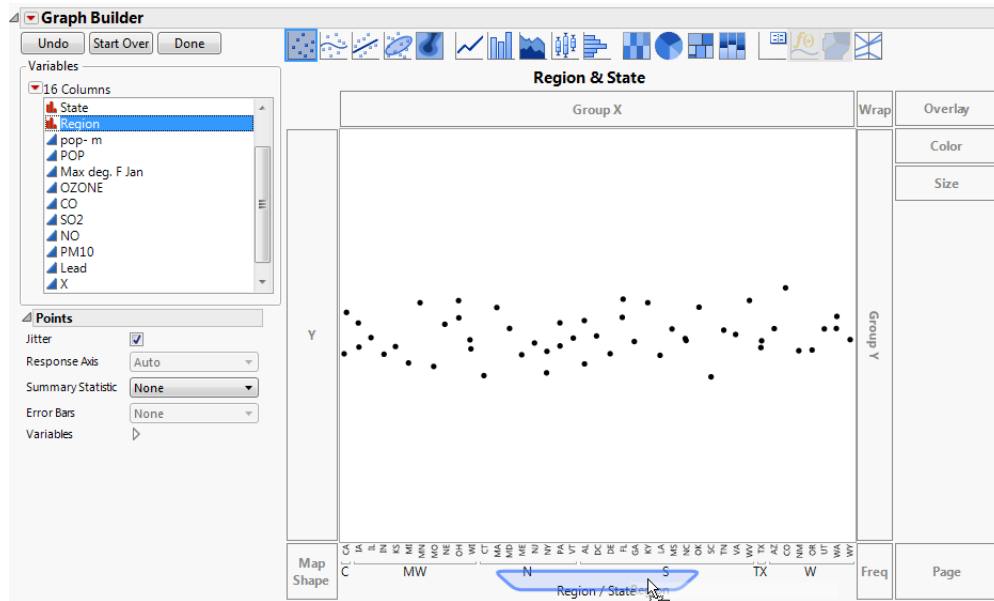
In this example, you are interested in comparing the population of various states by region.


1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open *Cities.jmp*.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select **State** and drag it to the **X** zone.
4. Select **Region** and merge it into the **X** zone. See Figure 4.37.

This makes **Region** a supercategory, so that states are grouped within **Region**.



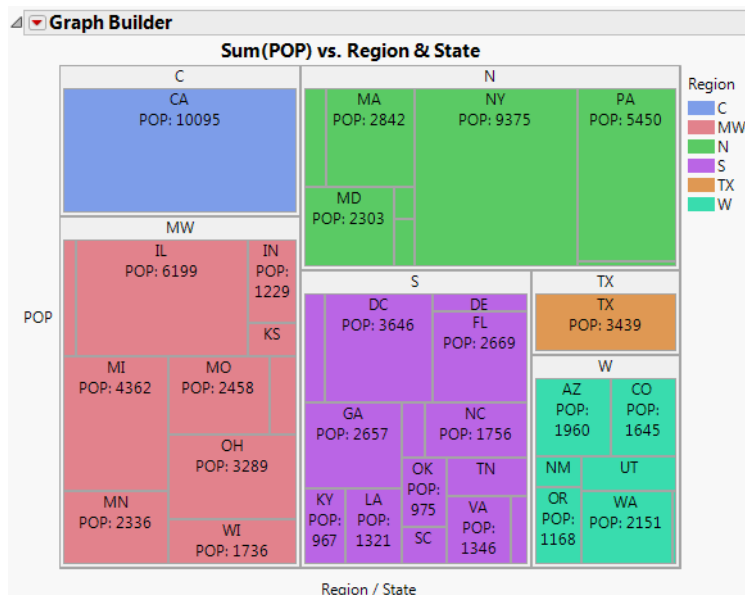
Figure 4.37 Region Merged with State



5. Select POP and drag it to the **Y** zone.
6. Click the Treemap element .
7. Select Region and drag it to the **Color** zone.
8. Check the box next to **Size Value**.

The Summary Statistic is set to Sum by default. This means that the rectangles are sized according to the sum of the population values in the cities within each state and region. According to this criterion, the most populated states within each region have the largest rectangles. The rectangle sizes for the regions also show their relative sizes in terms of population.


9. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.38** City Populations by State Grouped within Region

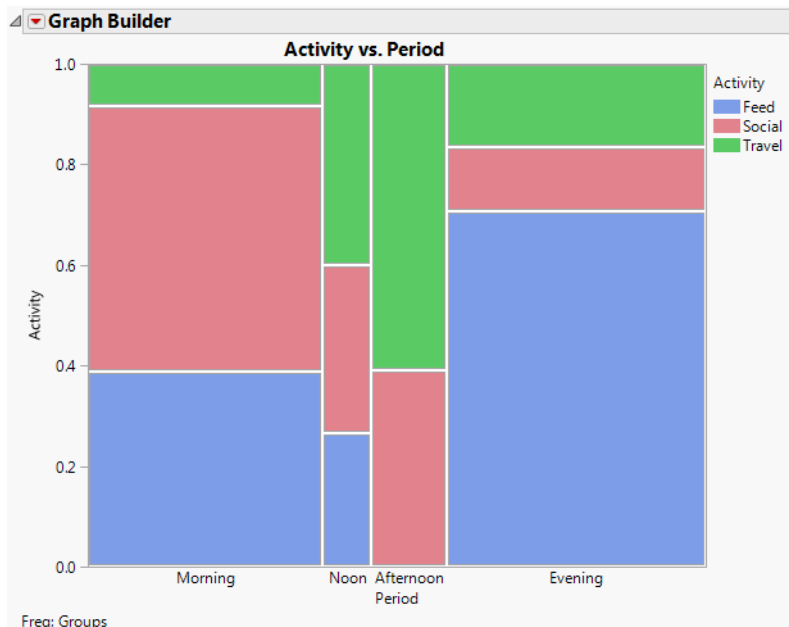
You can easily compare the population of each state according to region.

## Example of a Mosaic Plot

In this example, you are interested in whether there is a relationship between the time of day and the activity of dolphins. Your data consist of Activity and Period (time of day) combinations, and the numbers of Groups of dolphins observed for each combination. Notice that Groups is a frequency column.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Dolphins.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Select Period and drag it to the **X** zone.
4. Select Activity and drag it to the **Y** zone.
5. Select Groups and drag it to the **Freq** zone.
6. Click the Mosaic element .
7. (Optional) Click **Done**.


**Figure 4.39** Mosaic Plot for Dolphin Activity



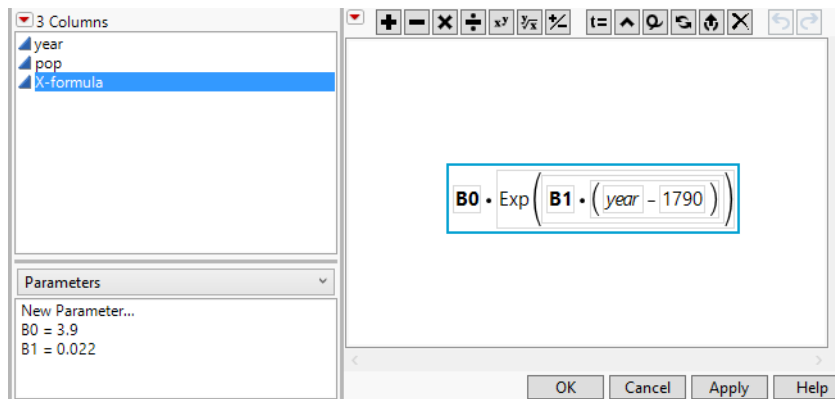
You can draw many conclusions from this graph. For example, the largest numbers of groups were observed in the morning or evening. There was proportionately more feeding activity in the evening than at any other time of day. No groups were observed feeding in the afternoon. Social behavior tended to occur in the morning.

## Example Using a Formula

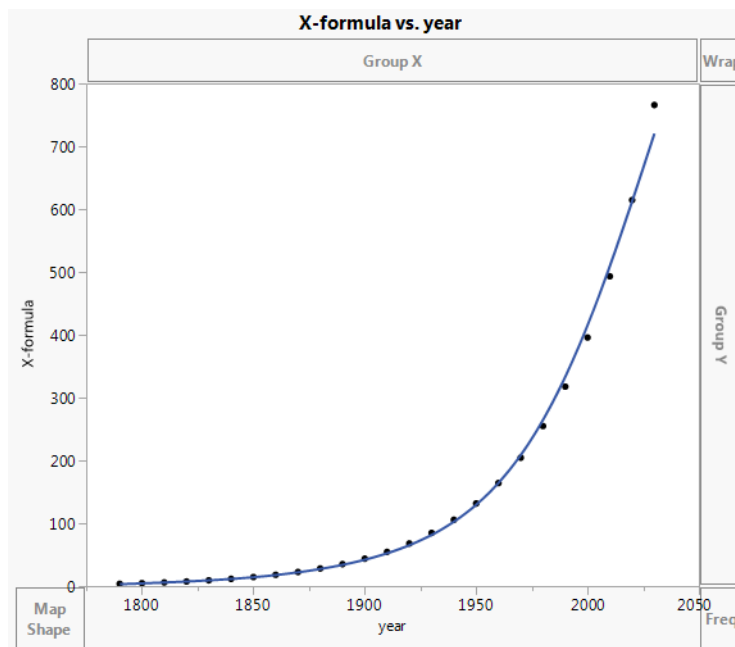
In this example, you have data on the US population between 1790 and 2000. You fit a nonlinear model to the US population as a function of year and you want to plot this nonlinear formula.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library > Nonlinear Examples** and open US Population.jmp.
2. In the Columns panel, click the formula icon  next to X-formula.

The formula appears in the formula editor panel. The values of the parameters B0 and B1 appear in the Parameters panel on the left. Use the function element to plot this formula.

**Figure 4.40** Formula for Nonlinear Fit to Population

3. Click **Cancel**.
4. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
5. Select **year** and drag it to the **X** zone.
6. Select **X-formula** and drag it to the **Y** zone.

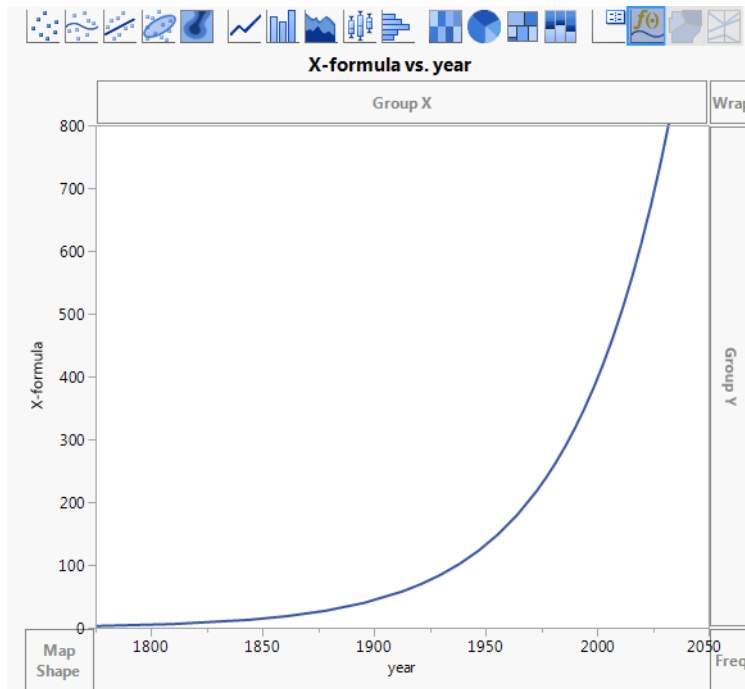
**Figure 4.41** Points for Function Evaluated at Specified Years, with Smoother

Points are plotted for the years up to 2030. The points are the values of the function, X-formula, evaluated at the years in the year column. The function can be evaluated at the

years for which pop is missing: 2010, 2020, and 2030. The smoother that is shown is only an approximation to the function. You want to see the function itself.

7. Click the Formula element.

**Figure 4.42** Graph of Function

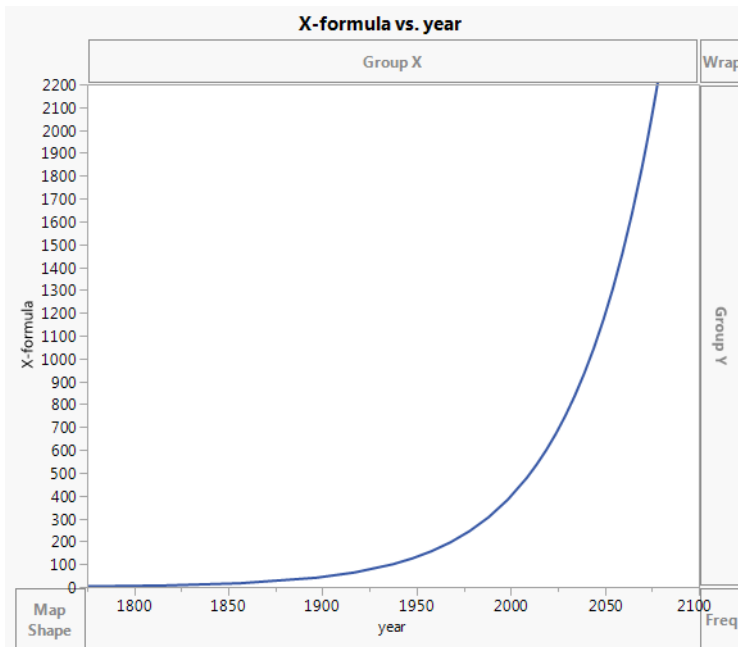


The Smoother and points are removed and a plot of the function itself appears. The function extends indefinitely to future years.

Next, rescale the axes to see the function plotted even further into the future.

8. Double-click the Y axis.
9. In the Y Axis Settings window, enter 2200 for the **Maximum** value, and then click **OK**.
10. Double-click the X axis.
11. In the X Axis Settings window, enter 2100 for the **Maximum** value, and then click **OK**.

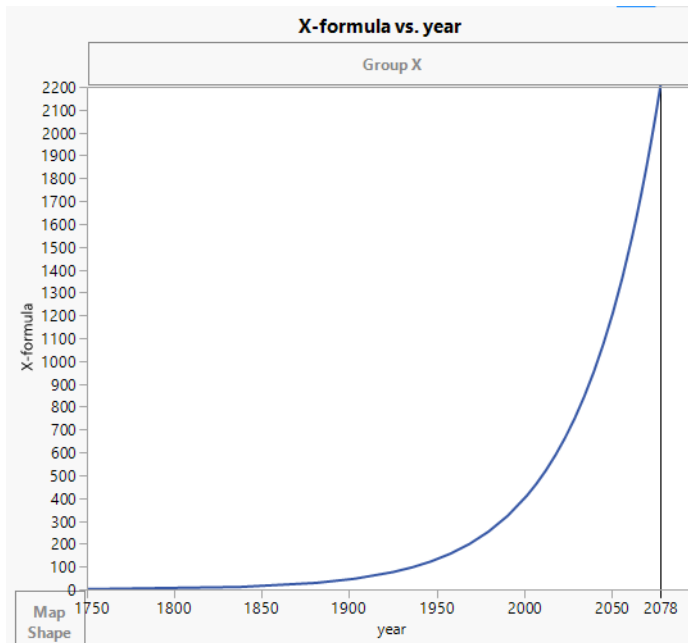
Figure 4.43 Graph of Function to Year 2100



To see that this function predicts the US population to be about 2,200 million people in the year 2078, you could use the crosshairs tool. But to see this more clearly, plot a reference line at year 2078.

12. Double-click the X axis.
13. In the Reference Lines panel, type 2078 next to **Value** and also next to **Label**.
14. Click **Add**.
15. Click **OK**.

**Figure 4.44** Projected US Population at Year 2078

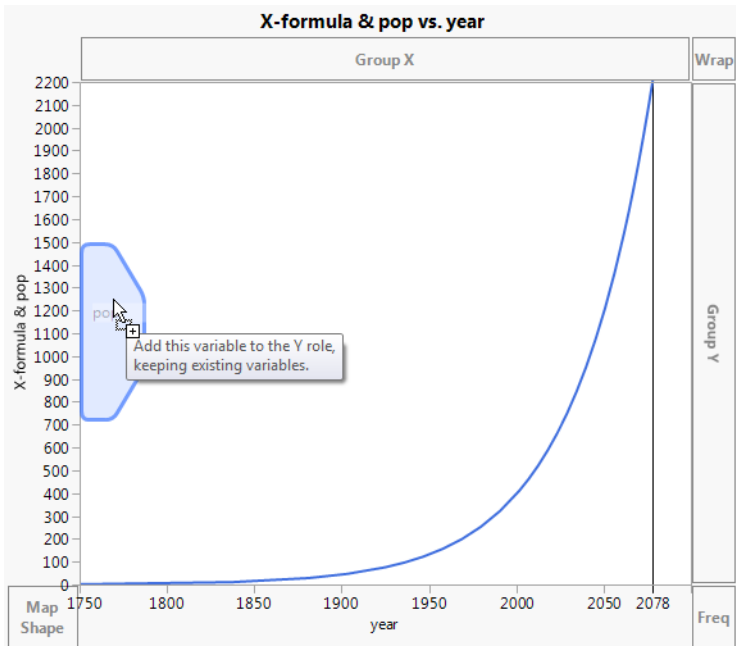


With the reference line, it is easy to see that at year 2078, the US population is projected to be about 2,200 million.

But you realize that making predictions based on this model for the year 2078 is dangerous extrapolation much beyond the range of the data. To see this clearly, add the population values for the years for which you have data to your plot.

16. Drag pop just inside the Y axis to merge it with X-formula in the Y zone.

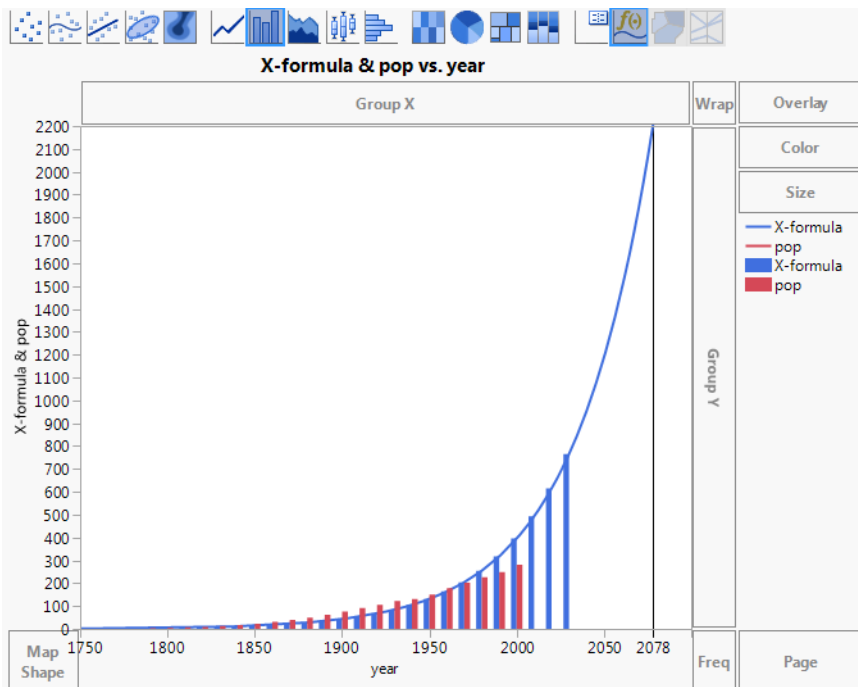
Figure 4.45 Merging pop with X-formula in the Y Zone



17. Drag the Bar element  into the plot.



**Figure 4.46** Bars Showing Values for pop and X-formula

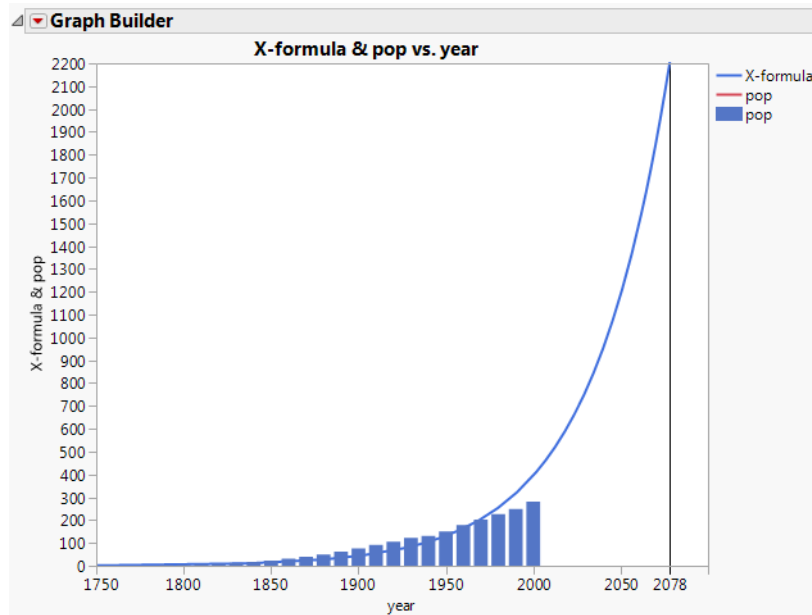


The height of each blue bar is the projected value of the US population for the given year. The height of each red bar is the actual US population. These are plotted for the years where you have data. Notice that the year 2078 is well beyond the range of years for which you have data.

18. In the Bar options, click **Variables** and de-select **Y X-formula**.

The plot now shows only the function and bars that represent the actual population in the years for which you have data.

19. (Optional) Click **Done**.

**Figure 4.47** Model Predictions to Year 2078 and Bars for Years with Data

You plotted the nonlinear function that was fit to the data from 1790 to 2000. You added bars showing the population for years for which you have data, which helps you see that using this function to predict values in the distant future is unwise.

# Chapter 5

## Overlay Plots

### Plot Several Numeric Y Variables against One X Variable

The **Overlay Plot** command in the **Graph** menu produces plots of a single X column and one or more numeric Ys and does not accept non-numeric values for the y-axis. Curves can also be shown as separate plots for each Y with a common x-axis. Plots can be modified with range and needle options, color, log axes, and grid lines. Curves with two different scales can be overlaid on the same plot with the addition of a right axis.

**Figure 5.1** Examples of Overlay Plot Graphs



## Example of an Overlay Plot

This example shows you how to plot two variables on a single  $y$ -axis.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Spring.jmp.

The table has a row for each day in the month of April. The column named April is the numeric day of the month, and the remaining columns are various weather statistics.

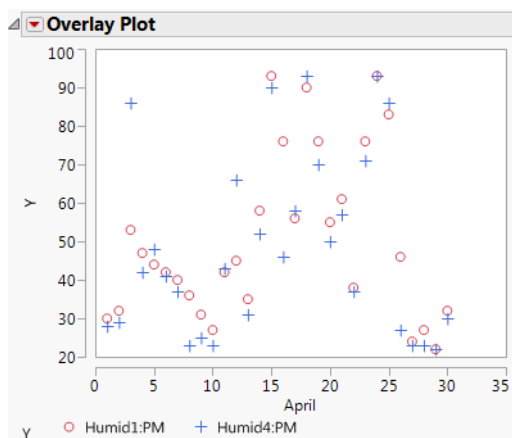
2. Select the **Overlay Plot** command from the **Graph** menu.
3. Select Humid1:PM and Humid4:PM and click **Y**.

These two columns are the humidity measurements at 1:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m.

4. Select April and click **X**.
5. Click **OK**.

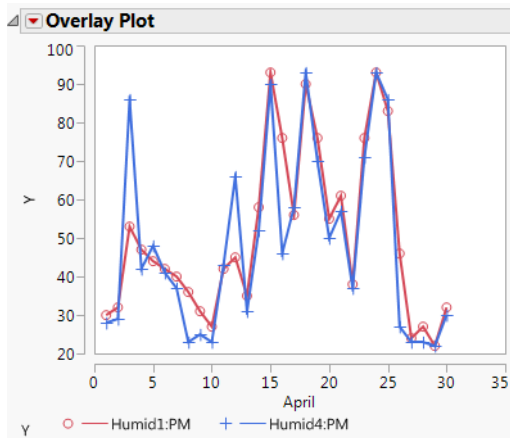
The plot shown in Figure 5.2 appears. Initially, this platform overlays all specified Y columns. The legend below the plot shows individual markers and colors that identify each Y column.

**Figure 5.2** Plot with Legend



To help you quickly differentiate between the Ys, select **Y Options > Connect Points** from the Overlay Plot red triangle menu. Adjacent points are connected for each Y variable, as shown in Figure 5.3.

**Figure 5.3** Plot with Connected Points



## Launch the Overlay Plot Platform

Launch Overlay Plot by selecting **Graph > Overlay Plot**.

**Figure 5.4** The Overlay Plot Launch Window

The Plot of Y as X varies continuously

Select Columns

▼ 13 Columns

- mon#
- month
- date
- Temp
- April
- Humid1:PM
- Humid4:PM
- Precip
- Pressure
- wrDir1:PM
- wrDir4:PM
- wrSpeed
- SkyCover

Options

- ☒ Sort X
- ☐ X Log Scale
- ☐ Left Y Log Scale
- ☐ Right Y Log Scale

Cast Selected Columns into Roles

**Y** required numeric  
optional numeric

**X** optional

**Grouping** optional

**By** optional

Left Scale/Right Scale

Action

OK

Cancel

Remove

Recall

Help

In the Overlay Plot Launch window, you assign the following:

- one X variable of any modeling type
- as many numeric Y variables as you want

### Cast Selected Columns Into Roles

**X, Y** You can graph many numeric Y variables against a single X variable.

**Left Scale/Right Scale** The columns assigned to the Y role have a left- or right-pointing arrow to the left of the column name. This arrow designates on which vertical axis (on the left or right of the plot) the variable appears. Change the designation by highlighting the column in the Y list and clicking the **Left Scale/Right Scale** button.

**Grouping** This option produces a matrix of graphs for each Grouping variable.

**By** This option produces a separate graph for each level of the By variable. If two By variables are assigned, a separate graph for each possible combination of the levels of both By variables is produced.

### Options

**Sort X** This option causes the points to be connected in order of ascending X values. Otherwise, the points are connected in row order. This option is selected by default.

**X Log Scale** This option applies a log scale to the  $x$ -axis.

**Left Y Log Scale** This option applies a log scale to the left  $y$ -axis. It is available only if one or more Y variables are left-scaled. (See **Left Scale/Right Scale** in this table.)

**Right Y Log Scale** This option applies a log scale to the right  $y$ -axis. It is available only if one or more Y variables are right-scaled. (See **Left Scale/Right Scale** in this table.)

For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Overlay plot appears. See [“The Overlay Plot”](#) on page 150.

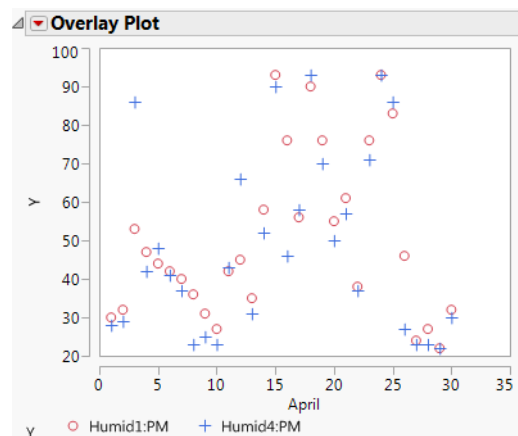
---

## The Overlay Plot

Follow the instructions in [“Example of an Overlay Plot”](#) on page 148 to produce the plot shown in Figure 5.5.

Initially, this platform overlays all specified Y columns. The legend below the plot shows individual markers and colors that identify each Y column. For information about additional options for the plot, see [“Overlay Plot Options”](#) on page 151.

**Figure 5.5** The Overlay Plot



## Overlay Plot Options

The basic Overlay Plot is shown in Figure 5.5.

The Overlay Plot platform has plotting options accessed from the red triangle menu on the Overlay Plot title bar. When you select one of these options at the platform level, it affects all plots in the report if no legend levels are highlighted. If one or more plot legend levels are highlighted, the options affect only those plots. There is also a single-plot options menu for each Y variable, which appears when you highlight a Y variable legend beneath the plot and right-click.

The individual plot options are the same as those in the **Y Options** submenu at the platform level. See [“Y Options”](#) on page 154.

## General Overlay Platform Options

When you select one of these options at the platform level, it affects all plots in the report if no legend levels are highlighted. If one or more plot legend levels are highlighted, the options affect only those plots.

**Overlay Plots** Contains options for overlaying:

**Overlay Y's** Overlays all variables assigned to the Y role on one plot. This option is on by default and unavailable if only one Y variable is assigned.

**Overlay Groups** Overlays groups and produces a legend. This option is off by default and unavailable if no grouping variables are assigned. See [“Overlay Groups”](#) on page 152.

**No Overlay** Turns off overlaying for both Ys and groups. Creates a separate plot for each Y and each group. This option is off by default unless only one Y variable is assigned and no grouping variables are assigned. In this case, no overlaying options are available.

**Separate Axes** Assigns each plot its own set of *xy*-axes. If **Separate Axes** is off, the vertical axis is shared across the same row of plots and the horizontal axis is shared on the same column of plots. The default setting is on (except when multiple plots exist). See [“Separate Axes”](#) on page 153.

**Uniform Y Scale** Uses the same Y scale for all grouped plots. The default setting is off.

**Connect Thru Missing** Connects adjacent points in the plot, regardless of missing values. The default setting is off.

**Range Plot** Connects the lowest and highest points at each *x* value with a line with bars at each end. The **Needle** and **Range Plot** options are mutually exclusive.

**Y Options** Contains options for the Y variables. See [“Y Options”](#) on page 154.

**Ungroup Plots** Creates a separate chart for each level of a grouping variable.

**Arrange Plots** Enables you to specify the number of plots in each row.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

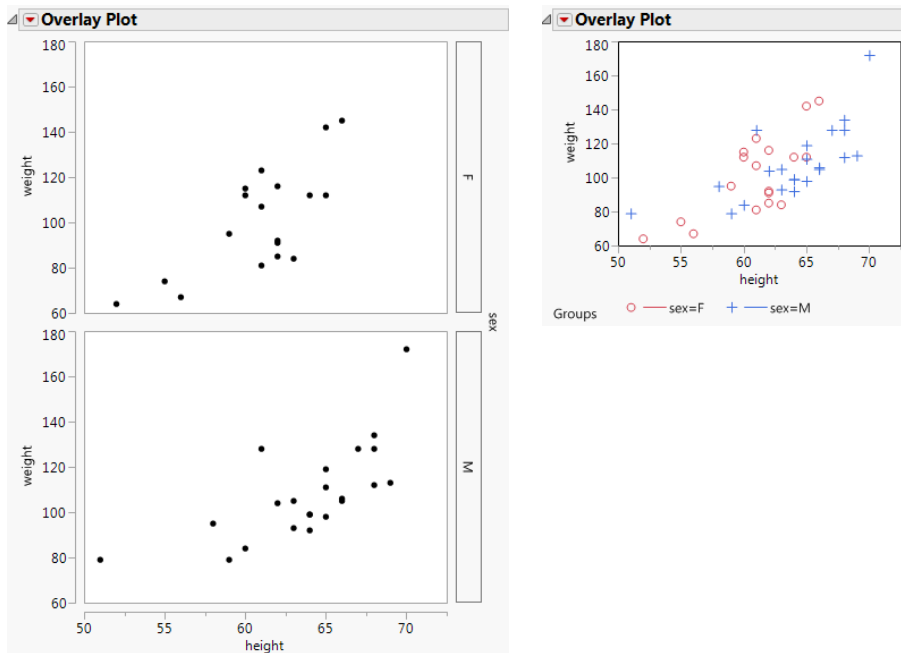
**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

## Overlay Groups

Figure 5.6 shows the effect that the **Overlay Groups** option has on an overlay plot with one Y variable, one X variable, and a grouping variable. The grouping variable has two levels. The plot on the left has **Overlay Groups** turned off, so a separate graph is produced for the two levels of the grouping variable. The plot on the right has **Overlay Groups** turned on, so there is a single graph that uses colors and markers to show the two levels of the grouping variable. A legend describing the levels is added under the graph.

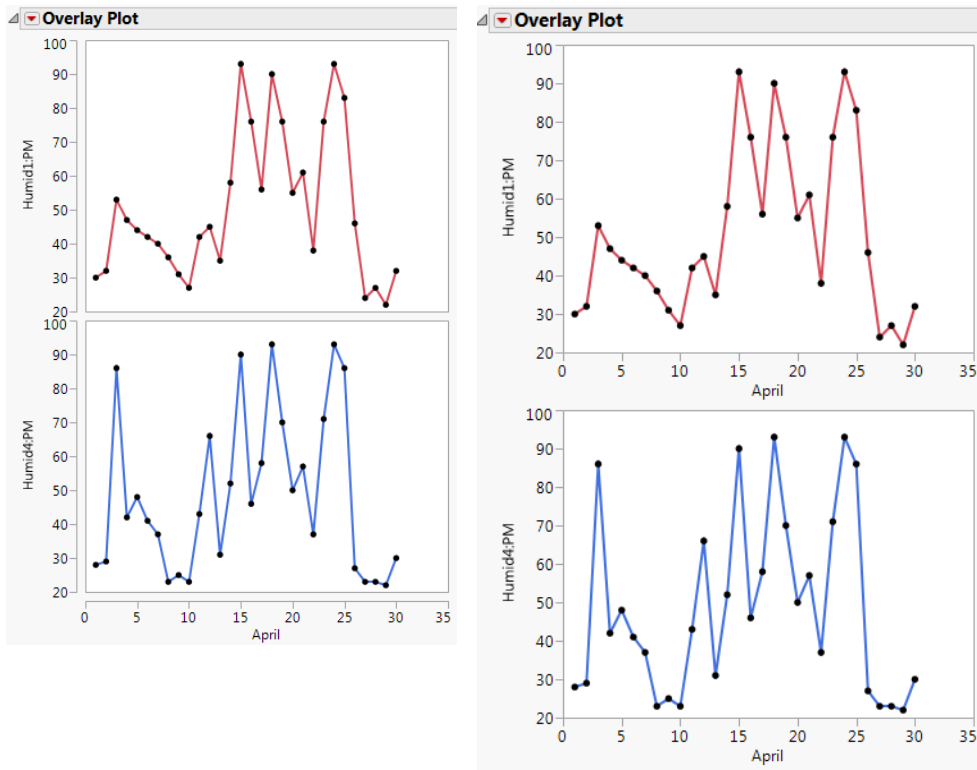


**Figure 5.6** Overlay Groups: Off (left) and On (right)



## Separate Axes

Figure 5.7 shows the effect that the **Separate Axes** option has on an overlay plot with two Y variables and one X variable. The **Overlay Y's** option is turned off, so a separate plot is produced for each Y variable. The plot on the left has **Separate Axes** turned off, so the two graphs share a single x-axis. The plot on the right has **Separate Axes** turned on, so both graphs have their own x-axis.

**Figure 5.7** Separate Axes: Off (left) and On (right)


## Y Options

Each Y variable is labeled in a legend beneath the plot. The Y options are available from the **Y Options** menu from the red triangle menu for Overlay Plot. You can also access the **Y Options** menu by right-clicking on any Y variable in the legend.

**Note:** If no Y variables are selected, any Y options that you select affect all Y variables. If one or more of the Y variables are selected, any Y options that you select affect only those you have selected.

### Selecting and Deselecting Y Variables in the Legend

- Hold the Shift key and click to select multiple contiguous legend levels.
- Hold the Ctrl key and click to select multiple discontinuous legend levels.
- Hold the Ctrl key and click a selected legend level to deselect it.

**Show Points** A toggle that either shows or hides points in the graph.

**Connect Points** A toggle that either connects the points with lines or turns the connecting lines off. You can use **Connect Points** without showing points.

**Needle** Draws a vertical line from each point to the x-axis.

**Step** Draws a horizontal line from each point to the x value of the following point, and then a vertical line to that point. You can use **Step** without showing points.

---

**Note:** The **Connect Points**, **Needle**, and **Step** options are mutually exclusive.

---

**Function Plot** Plots a formula (stored in the Y column) as a smooth curve. To use this function, store a formula in a column that is a function of a single X column. Assign the formula to the Y role. For an example, see [“Function Plots”](#) on page 155.

**Connect Color** Displays the JMP color palette for assigning colors to connecting lines.

**Overlay Marker** Displays the JMP marker palette for assigning markers to plotted points.

**Overlay Marker Color** Assigns a color to all points of the selected variable.

**Line Style** Enables the choice of dashed, dotted, or other line styles.

**Line Width** Enables the choice of line widths.

---

## Additional Examples of the Overlay Plot Platform

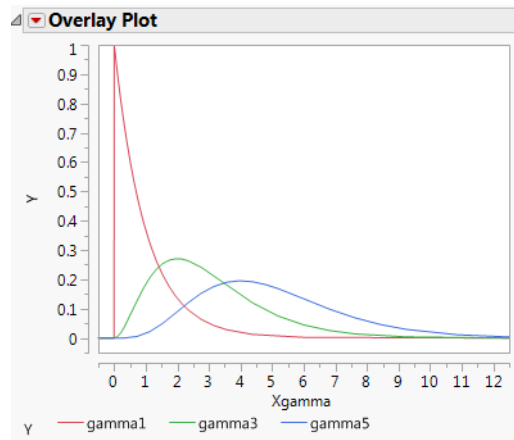
The following sections show several examples of different overlay plots.

### Function Plots

Overlay Plot normally assumes you want a function plot when the Y column contains a formula. However, formulas that contain random number functions are more frequently used with simulations, where function plotting is not often wanted. Therefore, the **Function Plot** option is off by default when a random number function is present, but on for all other functions.

#### Example of a Function Plot

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open *Density Compare.jmp*.
2. From the **Graph** menu, select **Overlay Plot**.
3. Assign *gamma1*, *gamma3*, and *gamma5* as the Y variables.
4. Assign *Xgamma* as the X variable.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Turn off the **Show Points** option by selecting **Y Options > Show Points** from the red triangle menu.

**Figure 5.8** Function Plot

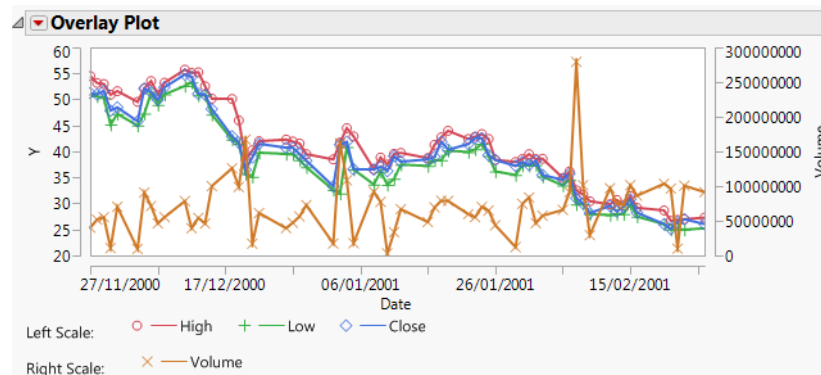
## Plotting Two or More Variables with a Second Y-axis

A second  $y$ -axis is useful for plotting data with different scales on the same plot, such as a stock's closing price and its daily volume, or temperature and pressure. For example, consider plotting the selling price of an inexpensive stock against the Dow Jones Industrial Average.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open *Stock Prices.jmp*.
2. From the **Graph** menu, select **Overlay Plot**.
3. Assign High, Low, Close, and Volume as **Y** variables.
4. Select Volume in the **Y** list and click **Left Scale/Right Scale**.

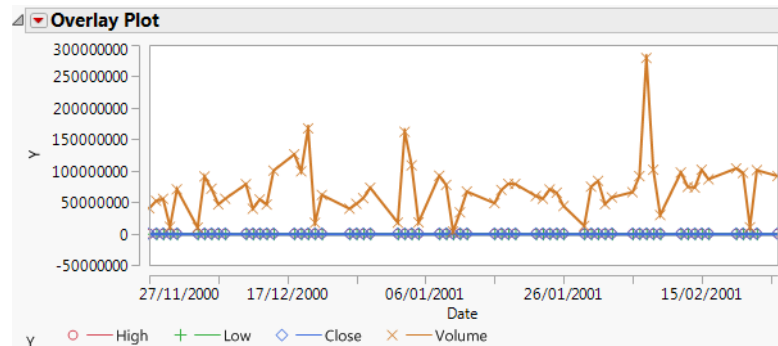
This action assigns Volume to the right axis, leaving the others on the left axis. The arrows to the left of the **Y** variables show you which axis each variable is assigned.

5. Assign Date as the **X** variable.
6. Click **OK**.
7. From the red triangle menu for Overlay Plot, select **Y Options > Connect Points**.

**Figure 5.9** Dual Axis Overlay Plot

The variables High, Low, and Close are the stock prices of the same stock and thus are on the same scale. Volume is a different scale entirely, representing the trading volume of the entire Dow Jones Industrial Average.

To see why this matters, perform the same steps above without clicking the **Left Scale/Right Scale** button for Volume. Compare the resulting graph in Figure 5.10 to Figure 5.9.

**Figure 5.10** Single Axis Overlay Plot

## Grouping Variables

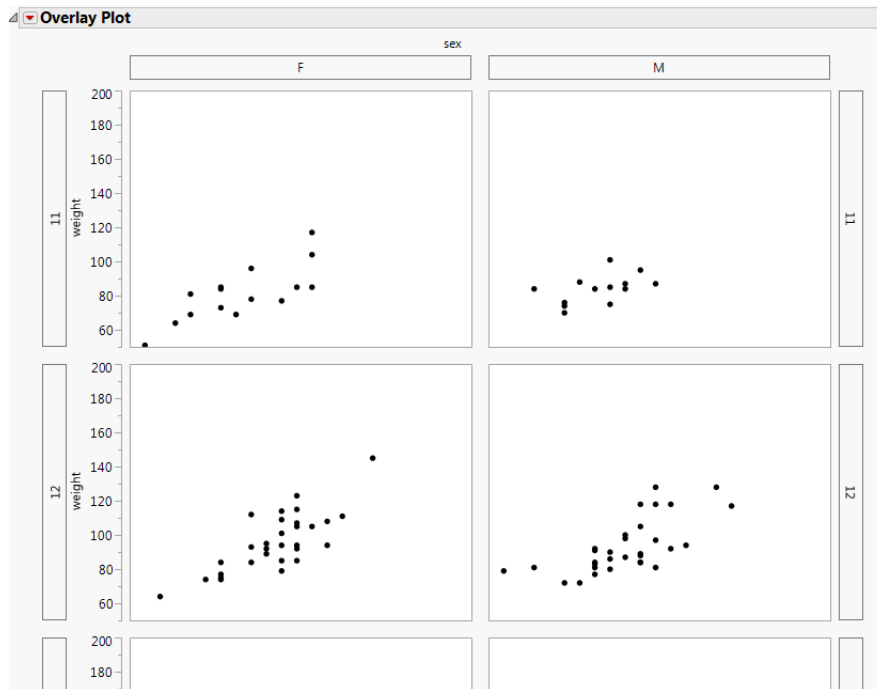
The Overlay Plot platform allows the production of several plots in one window through the use of grouping variables. With one grouping variable, a stacked vector of plots appears, with one plot for each level of the grouping variable. Two grouping variables result in a matrix of plots.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Students.jmp.
2. From the **Graph** menu, select **Overlay Plot**.
3. Assign weight as the **Y** variable and height as the **X** variable.

4. Assign age and sex as grouping variables.
5. Click OK.

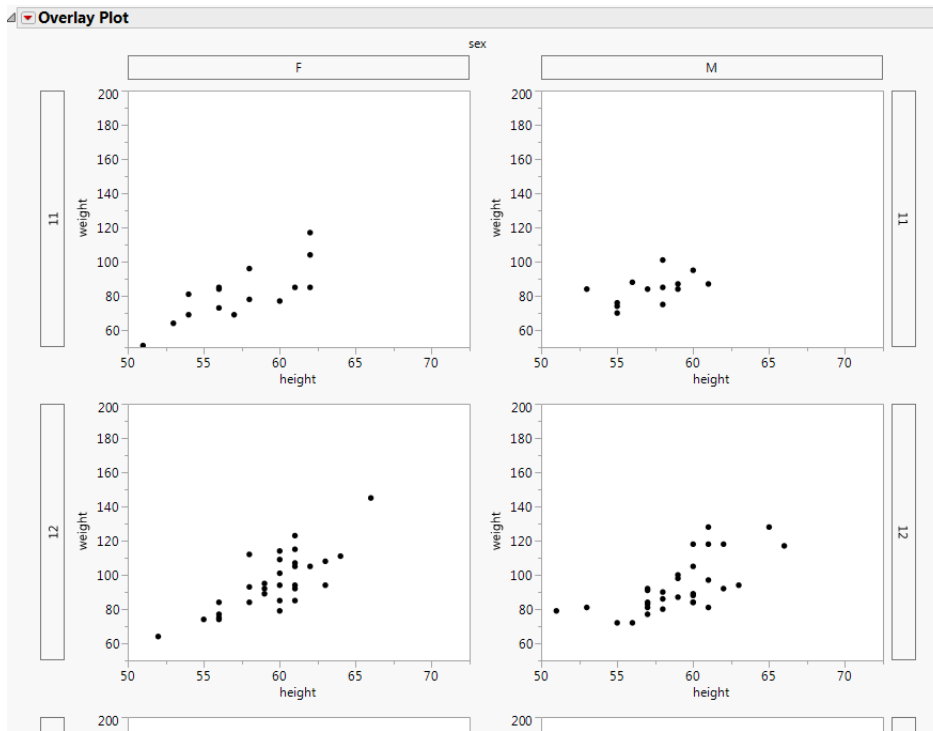
A portion of the resulting plot is shown in Figure 5.11.

**Figure 5.11** Grouped Plots Without Separate Axes



Select the **Separate Axes** option from the red triangle menu to produce plots that do not share axes. Compare Figure 5.11 to Figure 5.12.

**Figure 5.12** Grouping Variables







# Chapter 6

## Scatterplot 3D

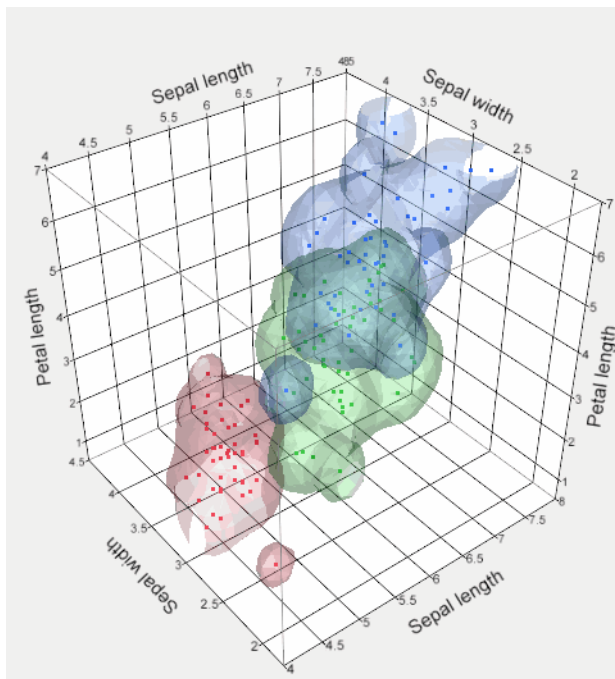
### Create a Rotating Three-Dimensional View of Data

---

The Scatterplot 3D platform shows the values of numeric columns in the associated data table in a rotatable, three-dimensional view. Up to three columns that you select from the associated data table are displayed at one time. See Figure 6.1.

To help visualize variation in higher dimensions, the 3D scatterplot can show a biplot representation of the points and variables when you request principal components. The most prominent directions of data are displayed on the 3D scatterplot report.

**Figure 6.1** Example of a 3D Scatterplot

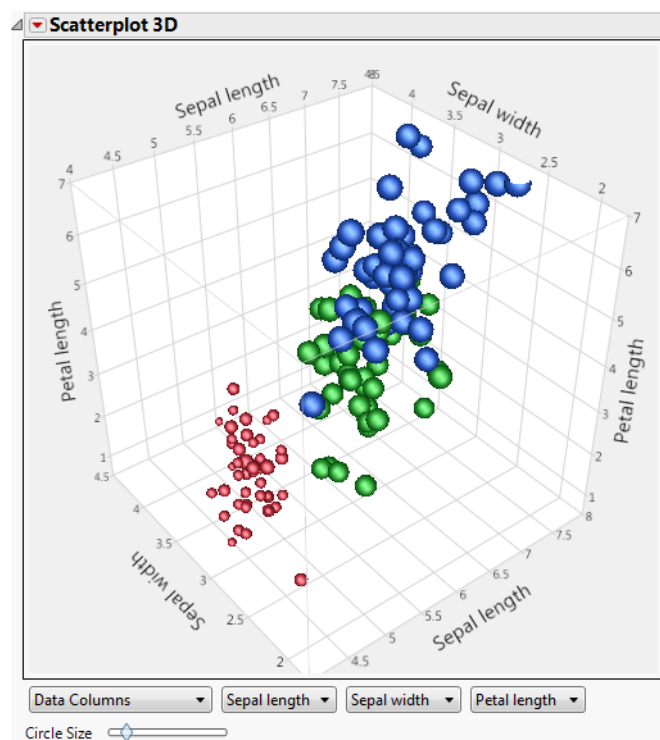


## Example of a 3D Scatterplot

This example uses the Iris.jmp sample data table, which includes measurements of sepal length, sepal width, petal length, and petal width for three species of iris.

1. Open the Iris.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Graph > Scatterplot 3D**.
3. Select **Sepal length**, **Sepal width**, and **Petal length**, and click **Y, Columns**.
4. Select **Petal width** and click **Weight**.
5. Click **OK**.

**Figure 6.2** Example of an Initial 3D Scatterplot

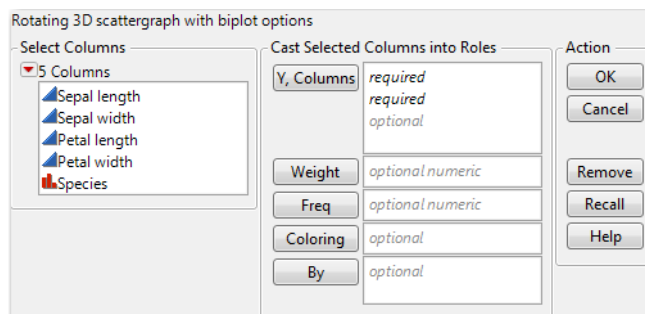


Now you can spin the 3D scatterplot to see the relationships between the variables. In this example, the data points are formatted in blue, red, and green. You might want to spin the scatterplot to see more clearly the relationships between the red and green points.

## Launch the Scatterplot 3D Platform

Launch the Scatterplot 3D platform by selecting **Graph > Scatterplot 3D**.

**Figure 6.3** The Scatterplot 3D Launch Window



**Y, Columns** Select the variables to plot on the 3D scatterplot. The order in which you select the variables determines where the data points appear on the axes:

- The first variable appears on the  $x$  axis.
- The second variable appears on the  $y$  axis.
- The third variable appears on the  $z$  axis.

You can assign the remaining variables interactively through the drop-down menus below the scatterplot.

**Weight** Use the **Weight** variable to:

- Assign a weight (importance or influence) to the data
- Visualize a fourth variable that sizes the points

**Note:** Red triangle options account for the **Weight** variable. If you do not want this variable accounted for in your analyses, remove it from the launch window.

When you specify a **Weight** variable, JMP draws the points as balls. The balls are scaled so that their volume represents the weight value. You click and drag the **Circle Size** slider below the scatterplot to resize the balls.

**Freq** Identifies the data table column whose variables assign a frequency to each row. This option is useful when a frequency is assigned to each row in summarized data.

**Coloring** Colors the points according to the selected variable. If the selected variable is categorical (nominal or ordinal), each category is colored distinctly. If the selected variable is continuous, a gradient of colors is used.

**By** Produces a separate 3D scatterplot for each By variable value. When two By variables are assigned, a separate graph is produced for each combination of both By variables.

For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Scatterplot 3D report window appears. See [“The Scatterplot 3D Report”](#) on page 164.

---

## The Scatterplot 3D Report

To produce the 3D scatterplot shown in Figure 6.4, follow the instructions in [“Example of a 3D Scatterplot”](#) on page 162.

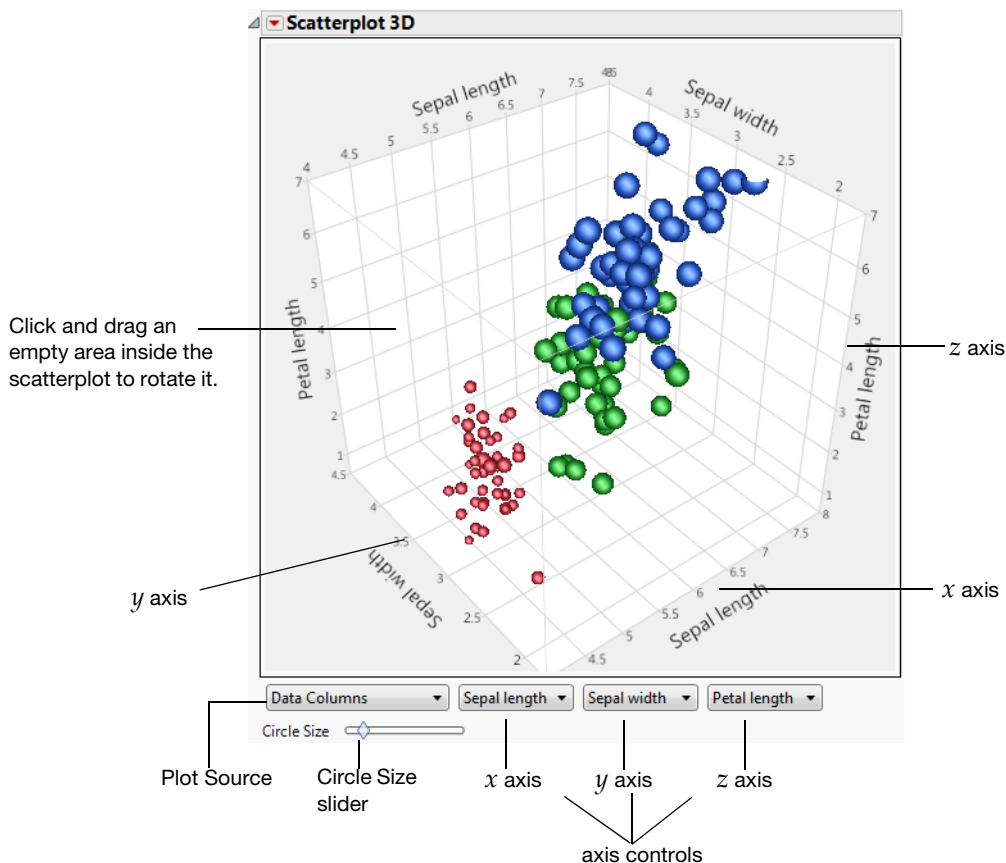
The Scatterplot 3D report shows a three-dimensional spinnable view of your data. See Figure 6.4. In the launch window, you select the variables and then create the report. The variables are displayed on the 3D scatterplots'  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  axes. Up to three variables can be displayed at a time.

---

**Note:** The Crosshairs tool is not supported in 3D scatterplots.

---

**Figure 6.4** Example of Information Displayed on the Scatterplot 3D Report




**Note:** Any rows that are excluded in the data table are also hidden in the 3D scatterplot.

**Plot source** The plot source box indicates the source of the data in the plot.

**Circle Size slider** Click and drag the **Circle Size** slider to resize the balls while maintaining their relative sizes.

**Note:** The **Circle Size** slider appears only if you have specified a **Weight** variable.

**Axis controls** Select which variable appears on each axis. Choose the **Other** option to add a new variable.

**Next Axis Set**  Cycles through the axis controls for any hidden variables. See [“Change Variables on the Axes”](#) on page 167.

---

**Note:** The **Next Axis Set** button appears only if your analysis contains more than three variables.

---

After you create a 3D scatterplot, you can add features such as displaying ellipses around specific data points, showing separate principal components, rotating components, connecting points, and more. See [“Scatterplot 3D Platform Options”](#) on page 168 for details.

You can also assign colors and symbols (or markers) to data points either on the 3D scatterplot itself or in the associated data table. See [“Assign Colors and Markers to Data Points”](#) on page 168 and [“Assign Colors and Markers in the Data Table”](#) on page 168.

## Spin the 3D Scatterplot

You spin the 3D scatterplot report in four ways:

- Click and drag an empty area on the 3D scatterplot. The 3D scatterplot spins in the direction you dragged the mouse.

---

**Note:** Click and drag on an empty area on the 3D scatterplot, not on an axis or data point. Dragging the axis rescales the axis. Dragging a data point only selects the point.

---

- Slide the mouse wheel. The 3D scatterplot spins up and down only.
- Hold down an arrow key. (Before using an arrow on the number keypad, verify that NUM LOCK is turned off.)
- Hold down ESC. The 3D scatterplot spins left and right only.

In each case, the 3D scatterplot spins as long as you hold down the mouse button, arrow key, or Esc key. The spinning also continues as you slide the mouse wheel.

You can also spin the 3D scatterplot continuously as follows:

- Click and drag: Hold down Shift, click and drag an empty area on the plot, and release Shift. The faster you drag the mouse, the faster the 3D scatterplot spins.
- Mouse wheel: Hold down Shift, slide the wheel, and release the wheel. The 3D scatterplot spins up and down only.
- Arrow keys: Hold down Shift press the arrow key, and release Shift.
- Esc key: Hold down Shift and press Esc. The 3D scatterplot spins left and right only.

In addition to automatically spinning the plot, you can oscillate the plot. Hold down Shift and Ctrl and then click and drag the plot. The plot shakes up and down or left to right, depending on the direction in which you dragged the plot.

To stop the spinning or oscillating, click on the plot or press Esc.

## Change Variables on the Axes

The variables on each axis are determined by the order in which you select the variables in the launch window. For example, the first variable that you select is displayed on the  $x$  axis. The second variable is displayed on the  $y$  axis, and the third variable is displayed on the  $z$  axis.

After you create a 3D scatterplot, you can change the variable assigned to an axis, plot a different set of variables, or sequence through all combinations of the variables.

1. To change the variable on a specific axis, select the axis control drop-down menu and select a different variable.
2. To add a different variable, click an axis control drop-down menu, select **Other**, select the variable, and then click **OK**.
3. To sequence through combinations of all variables, click the **Next Axis Set** button until the variables that you want to plot are displayed.

## Adjust the Axes

You can manually move or rescale the axis coordinates by clicking and dragging the axis. This option shows a different set of coordinates on the 3D scatterplot. It also lets you change the space displayed between the coordinates (or the coordinate scaling).

You can also specify axis properties by double-clicking the axis and modifying settings in the specifications window.

### To Move the Coordinates on the Axis

1. Place your cursor over the middle of the axis.
2. Click and drag the axis.

### To Modify Coordinate Scaling

1. Place your cursor over the end of the axis.
2. Click and drag the axis.

### To Rescale an Axis Precisely

1. Place your cursor over the middle of the axis (the axis, not the label).
2. Double-click the axis.
3. Change the minimum and maximum coordinate values.

For more details about updating axes, see [“Customize Axes and Axis Labels in the Axis Settings Window”](#) and [“Customize Axes and Axis Labels Using the Right-Click Menu”](#) the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

## Assign Colors and Markers to Data Points

Each point in the 3D scatterplot corresponds to a row in the associated data table. To highlight points on the 3D scatterplot, you assign colors and markers to the points. The colors and markers are then displayed on the 3D scatterplot and in the data table.

When you click a point, the following items are selected:

- the point in the 3D scatterplot
- the corresponding row in the associated data table
- the point in any other opened graphs, if applicable

To select one point, click the point.

To select several points, double-click the 3D scatterplot and drag the cursor over the points. A box is displayed to indicate which points are selected.

To deselect points, double-click the 3D scatterplot.

To assign a color or marker to selected data points, proceed as follows:

1. To assign a color to the selected point, select **Rows > Colors** and then select the color.
2. To assign a marker to the selected point, select **Rows > Markers** and then select the marker.

## Assign Colors and Markers in the Data Table

You can assign colors and markers to rows in the data table. The colors and markers appear next to the row number in the data table and on the 3D scatterplot. This option distinguishes points for each variable, and you can save the settings in the data table. Assigning colors and markers to specific data points (as described in [“Assign Colors and Markers to Data Points”](#) on page 168) only highlights them for the current open graphs.

See the Enter and Edit Data chapter in the *Using JMP* book for details about assigning colors and markers in the data table. For details about changing the size, quality, or transparency of markers, see [“Scatterplot 3D Settings”](#) on page 174.

---

## Scatterplot 3D Platform Options

The red triangle menu next to Scatterplot 3D contains options to customize the display and to compute, rotate, and save principal or rotated components.

**Show Points** Shows or hides the data points on the graph.

**Show Controls** Shows or hides the source and axis controls displayed beneath the 3D scatterplot. See Figure 6.4.



**Drop Lines** Draws lines from each point to the plane created by the  $x$  and  $z$  variables that you selected on the launch window.

**Connect Points** Connects the points with a line. Points can be connected on the data as a whole or in groups. You can also group data by a specific variable.

**Jitter** Displays small spaces between the data points so that you can see each point more clearly.

**Normal Contour Ellipsoids** Draws one or more normal contour ellipsoids, that is, three-dimensional ellipses that encompass a specified portion of points. You specify whether you want an ellipsoid for all of the data or for each group. You can also control the size and transparency of the ellipsoids. For details, see [“Normal Contour Ellipsoids”](#) on page 171.

**Ellipsoid Coverage** Changes the size of normal contour ellipsoids. Type a value *between* 0 and 1, where the greater the value creates a bigger the ellipsoid. The actual values “0” and “1” produce no ellipsoid, so a warning appears if you try to use those values.

This option only appears after you add a normal contour ellipsoid to the 3D scatterplot.

**Ellipsoid Transparency** Changes the surface of normal contour ellipsoids. The greater the value, the more opaque the ellipsoid. This option only appears after you add a normal contour ellipsoid to the 3D scatterplot.

**Nonpar Density Contour** Draws nonparametric density contours, which approximately encompass a specified proportion of the points. You specify whether you want a density contour for all of the data or for each group. For details, see [“Nonparametric Density Contours”](#) on page 171.

**Drop Line Thickness** Changes the width of drop lines. This option only appears after you add drop lines to the 3D scatterplot.

**Principal Components** Calculates principal components on all variables. This changes the axes of the plot to have principal component scores.

Biplot rays are displayed by default. You can remove them by selecting **Biplot Rays** from the red triangle menu. For details about principal components, see the Principal Components chapter in the *Multivariate Methods* book.

**Std Prin Components** Calculates principal components (as with the **Principal Components** option) but scales the principal component scores to have unit variance. If this option is not selected, the scores have variance equal to the corresponding eigenvalue.

With standardized principal components, the correlation between the variables and the principal component scores is equal to the values in the eigenvector. This helps you quickly assess the relative importance of the variables. For details, see the Principal Components chapter in the *Multivariate Methods* book.

Select this option if you want GH' rather than JK' biplots. GH' biplots try to preserve relationships between variables; JK' biplots try to preserve relationships between

observations. The interpoint distance shown by GH' biplots is less meaningful, but the angles of the GH' biplot rays measure correlations better.

**Rotated Components** Specifies the number of factors that you want to rotate and the rotation method. You rotate components to better align the directions of the factors with the original variables so that the factors might be more interpretable. For details, see the Principal Components chapter in the *Multivariate Methods* book.

**Biplot Rays** Shows or hides biplot rays that correspond to the principal components. You must have already selected Principal Components, Std Prin Components, or Rotated Components for this option to appear.

**Show Ray Labels** Shows or hides labels for the biplot rays. You must have already selected Biplot Rays for this option to appear.

**Remove Prin Comp** Removes principal components, standardized principal components, and rotated components from the scatterplot 3D report. The 3D scatterplot reverts to its original display before principal components were selected. This option, however, does not remove any saved principal components from the data table.

This option only appears after you add principal, standard, or rotated components to the 3D scatterplot.

**Save Prin Components** Saves the specified number of current principal component scores as new columns in the current data table. These columns also include the formulas used for the principal components. For  $n$  variables in the components list,  $n$  principal component columns are created and named Prin1, Prin2, ... Prin $n$ .

This option only appears after you add principal, standard, or rotated components to the 3D scatterplot.

**Save Rotated Components** Saves all rotated component scores as columns in the current data table. These columns also include the formulas that were used. If you requested  $n$  rotated components, then  $n$  rotated component columns are created and named Rot1, Rot2, ... Rot $n$ .

This option only appears after you add rotated components to the 3D scatterplot.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

## Normal Contour Ellipsoids

A normal contour ellipsoid is a 3-dimensional ellipse that encompasses a specified portion of points. The ellipsoid is computed from a contour of the multivariate normal distribution fit to the points. The ellipsoid is a function of the means, standard deviations, and correlations of variables on the plot. See the *Multivariate Methods* book for details about multivariate normal distributions.

When you add an ellipsoid, two formatting options are available:

- *Coverage* changes the portion of data points covered by the ellipsoid. The larger the value, the bigger the ellipsoid.
- *Transparency* changes the surface of the ellipsoid from transparent to opaque. The larger the value, the more opaque the ellipsoid.

The coverage and transparency options also appear in the red triangle menu after you add the ellipsoid.

When you add normal contour ellipsoids to a 3D scatterplot, you specify whether you want an ellipsoid for all of the data or for a specific group of data. The ellipsoid for each set of grouped data is color-coded to differentiate one group from another.

You display and remove normal contour ellipsoids by selecting and deselecting **Normal Contour Ellipsoids** from the red triangle menu.

The examples in this section use the *Iris.jmp* sample data table, which includes measurements of sepal length, sepal width, petal length, and petal width for three species of iris.

### Related Information

- [“Example of an Ungrouped Normal Contour Ellipsoid”](#) on page 176
- [“Example of Grouped Normal Contour Ellipsoids”](#) on page 177

## Nonparametric Density Contours

The nonparametric density contour shows contours that approximately encompass a specified proportion of the points. You add nonparametric density contours to see patterns in point density when the scatterplot is darkened by thousands of points.

This feature is particularly valuable when you have many points on a 3D scatterplot; the contours can be so dark that you cannot see the structure. In this situation, you remove the

points so that only the contours are displayed. See [“Optimizing a Dense Nonparametric Density Contour”](#) on page 173 for details.

When you add nonparametric density contours to a 3D scatterplot, you specify whether you want a contour for all of the data or for a specific group of data. The contour for each set of grouped data is color-coded to differentiate one group from another.

You display and remove nonparametric density contours by selecting and deselecting **Nonpar Density Contours** from the red triangle menu.

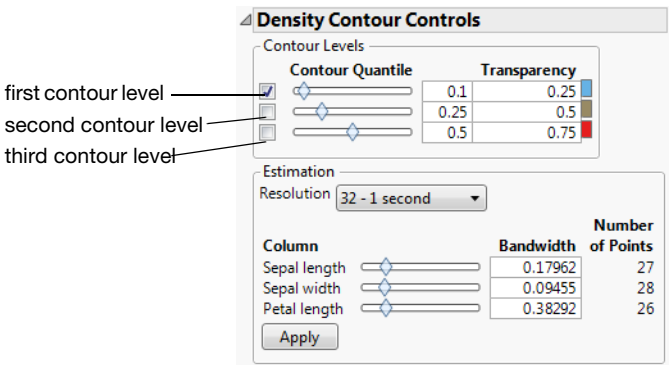
Related Information

- [“Example of a Grouped Nonparametric Density Contour”](#) on page 178

Density Contour Controls

The Density Contour Controls options are displayed below the 3D scatterplot. These options let you select additional contours and change each contour’s formatting.

Figure 6.5 The Density Contour Controls Window



- Contour Quantile** Controls which contours are shown and lets you customize the contour formatting.
- *Density level* represents the volume and density of the points. As the contours go from smaller to larger values, the contours cover less volume but more dense areas. A 0.9 contour represents the 10% densest part of the total, where the points are closest together. Click and drag the slider below “Contour Quantile,” or enter a value next to the slider.
  - *Transparency* changes the surface of density contours. The greater the value, the more opaque the contour. Enter a value in the box.
  - *Color* changes the color of the contour. Click the colored box and select a different color. (This option only appears for ungrouped density contours.)
- Changes to these settings take effect immediately.

**Resolution** Changes the resolution of the contours. A higher resolution results in a less granular drawing of the contours but takes more time to display.

**Column Bandwidth** Changes the smoothness of the fitted density. A higher bandwidth results in a smoother fitted density.

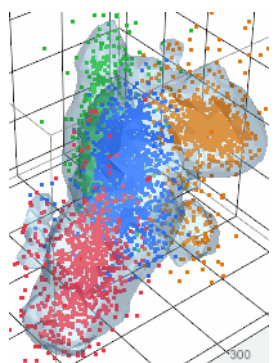
Type a new bandwidth for each variable, or click and drag the sliders. Click **Apply** to display your changes.

## Optimizing a Dense Nonparametric Density Contour

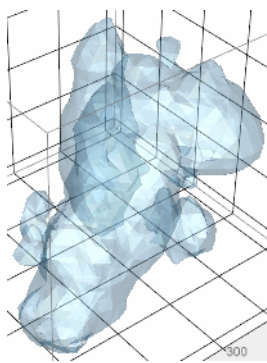
When you have many points on a 3D scatterplot, the contours can be so dark that you cannot see the structure. In this situation, you remove the points so that only the contours are displayed.

To remove points from a 3D scatterplot, select **Show Points** from the red triangle menu. You can further optimize the contours by changing their size, color, and transparency. See [“Scatterplot 3D Platform Options”](#) on page 168 for details.

**Figure 6.6** Example of Optimizing a Dense Nonparametric Density Contour



3D scatterplot with density contour and points



3D scatterplot with density contour and no points

## Context Menu

Right-click the 3D scatterplot to find the following options.

**Show Legend** Shows and hides the color legend for the 3D scatterplot.

---

**Note:** This option requires the **Coloring** role.

---

**Reset** Returns the orientation of the scatterplot to its original state.

**Settings** Provides options to change the appearance of the 3D scatterplot. See [“Scatterplot 3D Settings”](#) on page 174.

**Hide Lights Border** Shows and hides a border that displays the lights. The lights highlight different portions of the 3D scatterplot.

Right-click a light to turn it on or off and to change the color.

**Wall Color** Changes the color of the 3D scatterplot.

**Background Color** Changes the color surrounding the 3D scatterplot.

**Rows** You can color, mark, exclude, hide, and label points that correspond to rows in the associated data table. You must select the points before selecting this option. See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

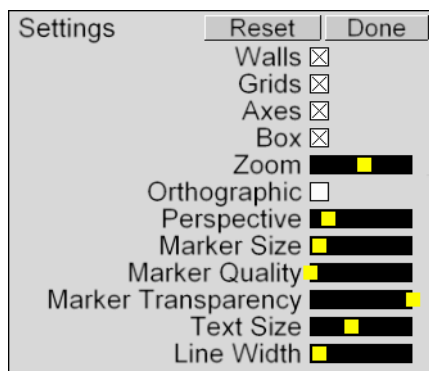
**Use Hardware Acceleration** Turns hardware acceleration on or off for machines that support acceleration. This option might display the scatterplot faster. If not, try updating your graphics drivers.

**Show ArcBall** Shows and hides a globe around the 3D scatterplot. This option helps you visualize the rotation of the scatterplot. Select whether you want the ArcBall to appear always, only when you drag the scatterplot, or never.

## Scatterplot 3D Settings

To customize properties such as the marker size, text size, and grid lines, right-click the 3D scatterplot and select **Settings**. The Settings window appears. As you modify the settings, a preview appears on the 3D scatterplot.

**Figure 6.7** The Scatterplot 3D Settings Window



Note the following:

- Move the sliders left to decrease the selected property or to the right to increase the selected property.
- To move the Settings window around the scatterplot, click and drag the top portion of the window.

The following options are available:

**Reset** Resets the default settings.

**Done** Closes the window.

**Walls** Adds or removes the 3D scatterplot walls. Without walls, the background color of the 3D scatterplot is displayed.

**Grids** Shows or hides the coordinate lines.

**Axes** Shows or hides the variable names that appear above each axis.

**Box** Shows or hides the box. Without the box, the 3D scatterplot is displayed as an open plot.

**Zoom** Enlarges or shrinks the 3D scatterplot.

**Orthographic** Changes the view of the scatterplot from 3-dimensional to an orthographic projection. In the orthographic view, the walls of the scatterplot do not converge to a vanishing point. This means that you can compare near and far distances and see the structure between data points.

---

**Note:** If you turn off orthographic view and completely decrease the perspective, the walls of the scatterplot do not converge. This is the same effect that you get when you turn on orthographic view.

---

**Perspective** Increases or decreases the perspective. Large values create a view that is unnaturally large and visually disorienting. In this case, you need to resize the scatterplot window to show the entire plot.

**Marker Size** Increases or decreases the size of the data point markers.

**Marker Quality** Increases and decreases the data marker quality. For example, when you increase the marker quality, some markers have an opaque center. Other symbol markers are formatted in bold. Increase the zoom to see these changes in quality.

**Marker Transparency** Increases or decreases the transparency of the data markers.

**Text Size** Increases or decreases the text size.

**Line Width** Changes the width of the coordinate and axes lines.

---

## Additional Examples of the Scatterplot 3D Platform

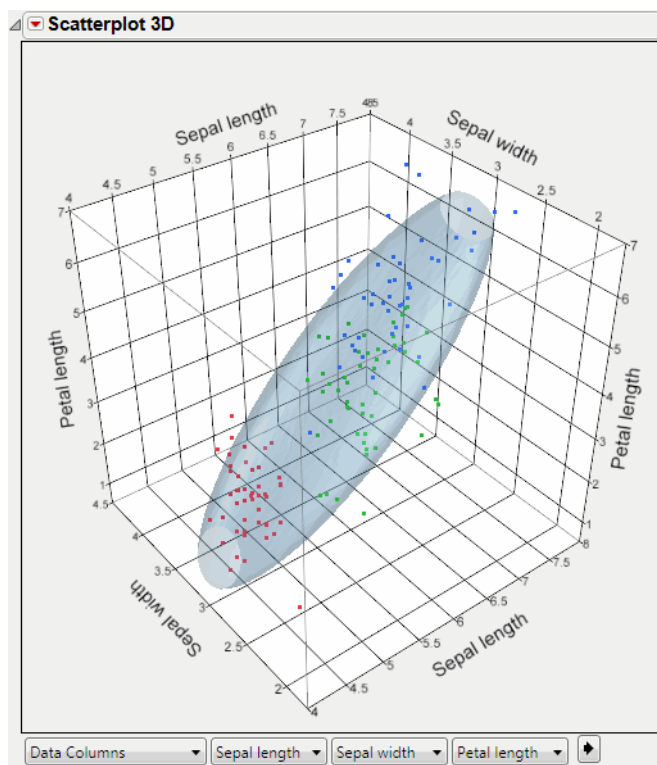
This section contains additional examples using 3D scatterplots.

## Example of an Ungrouped Normal Contour Ellipsoid

This example shows how to add a normal contour ellipsoid to more than 75% of the data points. The ellipsoid is 25% transparent.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Iris.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Scatterplot 3D**.
3. Select Sepal length, Sepal width, Petal length, and Petal width and click **Y, Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. From the red triangle menu, select **Normal Contour Ellipsoids**. Notice that **Ungrouped** is already selected.
6. Type 0.75 next to Coverage.
7. Type 0.25 next to Transparency.
8. Click **OK**.

**Figure 6.8** Example of an Ungrouped Normal Contour Ellipsoid



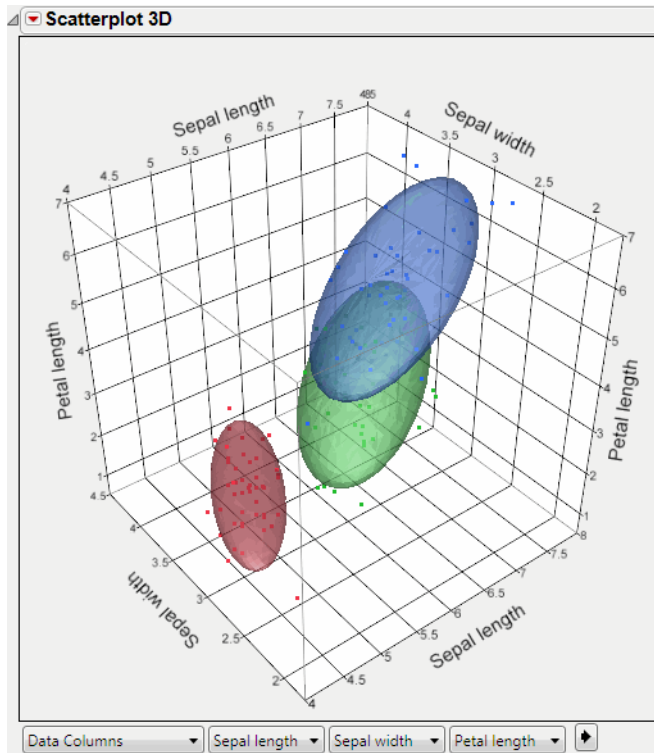


## Example of Grouped Normal Contour Ellipsoids

This example shows how to group measurements by species and to format each group with a normal contour ellipsoid. The ellipsoids cover 75% of the data points and are 50% transparent. The contours are color-coded (using JMP default colors) based on species.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Iris.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Scatterplot 3D**.
3. Select Sepal length, Sepal width, Petal length, and Petal width and click **Y, Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. From the red triangle menu, select **Normal Contour Ellipsoids**.
6. Select **Grouped by Column**.
7. Select **Species**.
8. Type 0.75 next to Coverage.
9. Type 0.5 next to Transparency.
10. Click **OK**.

**Figure 6.9** Example of Grouped Normal Contour Ellipsoids

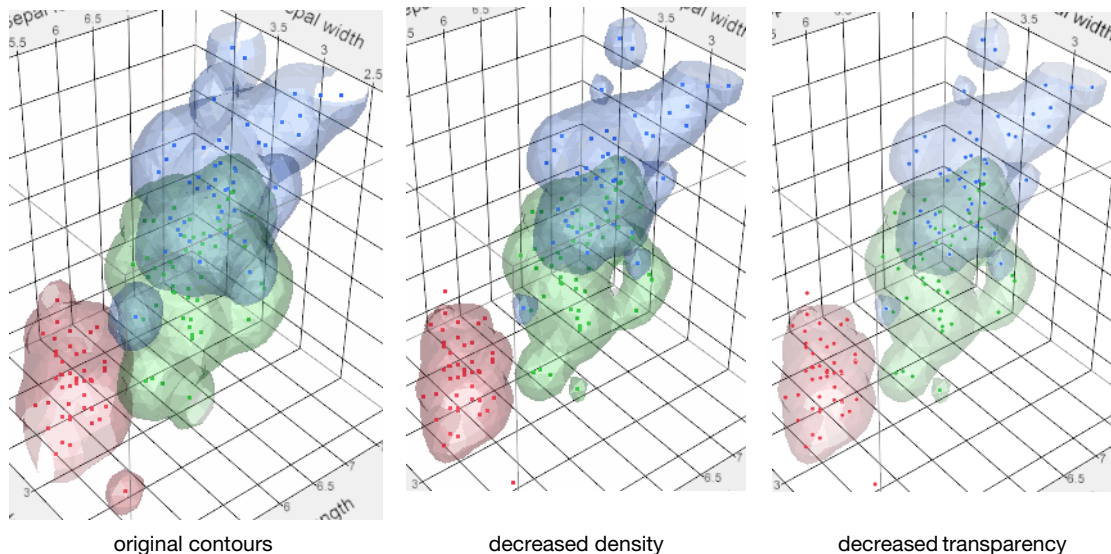


## Example of a Grouped Nonparametric Density Contour

This example shows how to group data points and format each nonparametric density contour.

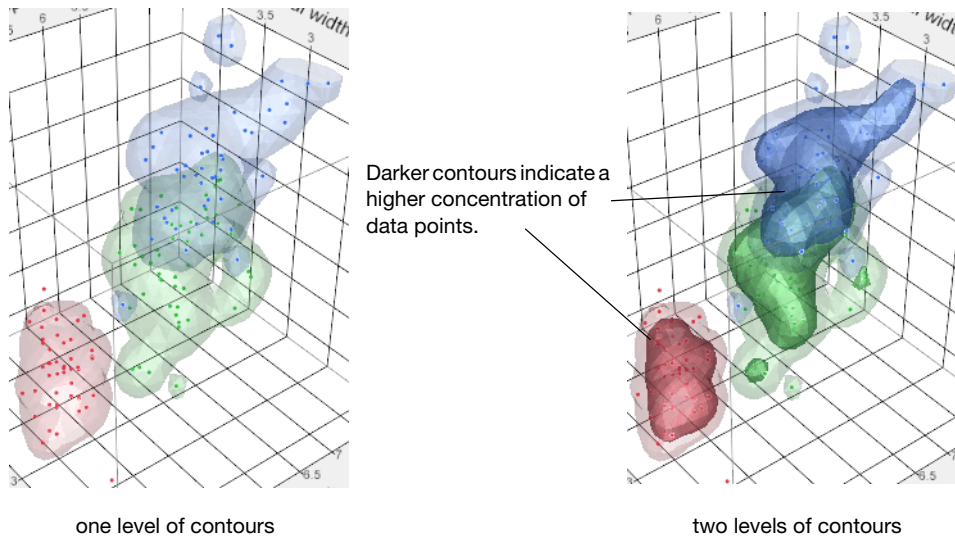
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Iris.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Scatterplot 3D**.
3. Select Sepal length, Sepal width, Petal length, and Petal width and click **Y, Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. From the red triangle menu, select **Nonpar Density Contour**.
6. Select **Grouped by Column**.
7. Select **Species** and click **OK**. A different colored contour is displayed for each of the three species.
8. Type 0.25 in the first Contour Quantile box. 25% of the data points appear outside the contour surfaces, which results in smaller contours.
9. Type 0.15 in the first Transparency box. The contours are 15% opaque.

**Figure 6.10** Changing the Nonparametric Density Contour Transparency and Density



10. Select the second check box. The contour quantiles are the same (.25), so the new contours overlap the first ones.
11. Type 0.5 in the second Contour Quantile box. 50% of the data points appear outside the contour surfaces. A second set of contours appears within the first, to further illustrate the density of the data points.

**Figure 6.11** Adding a Second Nonparametric Density Contour



You can now format the second levels of contours and turn on the third level of contours.

The options for formatting the grouped and ungrouped nonparametric density contours are similar. The only difference is that you cannot change the color of each *grouped* nonparametric density contour. See [“Scatterplot 3D Platform Options”](#) on page 168 for options.



# Chapter 7

## Contour Plots

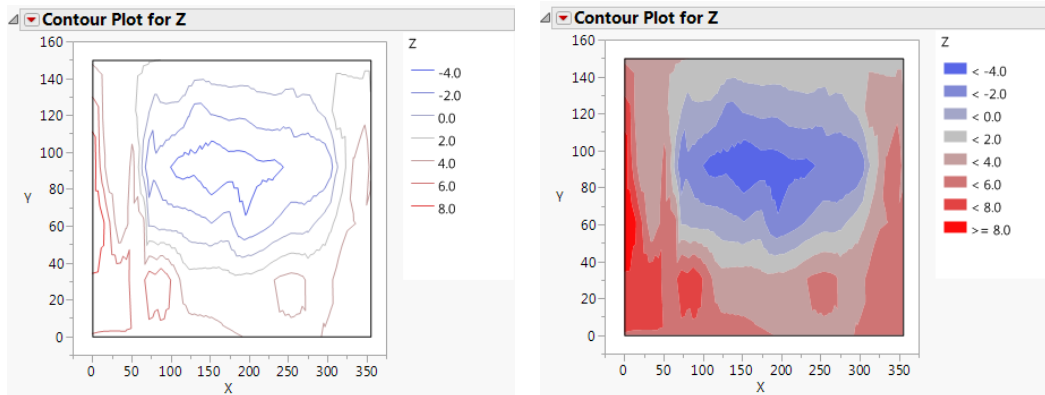
### View Multidimensional Relationships in Two Dimensions

The **Contour Plot** command in the **Graph** menu constructs contours of a response in a rectangular coordinate system. A contour plot shows a three-dimensional surface in two dimensions. Contours delineate changes in the third dimension.

Here are some of the options available with the Contour platform:

- specify the number of contour levels
- choose to plot contour lines or filled contours
- show or hide data points
- label contours with response values
- define and use a custom coloring scheme

**Figure 7.1** Examples of Contour Plots



## Example of a Contour Plot

To create a contour plot, you can use either the Contour platform or Graph Builder. This section provides examples for both.

- To see the example using the Contour platform, see [“Example using the Contour Platform”](#) on page 182.
- To see the example using Graph Builder, see [“Example of a Contour Plot in Graph Builder”](#) on page 183.

### Example using the Contour Platform

To create a contour plot, you need two variables for the  $x$ - and  $y$ -axes and at least one more variable for contours. You can also use several  $y$ -variables. This example uses the Little Pond.jmp sample data table. X and Y are coordinates of a pond. Z is the depth.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Little Pond.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Contour Plot**.
3. Select the X and Y coordinates and click **X**.
4. Select the depth, Z, and click **Y**.

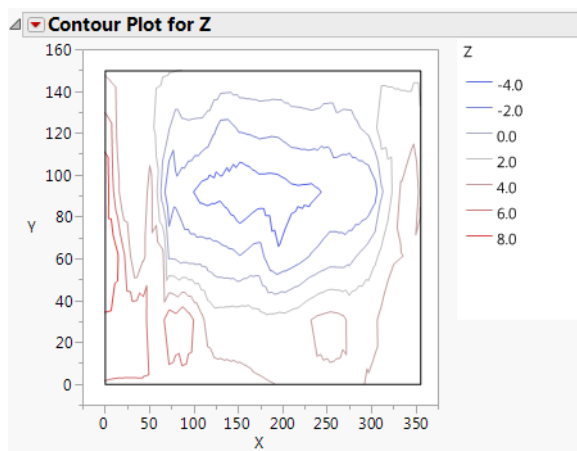
---

**Note:** In a contour plot, the X1 and X2 roles are used for the X and Y axes.

---

5. Click **OK**.


**Figure 7.2** Example of a Contour Plot with Legend



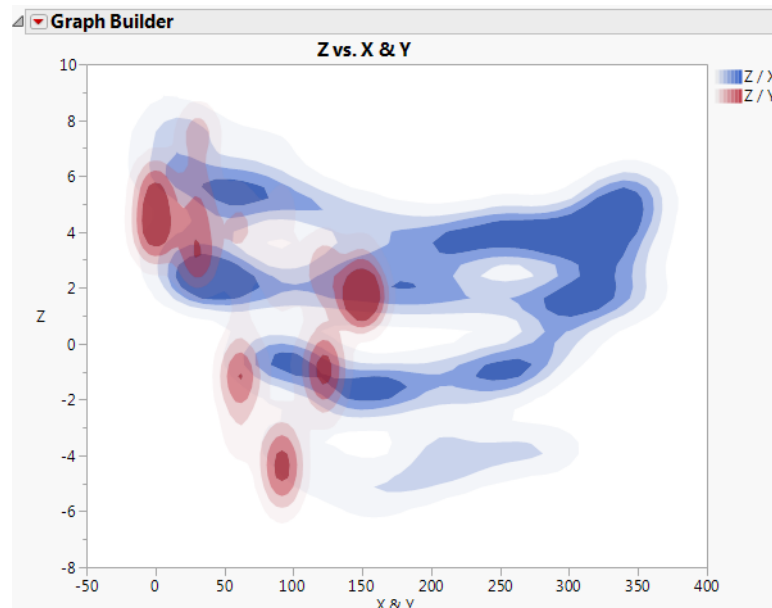
The  $x$ - and  $y$ -axes are coordinates and the contour lines are defined by the depth variable. This contour plot is essentially a map of a pond showing depth. To see the contours more clearly, click the red triangle menu and select **Fill Areas**.

## Example of a Contour Plot in Graph Builder

You can create the same contour plot shown in Figure 7.2 using Graph Builder.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Little Pond.jmp.
2. Click and drag the X and Y coordinates to the **X** zone.
3. Click and drag depth, Z, to the **Y** zone.
4. Click the Contour  icon.

**Figure 7.3** Contour Plot in Graph Builder



Notice the plot produced from the Contour platform looks slightly different than the plot produced using Graph Builder.

---

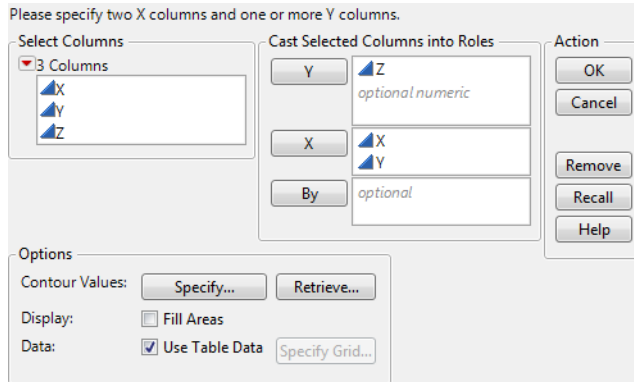
## Launch the Contour Plot Platform

Launch the Contour Plot platform by selecting **Graph > Contour Plot**.

By default, the contour levels used in the plot are values computed from the data. You can specify your own number of levels and level increments in the Launch window before you

create the plot. You can also do so in the red triangle menu for Contour Plot after you create the plot. You can use a column formula to compute the contour variable values.

**Figure 7.4** The Contour Plot Launch Window



**Y** Columns assigned to the **Y** role are used as variables to determine the contours of the plot. You must specify at least one, and you can specify more than one.

You can also assign a column with a formula to this role. If you do so, the formula should be a function of exactly two variables. Those variables should be the  $x$  variables entered in the Launch window.

**X** Columns assigned to the **X** role are used as the variables for the  $x$ - and  $y$ -axes. You must specify exactly two columns for **X**.

**By** This option produces a separate graph for each level of the **By** variable. If two **By** variables are assigned, a separate graph for each possible combination of the levels of both **By** variables is produced.

### Options

**Contour Values** Specify your own number of levels and level increments. See [“Contour Specification”](#) on page 187.

**Fill Areas** Fill the areas between contour lines using the contour line colors.

**Use Table Data and Specify Grid** Most often, you construct a contour plot for a table of recorded response values. In that case, **Use Table Data** is selected and the **Specify Grid** button is unavailable.

However, if a column has a formula and you specify that column as the response (**Y**), the **Specify Grid** button becomes available. When you click **Specify Grid**, you can define the contour grid in any way, regardless of the rows in the existing data table. This feature is also available with table templates that have one or more columns defined by formulas but no rows. See [“Use Formulas for Specifying Contours”](#) on page 190.



For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Contour plot appears. See “[The Contour Plot](#)” on page 185.

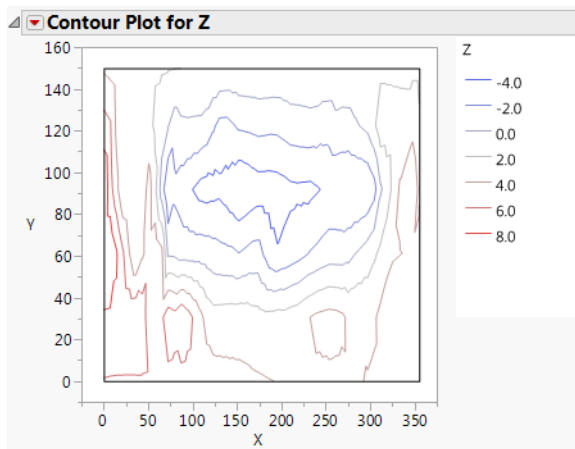
## The Contour Plot

Follow the instructions in “[Example of a Contour Plot](#)” on page 182 to produce the plot shown in Figure 7.5.

The legend for the plot shows individual markers and colors for the Y variable. Replace variables in the plot by dragging and dropping a variable, in one of two ways: swap existing variables by dragging and dropping a variable from one axis to the other axis; or, click on a variable in the Columns panel of the associated data table and drag it onto an axis.

For information about additional options for the report, see “[Contour Plot Platform Options](#)” on page 185.

**Figure 7.5** The Contour Plot Report



## Contour Plot Platform Options

Using the options in the red triangle menu next to Contour Plot, you can tailor the appearance of your contour plot and save information about its construction.

**Show Data Points** Shows or hides  $(x, y)$  points. The points are hidden by default.

**Show Missing Data Points** Shows or hides points with missing  $y$  values. Available only if **Show Data Points** is selected.

**Show Contours** Shows or hides the contour lines or fills. The contour lines are shown by default.

**Show Boundary** Shows or hides the boundary of the total contour area. The boundary is shown by default.

**Show Control Panel** Shows or hides the **Alpha** slider that allows you to change the **Alpha** shapes filter.

**Transform** If the contour plot includes a **Color** role, the **Transform** option is enabled. See [“Example of Triangulation, Transform, and Alpha Shapes”](#) on page 191 for details.

**None** The triangulation is computed without any scaling to coordinates using Delaunay triangulation. Delaunay triangles are computed to maximize the minimum angle of the triangles in the triangulation. This value is selected by default.

**Range Normalized** The X1/X2 values are both scaled to [0,1] prior to computing the triangulation. If the X1/X2 limits are different, then this is a non-uniform scale. This option may be more desirable in cases where the X1/X2 units are very different.

**Fill Areas** Fills the areas between the contours with a solid color. It is the same option that is available in the Launch window. If you leave it deselected in the Launch window, you can see the line contours before filling the areas. See [“Fill Areas”](#) on page 187.

**Label Contours** Shows or hides the label (z-value) of the contour lines.

**Color Theme** Select another color theme for the contours.

**Reverse Colors** Reverses the order of the colors assigned to the contour levels.

**Change Contours** Set your own number of levels and level increments. See [“Contour Specification”](#) on page 187.

**Save** This menu has options to save information about contours, triangulation, and grid coordinates to data tables. See [“Contour Plot Save Options”](#) on page 189.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

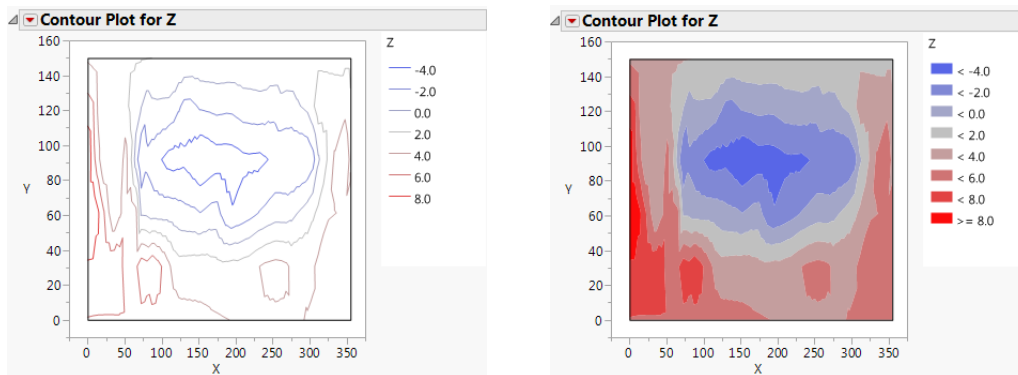
**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

## Fill Areas

If you select **Fill Areas**, the areas between contour lines are filled with the contour line colors. This option is available in the Launch window and in the red triangle menu for Contour Plot. Figure 7.6 shows a plot with contour lines on the left and a plot with the contour areas filled on the right.

**Figure 7.6** Comparison of Contour Lines and Area Fills



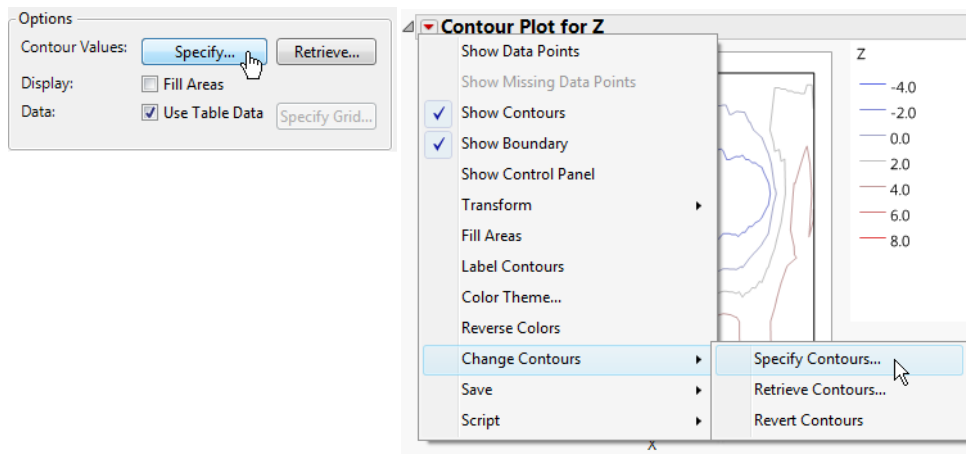
Areas are filled from low to high values. An additional color is added in the filled contour plot for the level above the last, and highest, contour line. The fill area colors shown in the plot are the JMP default colors.

## Contour Specification

If you do not select options in the Launch window, the default plot spaces the contour levels equally within the range of the Y variable. You can specify a color theme by selecting a Continuous Color Theme in **File > Preferences > Graphs**. You can customize colors for individual contours by right-clicking on an item in the Contour Plot legend.

You can specify contour levels either in the Launch window (the **Specify** button) or in the report window from the red triangle menu for Contour Plot (the **Specify Contours** option).

**Figure 7.7** Example of Contour Specification: Launch Window (on the left) and Menu (on the right)



## Specify

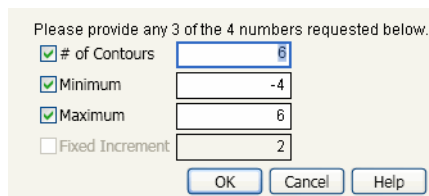
This option is both in the Launch window and on the red triangle menu for Contour Plot (the **Specify Contours** option).

Selecting this option displays the Contour Specification window. See Figure 7.8. Using this window, you can do the following:

- change the number of contours
- specify minimum and maximum values to define the range of the response to be used in the plot
- change the increment between contour values

You supply any three of the four values, and the remaining value is computed for you. Click on the check box to deselect one of the numbers and automatically select the remaining check box.

**Figure 7.8** The Contour Specification Window



Colors are automatically assigned and are determined by the number of levels in the plot. After the plot appears, you can right-click (press CONTROL and click on the Macintosh) on

any contour in the plot legend and choose from the JMP color palette to change that contour color.

## Retrieve

This option is both in the Launch window (the **Retrieve** button) and on the red triangle menu for Contour Plot (the **Retrieve Contours** option).

---

**Note:** Neither the button nor the menu option are active unless there is an open data table *in addition to* the table that has the contour plotting values. When you click **Retrieve** or select **Retrieve Contours**, a window with a list of open data tables appears.

---

Using this option, you can retrieve the following from an open JMP data table:

- the number of contours
- an exact value for each level
- a color for each level

From the list of open data tables, select the data table that contains the contour levels.

For level value specification, the Contour Plot platform looks for a numeric column with the same name as the response column that you specified in the Launch window. The number of rows in the data table defines the number of levels.

If there is a row state column with color information, those colors are used for the contour levels. Otherwise, the default platform colors are used.

## Revert Contours

This option appears only on the red triangle menu for Contour Plot.

If you have specified your own contours, selecting this option reverts your Contour Plot back to the default contours.

## Contour Plot Save Options

This menu has options to save information about contours, triangulation, and grid coordinates to data tables.

**Save Contours** creates a new JMP data table with columns for the following:

- the  $x$ - and  $y$ -coordinate values generated by the Contour platform for each contour
- the response computed for each coordinate set
- the curve number for each coordinate set

The number of observations in this table depends on the number of contours you specified. You can use the coordinates and response values to look at the data with other JMP platforms. For example, you can use the Scatterplot 3D platform to get a three-dimensional view of the pond.

**Generate Grid** displays a window that prompts you for the grid size that you want. When you click **OK**, the Contour platform creates a new JMP data table with the following:

- the number of grid coordinates you requested
- the contour values for the grid points computed from a linear interpolation

**Save Triangulation** creates a new JMP data table that lists coordinates of each triangle used to construct the contours. By default, JMP uses Delaunay triangulation to connect the nearest data points to form triangles. The resulting set of triangles are calculated so that no other data points are inside a triangle's circumscribed circle, that is, the circle that passes through the three vertices of the triangle. To change the triangulation to a normalized scale, select **Transform > Range Normalized**.

## Use Formulas for Specifying Contours

Most often you construct a contour plot for a table of recorded response values such as the Little Pond data table. In that case, in the launch window, **Use Table Data** is checked and the **Specify Grid** button is unavailable. However, if a column has a formula and you specify that column as the response (Y), the **Specify Grid** button becomes active.

When you click **Specify Grid**, the window shown in Figure 7.9 appears.

**Figure 7.9** Example of the Contour Specification for Formula Column

For both the X and the Y columns, please provide any 3 of the 4 numbers requested below.

	X	Y
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> # of Levels	11	11
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Minimum	-5	-5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximum	5	5
<input type="checkbox"/> Increment	1	1

OK Cancel

You can complete the Specify Grid window and define the contour grid in any way, regardless of the rows in the existing data table. This feature is also available with table templates that have one or more columns defined by formulas but no rows.

## Additional Examples of Contour Plots

### Example of Triangulation, Transform, and Alpha Shapes

This example of a contour plot illustrates how to create a triangulation data table, to transform the triangulation to use Delaunay triangles, and to filter Alpha shapes of the triangles.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open **Cities.jmp**.
2. Select **Graph > Contour Plot**.
3. Select **Ozone** and click **Y**.
4. Select **X** and **Y** and click **X**.
5. Select to **Fill Areas**.
6. Click **OK**.

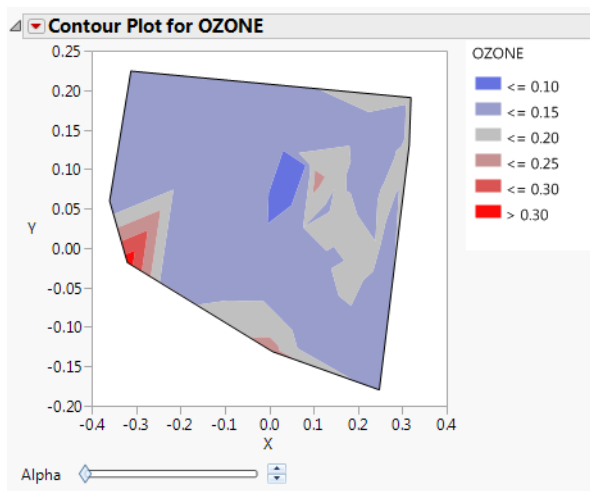
The Contour Plot for Ozone appears.

**Note:** By default, the contour plot uses Delaunay triangulation for generating the contour plot. From the Contour Plot red triangle menu, select **Transform > Range Normalized** to change the method for calculating the triangulations to a normalized scale  $[0,1]$  in both **X** and **Y**.

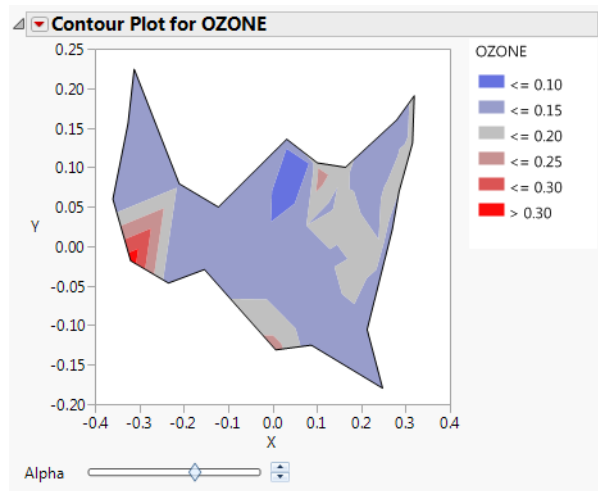
7. From the Contour Plot red triangle menu, select **Show Control Panel**.

The **Alpha** slider appears.

**Figure 7.10** Contour Plot for Ozone



8. Click and move the **Alpha** slider to the right.

**Figure 7.11** Alpha Shapes Filter

Using the Alpha slider filters out the larger Delaunay triangulation areas.



# Chapter 8

## Bubble Plots

### View Patterns in Multidimensional Data Using Bubble Plots

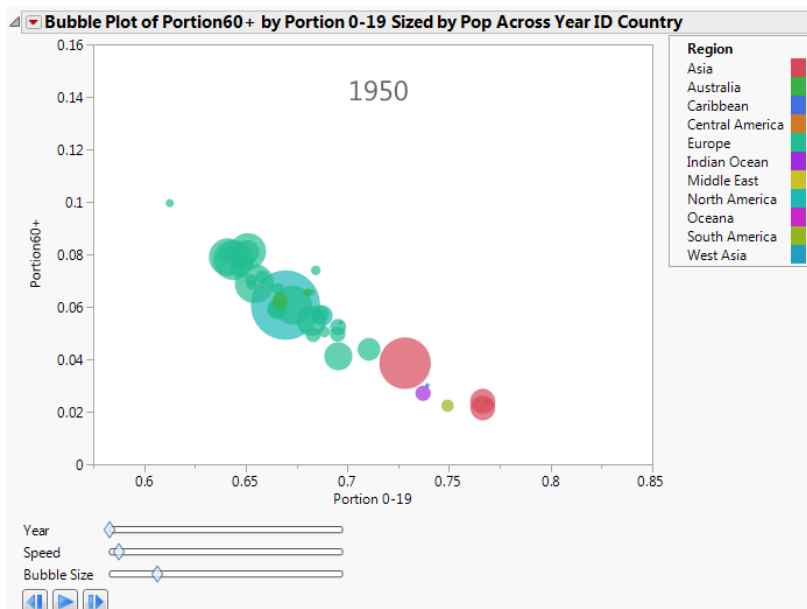
A bubble plot is a scatter plot that represents its points as circles, or bubbles. Bubble plots can be dynamic (animated over time) or static (fixed bubbles that do not move). Use bubble plots to:

- dynamically animate bubbles using a time variable, to see patterns and movement across time
- use size and color to clearly distinguish between different variables
- aggregate data (rows) into a single bubble, simplifying the bubble plot

Because you can see up to five dimensions at once (x position, y position, size, color, and time), bubble plots can produce dramatic visualizations and readily show patterns and trends.

**Note:** Dynamic bubble plots were pioneered by Hans Rosling, Professor of International Health, Karolinska Institutet, and the people involved in the [Gapminder.org](http://Gapminder.org) project.

**Figure 8.1** Example of a Bubble Plot



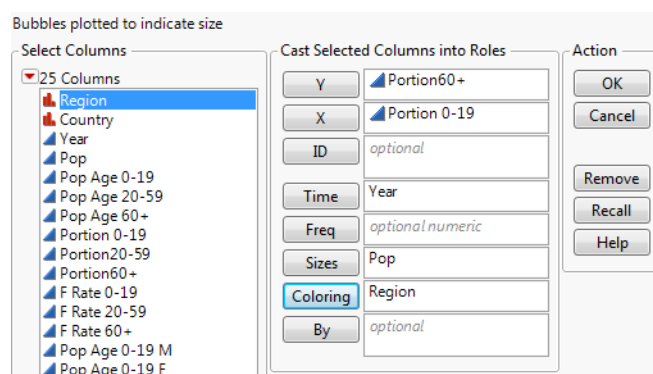
## Example of a Dynamic Bubble Plot

This example uses the PopAgeGroup.jmp sample data table, which contains population data for countries and regions around the world. Examine the relationship between the proportion of younger and older people in the sample populations.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open PopAgeGroup.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Bubble Plot**.

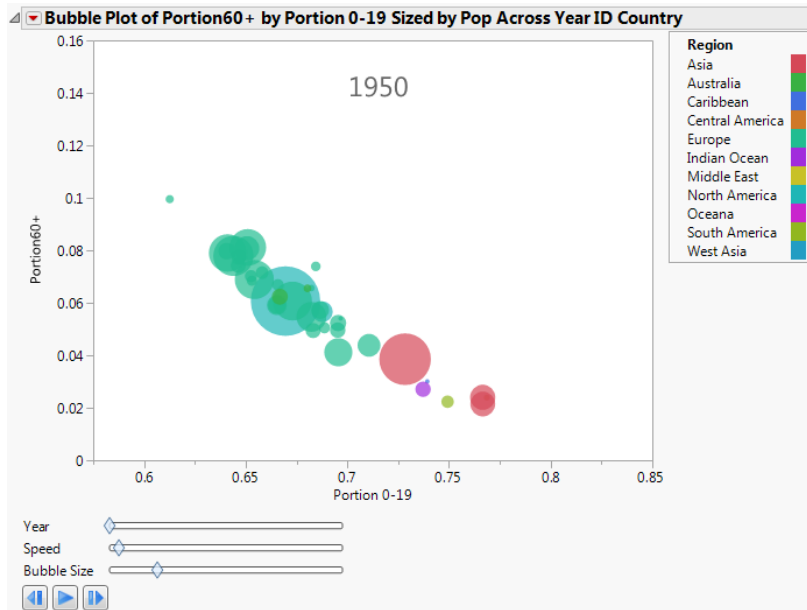
The launch window appears.

**Figure 8.2** The Bubble Plot Launch Window



3. Select Portion60+ and click **Y**.  
The portion of the population that are 60 years or older becomes the  $y$  coordinate.
4. Select Portion 0-19 and click **X**.  
The portion of the population that are 0-19 years becomes the  $x$  coordinate.
5. Select Country and click **ID**.  
All the rows for each country are aggregated into a single bubble.
6. Select Year and click **Time**.  
The bubble plot shows a unique plot for each year's data.
7. Select Pop and click **Sizes**.  
The sizes of the bubbles reflect the overall population values.
8. Select Region and click **Coloring**.  
Bubbles for different regions are assigned different colors. See the Region legend in Figure 8.3. The colors shown in the plot are JMP default colors.
9. Click **OK**.  
The report window appears.

**Figure 8.3** The Bubble Plot Report Window



10. Click the play button to see the animated, dynamic report. Alternatively, you can click the previous button to move forward by one year.
11. (Optional) To view a legend that identifies each color with its region, select **Legend** from the red triangle menu.

As time progresses, you can see that the portion of the population that is 0-19 years decreases, and the portion of the population that is 60 years or more increases.

---

## Launch the Bubble Plot Platform

Launch the Bubble Plot platform by selecting **Graph > Bubble Plot**.

**Figure 8.4** The Bubble Plot Launch Window

Bubbles plotted to indicate size

Select Columns

▼ 25 Columns

- Region
- Country
- Year
- Pop
- Pop Age 0-19
- Pop Age 20-59
- Pop Age 60+
- Portion 0-19
- Portion 20-59
- Portion 60+
- F Rate 0-19
- F Rate 20-59
- F Rate 60+
- Pop Age 0-19 M
- Pop Age 0-19 F
- Pop Age 20-59 M
- Pop Age 20-59 F
- Pop Age 60+ M
- Pop Age 60+ F
- Portion 0-19 M
- Portion 0-19 F
- Portion 20-59 M
- Portion 20-59 F
- Portion 60+ M
- Portion 60+ F

Cast Selected Columns into Roles

Y	required
X	required
ID	optional
Time	optional
Freq	optional numeric
Sizes	optional numeric
Coloring	optional
By	optional

Action

OK

Cancel

Remove

Recall

Help

**Y, X** The Y and X columns become the  $y$  and  $x$  coordinates of the bubbles in the plot. These values can be continuous or categorical (nominal or ordinal).

**ID** ID variables identify rows that should be aggregated and shown as a single bubble. The default coordinates of each bubble are the averaged  $x$  and  $y$  values, and the default size of each bubble is the sum of the sizes of all aggregated members. See [“Specifying Two ID Variables”](#) on page 197.

**Time** Maintains separate coordinates, sizes, and colors for each unique time period. The bubble plot shows these values for a single time period. For example, if the **Time** column contains years, the bubble plot is updated to show data by each year. See [“Specifying a Time Variable”](#) on page 197.

**Freq** Weights computations when aggregating bubbles using an ID variable.

**Sizes** Controls the size of the bubbles. The area of the bubbles is proportional to the **Size** value. There is a minimum bubble size, to keep bubbles visible, even if the size value is zero. If **Size** is left blank, the default bubble size is proportional to the number of rows in that combination of **Time** and **ID**.

**Coloring** Colors the bubbles according to the selected variable. If the selected variable is categorical (nominal or ordinal), each category is assigned a unique color. If the selected variable is continuous, a gradient of colors is used. You can set a preference for a color theme by selecting File > Preferences > Graphs and making a selection in the Color Themes panel.

**By** Place a column here to produce a separate bubble plot for each level of the variable.

For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Bubble Plot report window appears.

## Specifying Two ID Variables

Specifying a second **ID** variable provides a hierarchy of categories, but the bubbles are not split by the second category until they are selected and split interactively. In the launch window, if you specify a second **ID** variable, **Split** and **Combine** buttons appear in the report window.

For example, you might specify a country as the first **ID** variable, resulting in a separate aggregated bubble for each country. A second **ID** variable, perhaps designating regions within each country, would further split each country when the interactive **Split** button under the graph is pressed.

## Specifying a Time Variable

Maintains separate coordinates, sizes, and colors for each unique time period. The bubble plot shows these values for a single time period. For example, if the **Time** column contains years, the bubble plot is updated to show data by each year.

To move the time label on the plot, click and drag the label.

If data is missing within a time period, the value is linearly interpolated. If data is missing for the first or last time period, the value is not estimated, but left as missing.

### Related Information

- [“Control Animation for Dynamic Bubble Plots”](#) on page 198
- [“Example of Specifying Only a Time Variable”](#) on page 204

---

## Interact with the Bubble Plot

---

**Note:** If *all* of the rows used in constructing a bubble plot shape are hidden and not excluded, the corresponding bubble plot shape is not shown in the bubble plot. If rows are excluded in the data table, the bubble plot is constructed without the excluded rows.

---

Use the Bubble Plot platform in one of two modes:

- *Static mode*, where the bubbles are fixed and do not animate over time (no **Time** variable is specified). See [“Example of a Static Bubble Plot”](#) on page 208.
- *Dynamic mode*, where the bubbles are animated over time (a **Time** variable is specified). See [“Example of a Dynamic Bubble Plot”](#) on page 194.

You interact with both static and dynamic bubble plots in different ways.

Control Animation for Dynamic Bubble Plots

Use sliders and buttons to control the animation of dynamic bubble plots.

Figure 8.5 Animation Controls

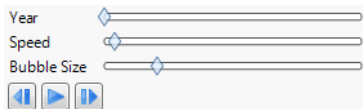






Table 8.1 Descriptions of the Animation Controls

Slider or Button	Description
<Time variable>	Controls which time values appear in the bubble plot. You manually drag the slider to see a progression of time. Click and drag on the time variable in the bubble plot to move its position.  Appears only if you specified a variable for <b>Time</b> .
Speed	Adjusts the speed of the animation.  Appears only if you specified a variable for <b>Time</b> .
Bubble Size	Adjusts the size of the bubbles. The bubbles maintain their relative size, but their absolute size can be adjusted.  Appears on all bubble plots.
	Adjusts the time value by one unit and shows the previous time value.  Appears only if you specified a variable for <b>Time</b> .
 	Press play to animate the bubble plot. Moves through all of the time values in order, and loops back to the beginning when the last time period is reached. Press pause to stop the animation.  Appears only if you specified a variable for <b>Time</b> .
	Adjusts the time value by one unit and shows the next time value.  Appears only if you specified a variable for <b>Time</b> .

**Table 8.1** Descriptions of the Animation Controls (*Continued*)

Slider or Button	Description
<b>Split</b>	Separates the bubble represented by the first, larger <b>ID</b> variable into its smaller constituent parts, which are defined by the second, smaller <b>ID</b> column. Select the bubble and click <b>Split</b> .  Appears only if you specified two <b>ID</b> variables.
<b>Combine</b>	Reverses the action of the <b>Split</b> button by recombining the smaller bubbles back into their original bubble. Select any of the smaller bubbles in the group and click <b>Combine</b> .  Appears only if you specified two <b>ID</b> variables.

## Select Bubbles

Click on a bubble to select it. Note the following:

- Visually, selected bubbles become darker or brighter, and non-selected bubbles are more transparent.
- If the bubble was not filled initially, selection fills it.
- If no bubbles are selected, all of the bubbles are semi-transparent.


When you select a bubble, all of the rows in the data table that correspond to the selected bubble are highlighted. Note the following:

- If the bubble is an aggregate based on an **ID** column, all of the rows for that **ID** are highlighted. Otherwise, the one row represented by that bubble is highlighted.
- If you specify an **ID** and a **Time** variable, selecting a bubble highlights all of the rows for that **ID**, across all of the **Time** levels.

If you select a row from the data table, it is selected in the associated bubble plot. Note the following:

- If you have not specified a **Time** variable, selecting one row from the data table highlights the corresponding bubble in the plot.
- If you have specified a **Time** variable, selecting one row from the data table highlights the corresponding bubble for only that time period in the dynamic bubble plot.

## Use the Brush Tool

Use the brush tool  to temporarily select bubbles and obtain more information about the selected bubbles. When you select bubbles with the brush tool, the corresponding rows are highlighted in the associated data table.

---

**Note:** For a more granular examination of the highlighted rows, use the **Tables > Subset** command or the Row Editor. See the Reshape Data chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

---

---

## Bubble Plot Platform Options

The Bubble Plot red triangle menu provides the following options:

**Draw** Applies a fill or outline.

- Select **Filled** to fill all of the bubbles.
- Select **Outlined** to outline all of the bubbles.
- Select **Filled** and **Outlined** to fill and outline all of the bubbles.

**Set Shape** Change the shape of the bubble.

You can create a custom shape using JSL. The **Custom** option opens the custom shape. If no custom shape has been created, the **Custom** option uses the default circle shape. For more information about creating custom shapes, see the Scripting Graphs chapter in the *Scripting Guide*.

**Orient Shapes** Orients the shapes as they move in particular directions over time, following the shape of the data.

This option appears only if you have specified a variable for **Time**.

**Trail Bubbles** Shows the past history of bubbles as a semi-transparent trail. See [“Example of Specifying Only a Time Variable”](#) on page 204.

Note the following:

- This option appears only if you have specified a variable for **Time**.
- If you do not want to see the bubble labels, select the **Label > None** option.

**Trail Lines** Shows the past history of bubbles as connected line segments. See [“Example of Specifying Only a Time Variable”](#) on page 204.

Note the following:

- This option appears only if you have specified a variable for **Time**.
- If you do not want to see the bubble labels, select the **Label > None** option.

**Label** –Select **None** to label none of the bubbles in the plot.

- Select **All** to label all of the bubbles in the plot.
- Select **Selected** to label bubbles only when you select them.

---

**Note:** Click and drag on a label to move it.

---



**Color Theme** Change the colors representing the high, middle, and low values of the color variable.

This option appears only if you have specified a variable for **Coloring**.

**Revert Color Theme** Reverts back to the original color theme.

This option appears only if you have applied a color theme.

**Legend** Shows a legend that describes the colors in the bubble plot.

This option appears only if you have specified a variable for **Coloring**.

**Selectable Across Gaps** If a bubble is selected, this option keeps the bubble selected during time periods where data is missing. Otherwise, the bubble is not selected during time periods where data is missing.

**Show Roles** Shows the variables that are used in the bubble plot. You can change and delete the variables. See [“Show Roles”](#) on page 202.

**Split All** Splits all bubbles into their constituent parts. Unlike the **Split** button, the bubbles do not have to be selected.

This option appears only if you have specified two **ID** variables.

**Combine All** Combines all constituent bubbles within a group into their larger bubble. Unlike the **Combine** button, the bubbles do not have to be selected.

This option appears only if you have specified two **ID** variables.

**Lock Scales** Prevents axis scales and gradient legend scales from automatically adjusting in response to data or filtering changes.

**Auto Stretching** Stretches the bubble plot to fill the window when the window is re-sized.

**Fit to Window** Determines whether the plot is resized as you resize the JMP window. The default setting is Auto, which bases the scaling on the contents of the plot. For example, a plot with By variables does not stretch to fit the resized window; the plot extends beyond the viewing area. Change the setting to On to always fit the plot inside the window. Change the setting to Off to prevent the plot from resizing.

**Aggregation Options** Alters how the **X**, **Y**, and **Sizes** roles are computed. By default, the values are calculated using means for **X** and **Y**, and sums for **Sizes**.

- Selecting **X as Sum** or **Y as Sum** computes the **X** and **Y** values using sums.
- Deselecting **Size as Sum** computes **Size** values using means.
- Selecting **Color as Sum** computes the sum of the data values and maps to a color. This option appears only for continuous variables.

**Save for Adobe Flash platform (.SWF)** Saves the bubble plot as .SWF files that are Adobe Flash player compatible. You can use these files in presentations and in Web pages. An HTML page is also saved that shows you the correct code for using the resulting .SWF file.

For more information about this option, go to <http://www.jmp.com/support/swfhelp/en>.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

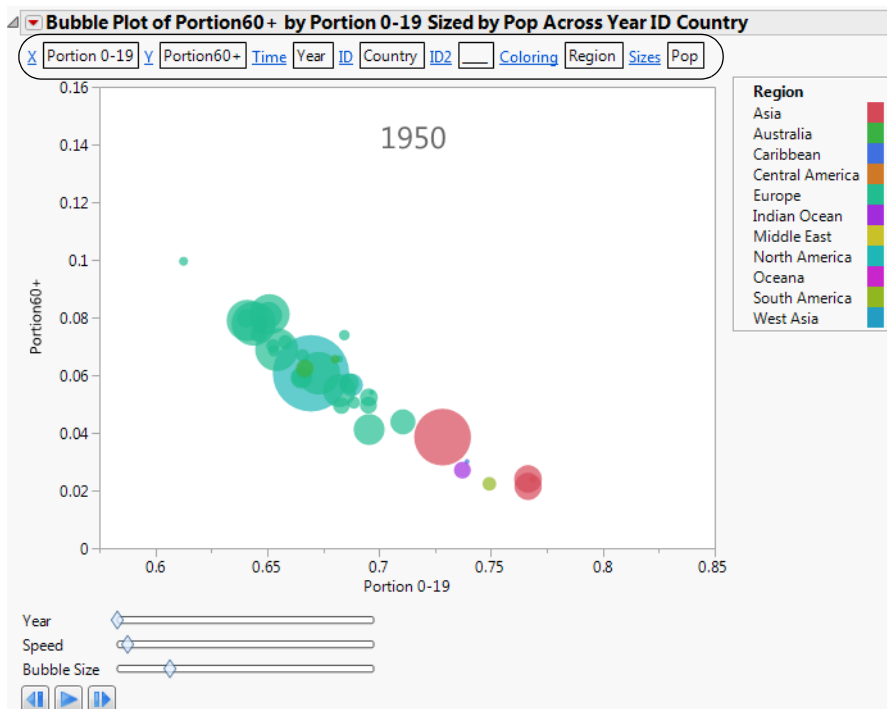
**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

## Show Roles

Using the **Show Roles** option in the red triangle menu, you can make changes to your existing variables without having to relaunch the platform and start your analysis over.

Follow the instructions in “[Example of a Dynamic Bubble Plot](#)” on page 194 to produce the report window shown in Figure 8.6. (The colors are the JMP default colors.)

**Figure 8.6** Example of Bubble Plot with Show Roles Selected



### Change the Variable Assigned to a Role

To change the variable assigned to a role, click on a blue underlined role name. For example, in Figure 8.6, to change the **Coloring** variable from Region to Country, proceed as follows:

1. Click on the **Coloring** link.

The Select column for Coloring window appears.

2. Click on Country.
3. Click **OK**.

Country now replaces Region as the **Coloring** variable in the bubble plot.

### Remove a Variable

To remove an existing variable from the bubble plot, make sure that nothing is selected in the Select column for <Role> window, and click **OK**. For example, in Figure 8.6, to remove the **Sizes** variable (Pop), proceed as follows:

1. Click on the **Sizes** link.

The Select column for Sizes window appears.

2. Ensure that nothing is selected. If a variable is selected, deselect it by holding down the Ctrl key and clicking on the variable.
3. Click **OK**.

The Sizes role now appears with an empty box.

---

**Note:** The X and Y variables can be changed only and cannot be removed.

---

### Add a Variable

Once you have removed an existing variable from the bubble plot, there are two ways to add a new variable:

- Click on the blue underlined role name. See [“Change the Variable Assigned to a Role”](#) on page 203.
- In the data table, click on the variable in the column panel, and drag it into the empty role box.

---

## Additional Examples of the Bubble Plot Platform

The following examples further illustrate the features of the Bubble Plot platform.

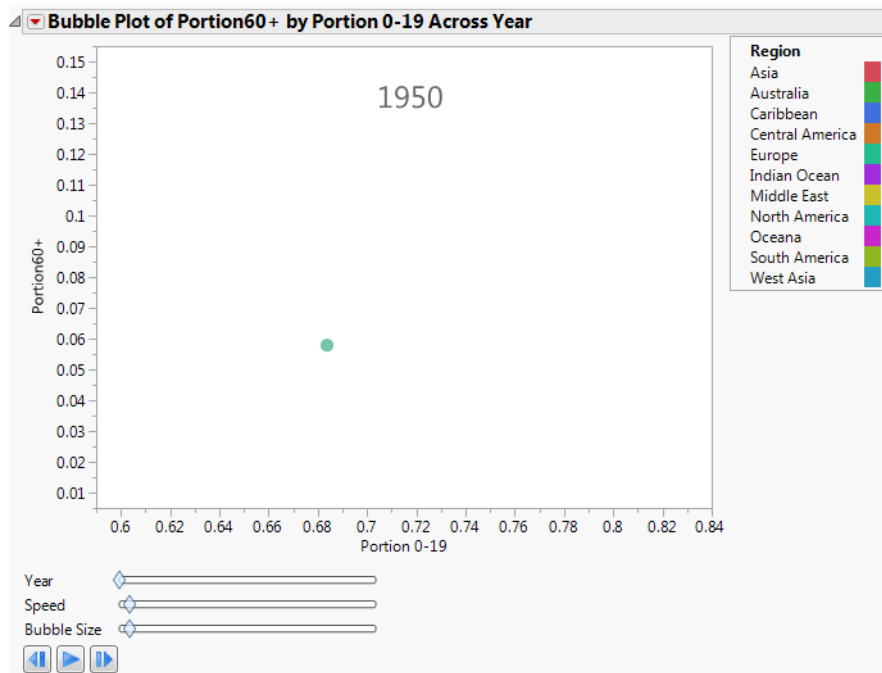
### Example of Specifying Only a Time Variable

For dynamic bubble plots, you might specify only a **Time** variable and no **ID** variable. The resulting bubble plot contains a single moving bubble that tracks the series as the **Time** value changes.

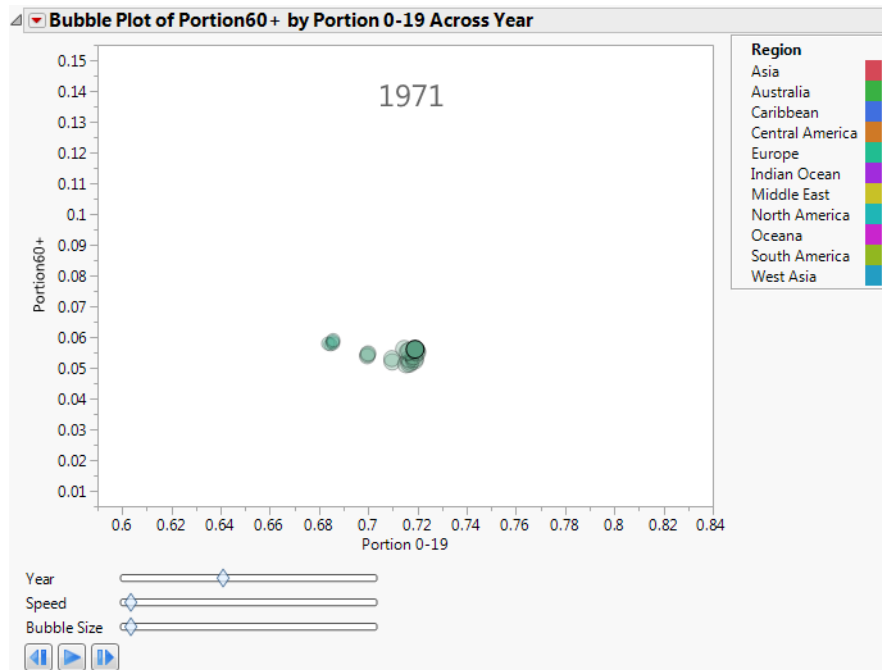
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open PopAgeGroup.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Bubble Plot**.
3. Select Portion60+ and click **Y**.
4. Select Portion 0-19 and click **X**.
5. Select Year and click **Time**.
6. Select Region and click **Coloring**.
7. Click **OK**.

The initial report window appears. (Figure 8.7 uses the default JMP colors.)

**Figure 8.7** The Initial Report Window with a Time Variable



8. Click on the bubble to select it.  
All rows in the data table are also highlighted.
9. From the red triangle menu, select **Trail Bubbles > All** and **Trail Lines > All**.
10. Click the play button.  
The bubble plot animates, showing a trail for the single bubble.

**Figure 8.8** Animated Bubble Plot over Time

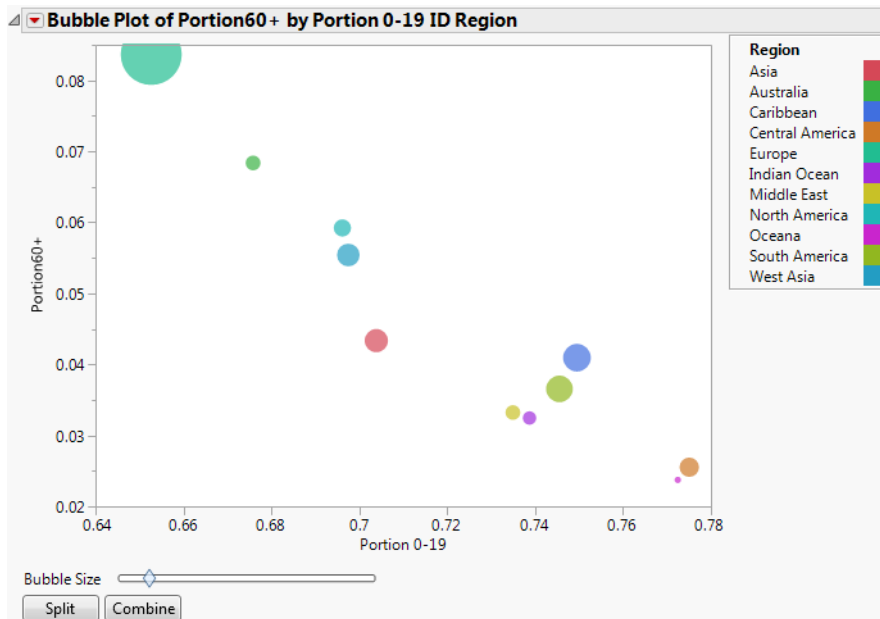
## Example of Specifying Only ID Variables and Splitting a Bubble

For static bubble plots, you might specify one or two **ID** variables and no **Time** variable. The resulting bubble plot contains a bubble at each **ID** value. Note that although this bubble plot is static, you can perform splitting on bubbles.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open PopAgeGroup.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Bubble Plot**.
3. Select Portion60+ and click **Y**.
4. Select Portion 0-19 and click **X**.
5. Select Region and Country and click **ID**.
6. Select Region and click **Coloring**.
7. Click **OK**.

The initial report window appears. (Figure 8.9 uses the default JMP colors.)

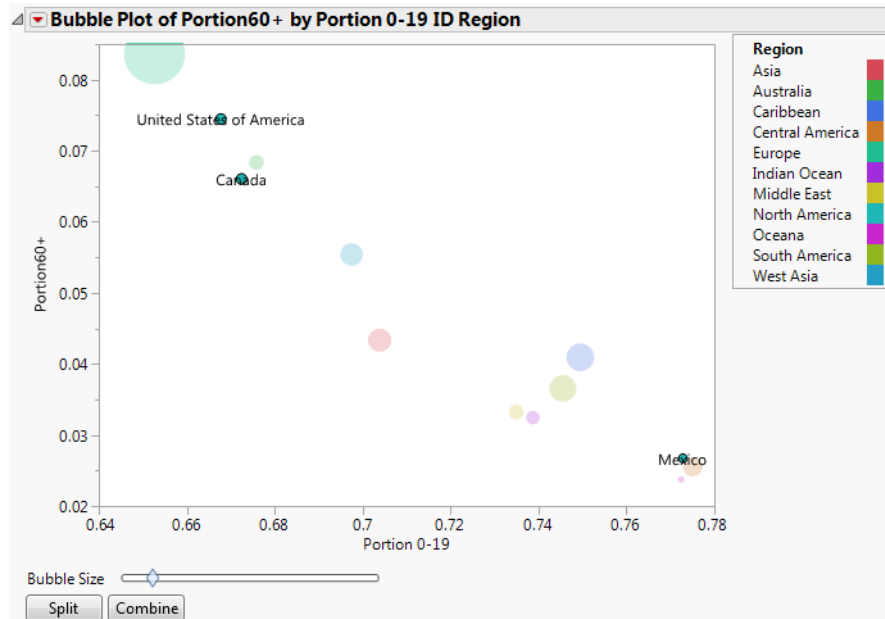
**Figure 8.9** Initial Report Window with ID Variables



Split the bubble representing the region of North America into countries.

8. Click on the bubble representing North America (hover over a bubble to see its label, or use the legend to find the color of North America.)
9. Click **Split**.

You see that the North America bubble has split into three bubbles, representing the countries within the region of North America (the United States of America, Canada, and Mexico).

**Figure 8.10** Splitting the North America Bubble

## Example of a Static Bubble Plot

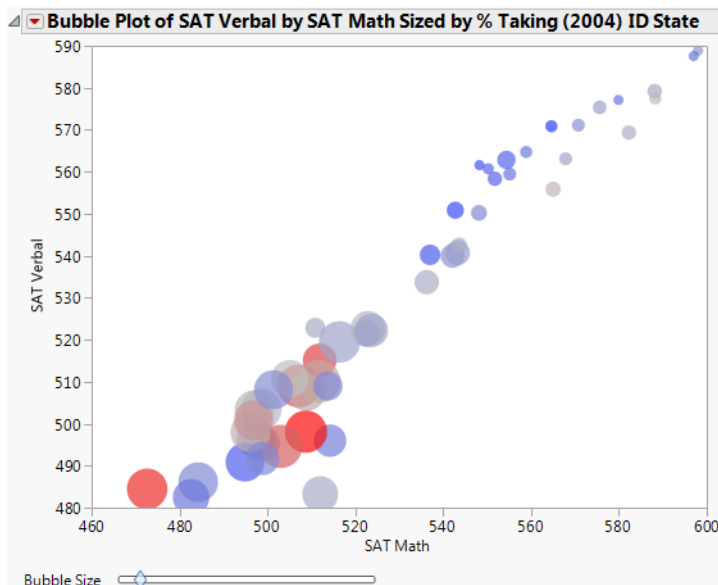
This example uses the SATByYear.jmp sample data table, which contains SAT verbal and math test scores for a selection of the US population in 2004.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open SATByYear.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Bubble Plot**.
3. Select SAT Verbal and click **Y**.
4. Select SAT Math and click **X**.
5. Select State and click **ID**.
6. Select % Taking (2004) and click **Sizes**.
7. Click **OK**.

The report window appears. (Figure 8.11 uses the default JMP colors.)



**Figure 8.11** The Static Bubble Plot Report Window

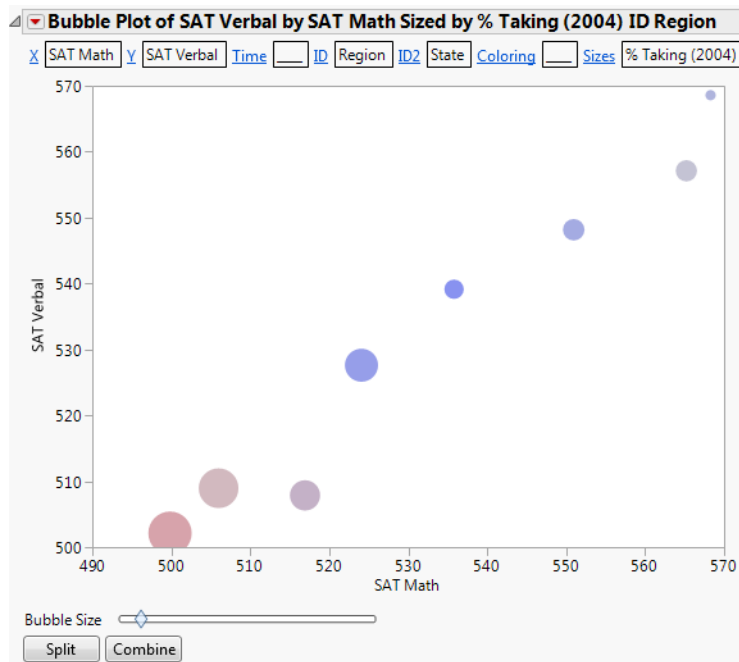


From Figure 8.11, you draw the following conclusions:

- Higher verbal scores appear to be associated with higher math scores, since the two track very closely in the bubble plot. This signifies a correlation between verbal and math scores.
- The larger bubbles represent the US states that have a high percentage of individuals taking the SAT test in 2004. These larger bubbles are all grouped together in the lower left of the graph. This shows that when a state has a high percentage of individuals taking the test, both the math and verbal scores are low.

Instead of grouping the bubbles primarily by state, group the bubbles primarily by region as follows:

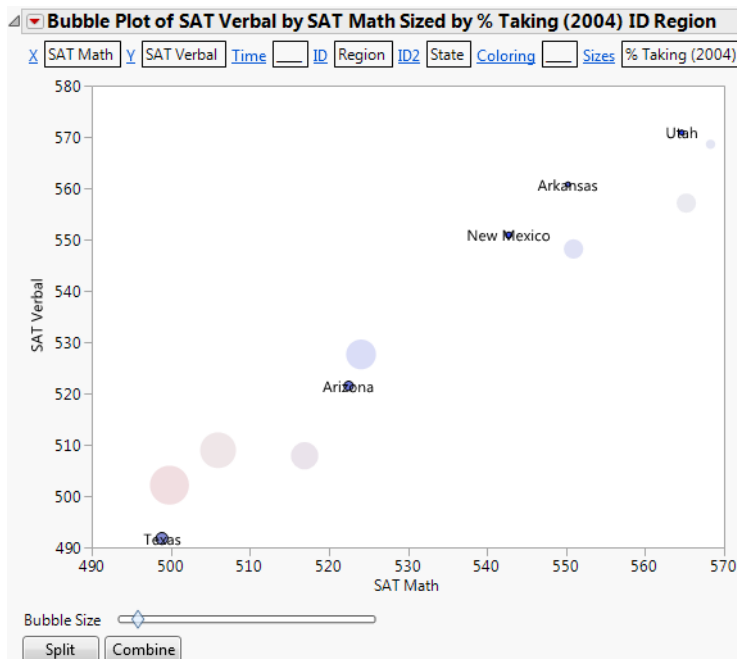
1. From the red triangle menu, select **Show Roles**.
2. Click on the **ID** link.
3. Select **Region**, and click **OK**.  
Region is now the primary **ID** variable.
4. Click on the **ID2** link.
5. Select **State**, and click **OK**.  
State is now the secondary **ID** variable.

**Figure 8.12** Example of Bubble Plot Grouped by Region and State

- Click on the bubble that represents the Southwest region (hover over a bubble or click on it to see its label).
- Click **Split**.

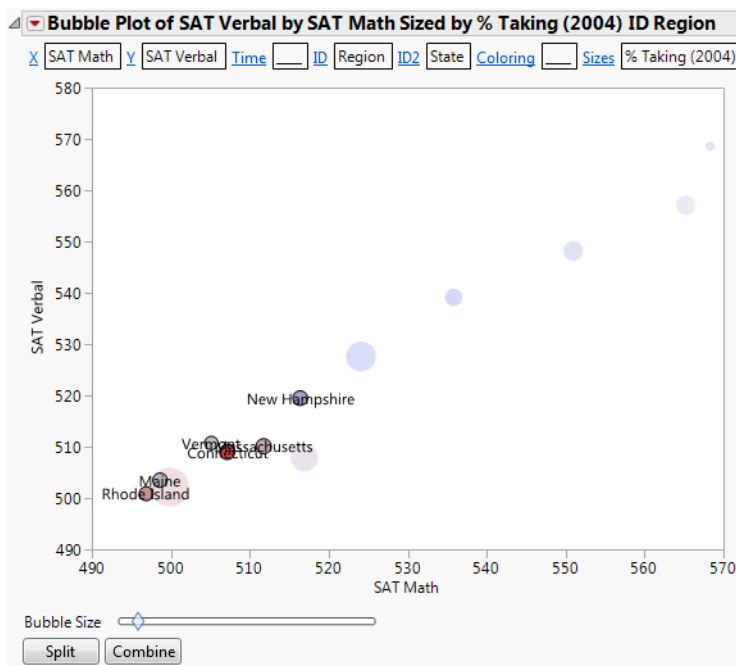
Now the bubbles are split by the secondary **ID** variable, which is **State**. You now see each state within the Southwest region.

**Figure 8.13** Example of Southwest Region Split by State



From Figure 8.13, you see that there is significant variation between the scores from the Southwest states.

8. Click **Combine** to combine the southwest states again.
9. To do a comparison, click on the New England bubble (hover over a bubble or click on it to see its label).
10. Click **Split**.

**Figure 8.14** Example of New England Region Split by State

You see that the New England states do not have as much variation as the Southwest states.

## Example of a Bubble Plot with a Categorical Y Variable

All of the examples shown so far use continuous Y variables. If you use a categorical (nominal or ordinal) Y variable, the bubble plot appears differently.

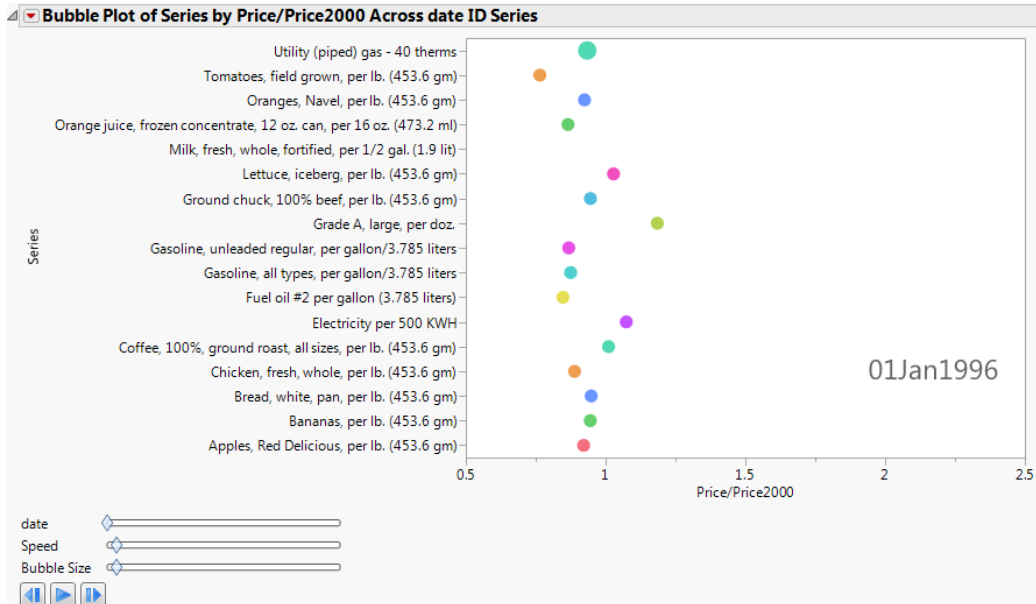
This example uses the `blsPriceData.jmp` sample data table, which shows the price of commodities over several years. Because the value of the US dollar changes over time, a column named `Price/Price2000` shows the ratio of a commodity's price at any given time to the price in the year 2000.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open `blsPriceData.jmp`.
2. Select **Graph > Bubble Plot**.
3. Select **Series** and click **Y**.
4. Select `Price/Price2000` and click **X**.
5. Select **date** and click **Time**.
6. Click **OK**.

The report window appears. (Figure 8.15 uses the JMP default colors.)

This produces a bubble plot that, when animated by clicking the play button, shows the price bubbles moving side to side according to their price ratio.

**Figure 8.15** Static Example of Animated Bubbles



For easier readability, add grid lines as follows:

7. Double-click on the categorical axis.
8. In the Y Axis Specification window, select the box under Gridline next to Major.
9. Click **OK**.

To animate the bubble plot, click the play button. The price bubbles move side to side, according to their price ratio.



# Chapter 9

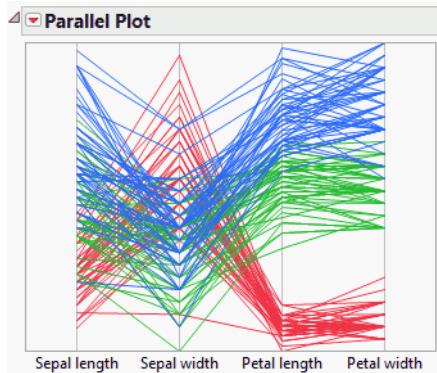
## Parallel Plots

### View Patterns in Multidimensional Data by Plotting Parallel Coordinates

---

Using parallel plots, you can visualize each cell in a data table. Parallel plots draw connected line segments that represent each row in a data table. Parallel plots were initially developed by Inselberg (1985) and later popularized by Wegman (1990).

**Figure 9.1** Example of a Parallel Plot



## Example of a Parallel Plot

This example uses the Dogs.jmp sample data table, which contains histamine level measurements for 16 dogs that were given two different drugs. The histamine levels were taken at zero, one, three, and five minutes. Examine the variation in the histamine levels for each drug.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Dogs.jmp.

To see the differences by drug, color the parallel plot lines by drug:

2. Select **Rows > Color or Mark by Column**.

If your the selection shown in your Colors menu is **JMP Default**, morphine is assigned the color red and trimeth is assigned the color blue.

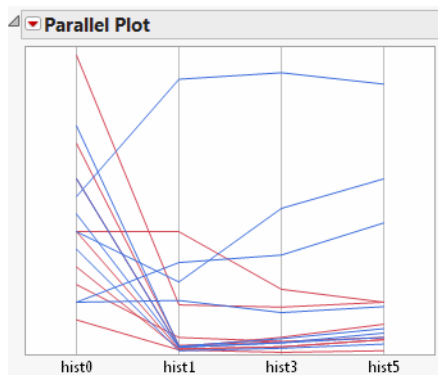
3. Select drug and click **OK**.

Create the parallel plot:

4. Select **Graph > Parallel Plot**.
5. Select hist0, hist1, hist3, and hist5 and click **Y, Response**.
6. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 9.2** Parallel Plot of Histamine Variables



Each connected line segment represents a single observation. Click on a line segment to see which observation (or row) it corresponds to in the data table.

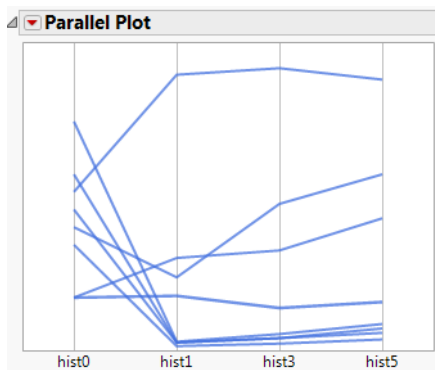
For further exploration, isolate the trimeth values:

7. Select **Rows > Data Filter**.
8. Select drug and click **Add**.
9. Select trimeth.



Only the trimeth values are highlighted in the parallel plot.

**Figure 9.3** Trimeth Values Highlighted



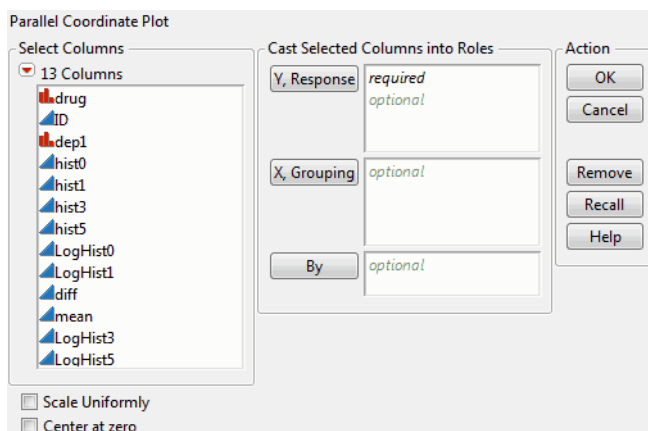
From Figure 9.3, you observe the following about the histamine levels for dogs given trimeth:

- For most of the dogs, the histamine levels had a sharp drop at one minute.
- For four of the dogs, the histamine levels remained high, or rose higher. You might investigate this finding further, to determine why the histamine levels were different for these dogs.

## Launch the Parallel Plot Platform

Launch the Parallel Plot platform by selecting **Graph > Parallel Plot**.

**Figure 9.4** The Parallel Plot Launch Window



**Y, Response** Variables appear on the horizontal axis of the parallel plot. These values are plotted and connected in the parallel plot.

**X, Grouping** Produces a separate parallel plot for each level of the variable.

**By** Identifies a column that creates a report consisting of separate analyses for each level of the specified variable.

**Scale Uniformly** Represents all variables on the same scale, adding a *y*-axis to the plot. Without this option, each variable is on a different scale.

To allow for proper comparisons, select this option if your variables are measured on the same scale.

**Center at zero** Centers the parallel plot (not the variables) at zero.

For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

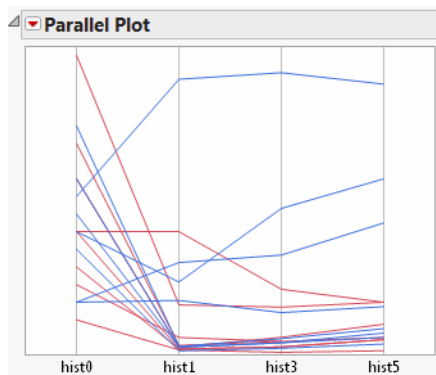
After you click **OK**, the Parallel plot appears. See “[The Parallel Plot](#)” on page 218.

---

## The Parallel Plot

To produce the plot shown in Figure 9.5, follow the instructions in “[Example of a Parallel Plot](#)” on page 216.

**Figure 9.5** The Parallel Plot Report



A parallel plot is one of the few types of coordinate plots that show any number of variables in one plot. However, the relationships between variables might be evident only in the following circumstances:

- when the variables are side by side
- if you assign a color to a level of a variable to track groups
- if you select lines to track groups

**Note:** If the columns in a parallel plot use the **Spec Limits** column property, the specification limits appear as red lines.

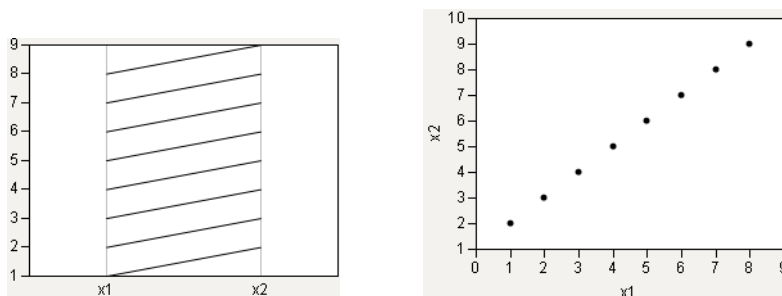
## Interpreting Parallel Plots

To help you interpret parallel plots, compare the parallel plot with a scatterplot. In each of the following figures, the parallel plot appears on the left, and the scatterplot appears on the right.

### Strong Positive Correlation

The following relationship shows a strong positive correlation. Notice the coherence of the lines in the parallel plot.

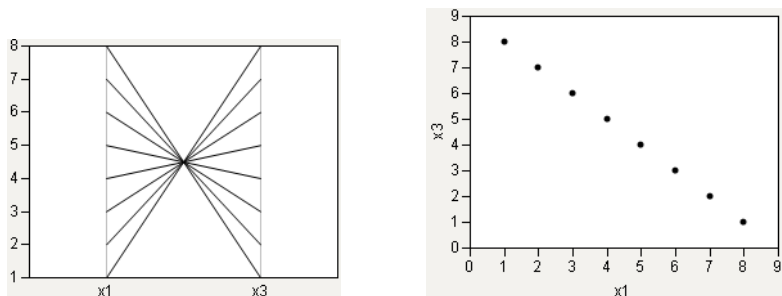
**Figure 9.6** Strong Positive Correlation



### Strong Negative Correlation

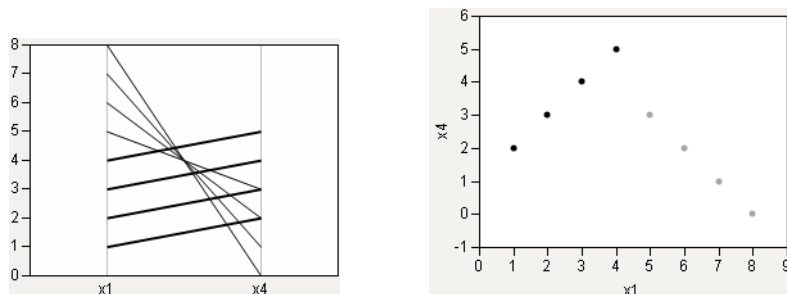
A strong negative correlation, by contrast, shows a narrow neck in the parallel plot.

**Figure 9.7** Strong Negative Correlation



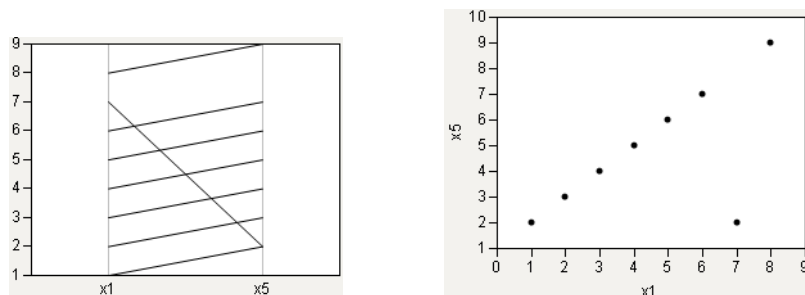
### Collinear Groups

Now, consider a case that encompasses both situations: two groups, both strongly collinear. One has a positive slope, the other has a negative slope. In Figure 9.8, the positively sloped group is highlighted.

**Figure 9.8** Collinear Groups: Parallel Plot and Scatterplot


### Single Outlier

Finally, consider the case of a single outlier. The parallel plot shows a general coherence among the lines, with a noticeable exception.

**Figure 9.9** Single Outlier: Parallel Plot and Scatterplot


### Related Information

- [“Additional Examples of the Parallel Plot Platform”](#) on page 221

## Parallel Plot Platform Options

The Parallel Plot red triangle menu provides the following options:

**Show Reversing Checkboxes** Reverses the scale for one or more variables.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

For details about the context menu options that appear when you right-click on a parallel plot, see *Using JMP*.

---

## Additional Examples of the Parallel Plot Platform

The following examples further illustrate using the Parallel Plots platform.

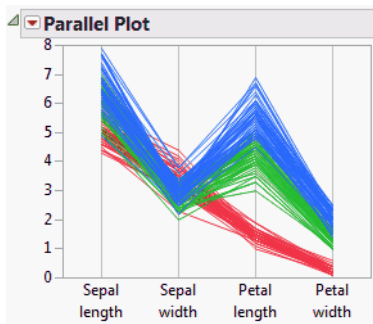
### Examine Iris Measurements

The following example uses the Fisher's Iris data set (Mardia, Kent, and Bibby 1979). The *Iris.jmp* sample data table contains measurements of the sepal length and width and petal length and width in centimeters for three species of Iris flowers: *setosa*, *versicolor*, and *virginica*. To find characteristics that differentiate the three species, examine these measurements.

#### Examine Three Species in One Parallel Plot

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open *Iris.jmp*.
2. Select **Graph > Parallel Plot**.
3. Select Sepal length, Sepal width, Petal length, and Petal width and click **Y, Response**.
4. Select the **Scale Uniformly** check box.
5. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 9.10** Three Species in One Parallel Plot

In this parallel plot, the three species are all represented in the same plot. The colors correspond to the three species, as follows:

- Blue corresponds to virginica.
- Green corresponds to versicolor.
- Red corresponds to setosa.

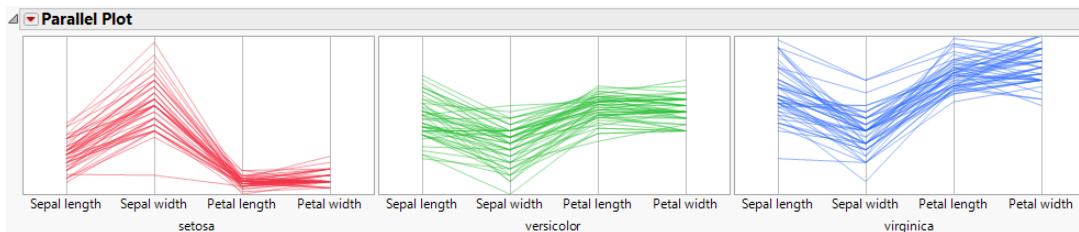
From Figure 9.10, you observe the following:

- For sepal width, the setosa values appear to be higher than the virginica and versicolor values.
- For petal width, the setosa values appear to be lower than the virginica and versicolor values.

### Examine Three Species in Different Parallel Plots

1. From the Iris.jmp sample data table, select **Graph > Parallel Plot**.
2. Select Sepal length, Sepal width, Petal length, and Petal width and click **Y, Response**.
3. Select Species and click **X, Grouping**.
4. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 9.11** Three Species in Different Parallel Plots

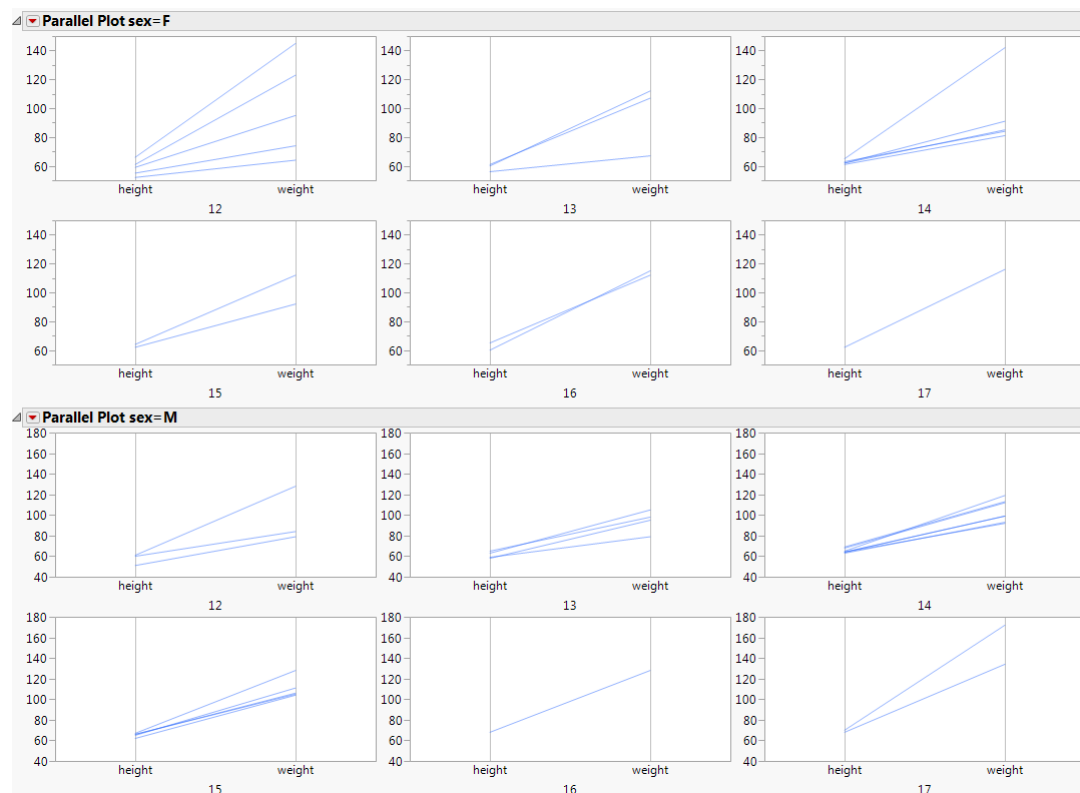
Each species is represented in a separate parallel plot.

## Examine Student Measurements

The following example uses the Big Class.jmp sample data table, which contains data on age, sex, height, and weight for 40 students. Examine the relationships between different variables.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Big Class.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Parallel Plot**.
3. Select height and weight and click **Y, Response**.
4. Select age and click **X, Grouping**.
5. Select sex and click **By**.
6. Select the **Scale Uniformly** check box.
7. Click **OK**.

**Figure 9.12** Height and Weight by Sex, Grouped by Age



From Figure 9.12, you observe the following:

- Among the 13-year-old females, one female's weight is lower than the other females in her age group. If you click on the line representing the lower weight, the respective individual (Susan) is highlighted in the data table.
- Among the 14-year-old females, one female's weight is higher than the other females in her age group. If you click on the line representing the higher weight, the respective individual (Leslie) is highlighted in the data table.



# Chapter 10

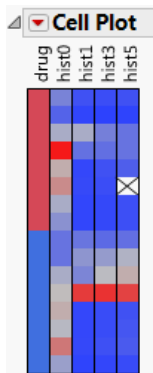
## Cell Plots

### View Color-Intensity Plots of Variables

---

Using cell plots, you can visualize each cell in a data table. Cell plots are direct representations of a data table, since they draw a rectangular array of cells where each cell corresponds to a data table entry. Cell plots were popularized by genomics applications to browse large numbers of values for gene expression levels.

**Figure 10.1** Example of a Cell Plot



---

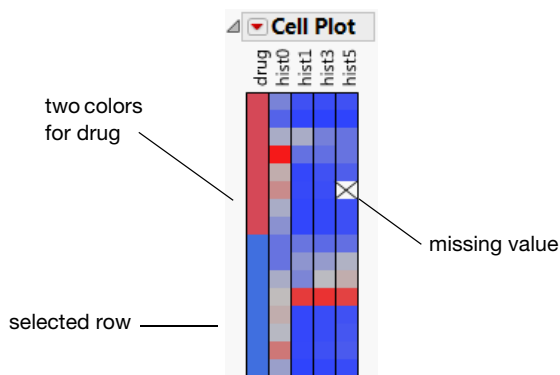
## Example of a Cell Plot

This example uses the Dogs.jmp sample data table, which contains histamine level measurements for 16 dogs that were given two different drugs. The histamine levels were taken at zero, one, three, and five minutes. Examine the variation in the histamine levels for each drug.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Dogs.jmp.
2. Select the third row from the bottom (row 14).
3. Select **Graph > Cell Plot**.
4. Select drug, hist0, hist1, hist3, and hist5 and click **Y, Response**.
5. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 10.2** Dogs.jmp cell plot



From Figure 10.2, notice the following:

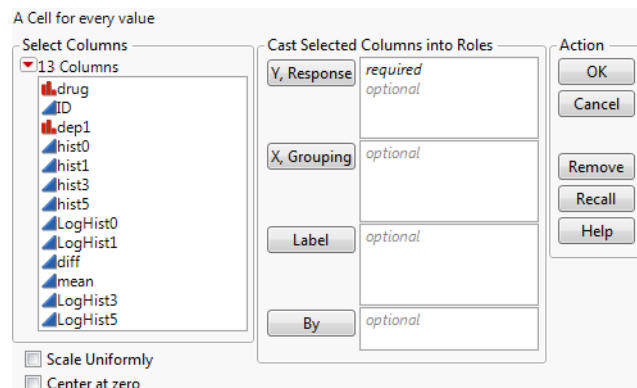
- There are two types of drugs, represented by two distinct colors.
- Histamine levels are assigned colors from a gradient of blue to red.
- Any missing values are delineated by an X.
- The third row from the bottom is selected, and black lines appear next to the cells.

---

## Launch the Cell Plot Platform

Launch the Cell Plot platform by selecting **Graph > Cell Plot**.

**Figure 10.3** The Cell Plot Launch Window



**Y, Response** Variables appear on the horizontal axis of the cell plot. Each cell represents a value.

**X, Grouping** Produces a separate cell plot for each level of the variable.

**Label** Labels each row by the specified variable. See [“Additional Example of the Cell Plot Platform”](#) on page 230.

**By** Identifies a column that creates a report consisting of separate analyses for each level of the variable.

**Scale Uniformly** Represents all variables on the same scale. Without this option, each variable is on a different scale.

**Center at zero** Centers the cell plot at zero.

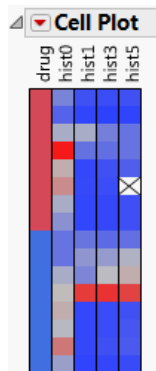
For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Cell Plot window appears. See [“The Cell Plot”](#) on page 227.

---

## The Cell Plot

To produce the plot shown in Figure 10.4, follow the instructions in [“Example of a Cell Plot”](#) on page 226.

**Figure 10.4** The Cell Plot Report Window



---

**Note:** Any rows that are excluded in the data table are also hidden in the cell plot.

---

Cell plots are direct representations of a data table, drawn as a rectangular array of cells with each cell corresponding to a data table entry. Colors are assigned to each cell based on the range and type of values found in the column.

- Nominal variables use a distinct color for each level. You can customize nominal and ordinal colors using the **Value Colors** property of data columns, available through the **Column Info** command.
- Continuous variables are assigned a gradient of colors to show the smooth range of values in the variable.
- Ordinal variables are scaled like continuous variables in order.
- When some outliers are present, the scale uses all but the extreme categories for the 90% middle of the distribution, so that the outliers do not overly influence the scale.

The cell plot appears with a one-to-one correspondence of a colored cell representing each data table entry.

### Related Information

- [“Additional Example of the Cell Plot Platform”](#) on page 230

---

## Cell Plot Platform Options

The Cell Plot red triangle menu provides the following options:

**Legend** Shows or hides a legend.

**Arrange Plots** Specifies how many plots to put on the same row before starting the next row of plots.

This option is available only if you specify an **X, Grouping** variable.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

## Context Menu for Cell Plots

Right-click the cell plot to find the following options:

**Graph Type** Determines the appearance of the graph. See [“Graph Type”](#) on page 230.

**Color Theme** Shows a list of color themes that affect continuous variables in color maps. The default color theme is **Blue to Gray to Red** (corresponding to small values to middle values to large values). Use **White to Black** to create a gray-scale plot.

---

**Note:** To see custom colors, you must first create them. Select **File > Preferences > Graphs**. In the Color Themes area, click the type of color theme that you want to create, click **New**, and then change the colors. See in the *Using JMP* for details about creating custom color themes.

---

**Sort Ascending** Sorts the rows of the plot from lowest to highest by the values of a column. To sort, right-click in the plot under a column and select **Sort Ascending**. The entire plot is rearranged to accommodate the sorting. See [“Additional Example of the Cell Plot Platform”](#) on page 230.

**Sort Descending** Sorts the rows of the plot from highest to lowest by the values of a column. To sort, right-click in the plot under a column and select **Sort Descending**. The entire plot is rearranged to accommodate the sorting.

**No Separator Lines** Draws or removes lines separating the columns.

---

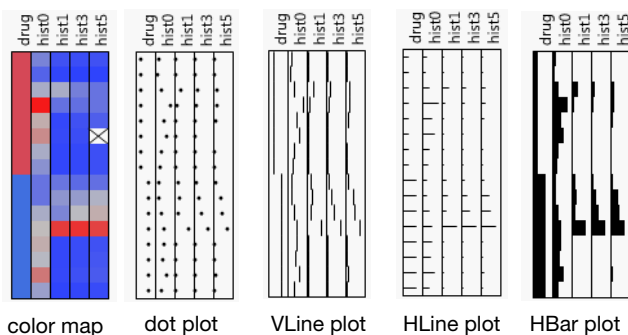
**Note:** For details about the context options that appear when you right-click on labels, see the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

---

## Graph Type

Use the **Graph Type** option to change the appearance of the graph.

**Figure 10.5** Graph Types




---

## Additional Example of the Cell Plot Platform

This example uses the SAT.jmp sample data table, which contains SAT test scores (divided into verbal and mathematics portions) for all 50 United States.

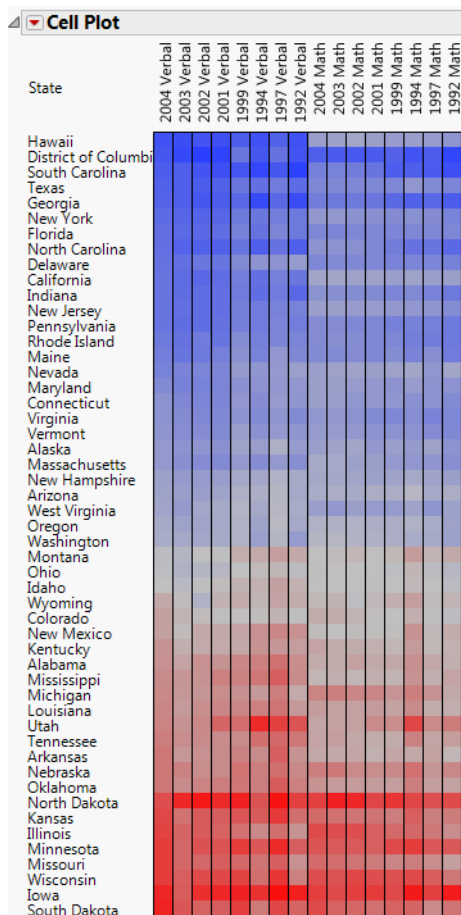
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open SAT.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Cell Plot**.
3. Select all of the Verbal scores for all of the years, and click **Y, Response**.
4. Select all of the Math scores for all of the years, and click **Y, Response**.
5. Select State and click **Label**.
6. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

7. Right-click on the plot under 2004 Verbal (the top left cell) and select **Sort Ascending**.

This sorts the cell plot by the verbal scores for 2004.

**Figure 10.6** Cell Plot for SAT Scores



From Figure 10.6, you notice the following:

- Hawaii has the lowest verbal scores for 2004, and South Dakota has the highest verbal scores for 2004.
- There is a contrast between Hawaii's math and verbal scores. Hawaii has average math scores (represented by gray color values) but low verbal scores (represented by blue color values). Hawaii appears to be an outlier, since it has a strikingly different pattern for its math scores and its verbal scores.
- There is very little contrast between North Dakota's math and verbal scores. North Dakota's math and verbal scores are generally high (represented by red color values).

For a description of color themes, see ["Context Menu for Cell Plots"](#) on page 229.





# Chapter 11

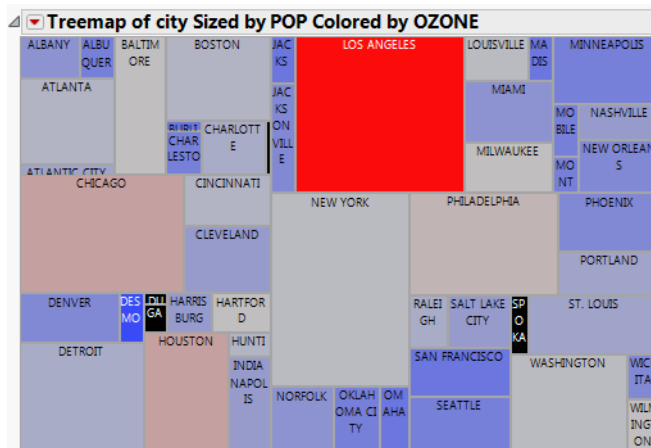
## Treemaps

### View Multi-Level Categorical Data in a Rectangular Layout

Treemaps are useful for observing patterns among groups that have many levels. Treemaps are like bar charts that have been folded over in two dimensions so that there is no unused space. Rather than drawing a single bar for each measurement, a treemap can show the magnitude of a measurement by varying the size or color of a rectangular area. Use treemaps when your data contains many categories, to visualize many groups.

Treemaps were named and popularized by Ben Schneiderman, who has an extensive website about the idea (<http://www.cs.umd.edu/hcil/treemap-history/index.shtml>)

**Figure 11.1** Example of a Treemap



## Example of Treemaps

To create treemaps, you can use either the Treemap platform or Graph Builder. This section provides examples for both.

- To see the example using platforms, see [“Example using the Treemap Platform”](#).
- To see the example in Graph Builder, see [“Example using Graph Builder”](#).

### Example using the Treemap Platform

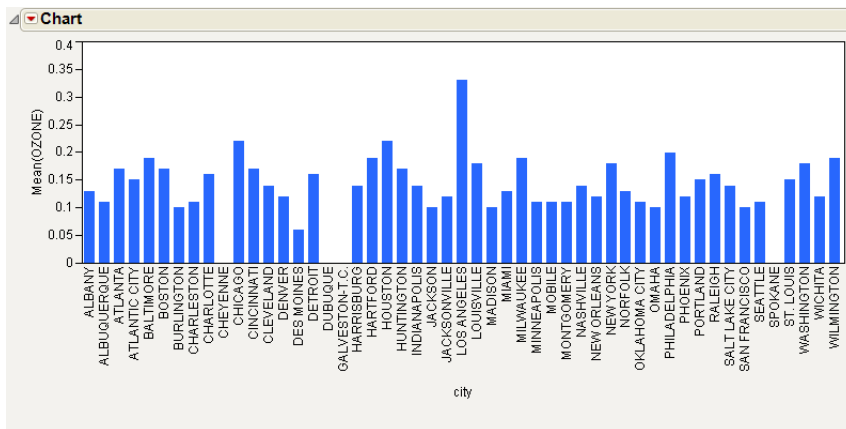
Treemaps can be useful in cases where histograms or bar charts are ineffective. This example uses the Cities.jmp sample data table, which contains meteorological and demographic statistics for 52 cities. Compare the bar chart to the treemap.

Create a bar chart representing ozone levels in each of the 52 cities:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cities.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.  
The launch window appears.
3. Select **OZONE** and click **Statistics**.
4. Select **Mean**.
5. Select city and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
6. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 11.2** Ozone Levels in a Bar Chart



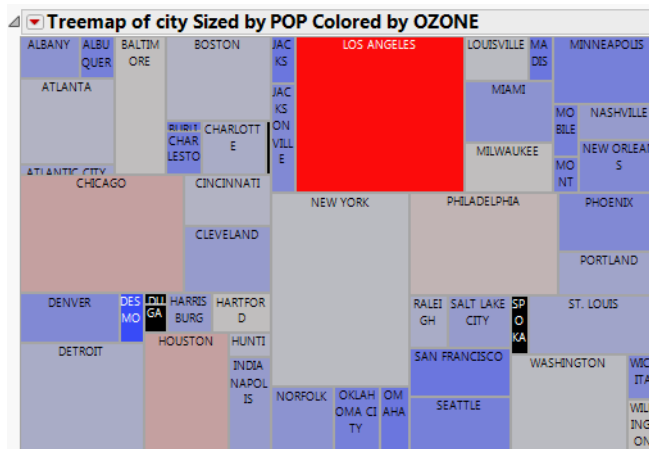
Although it is easy to see that there is a single large measurement, each bar looks similar. Subtle distinctions are difficult to see.

Create a treemap representing ozone levels in each of the 52 cities:

1. Return to the Cities.jmp sample data table.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.  
The launch window appears.
3. Select POP (population) and click **Sizes**.
4. Select city and click **Categories**.
5. Select OZONE and click **Coloring**.
6. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 11.3** Ozone Levels in a Treemap



Compare the bar chart to the treemap. Because the treemap folds the data over two dimensions (size and color), each city's data looks more distinctive than it did in the bar chart.

Note the following about this treemap:


- The magnitude of the ozone level for each city is represented by color (using JMP default colors).
- Each rectangle is colored based on a continuous color spectrum, with bright blue on the lowest end and bright red on the highest end. In this treemap, Des Moines has the lowest ozone levels, and Los Angeles has the highest ozone levels.
- Ozone levels somewhere in the middle decrease the intensity of the color, so pale blue, and pink indicate levels that are closer to the mean ozone level.

- Cities colored black have missing ozone values.

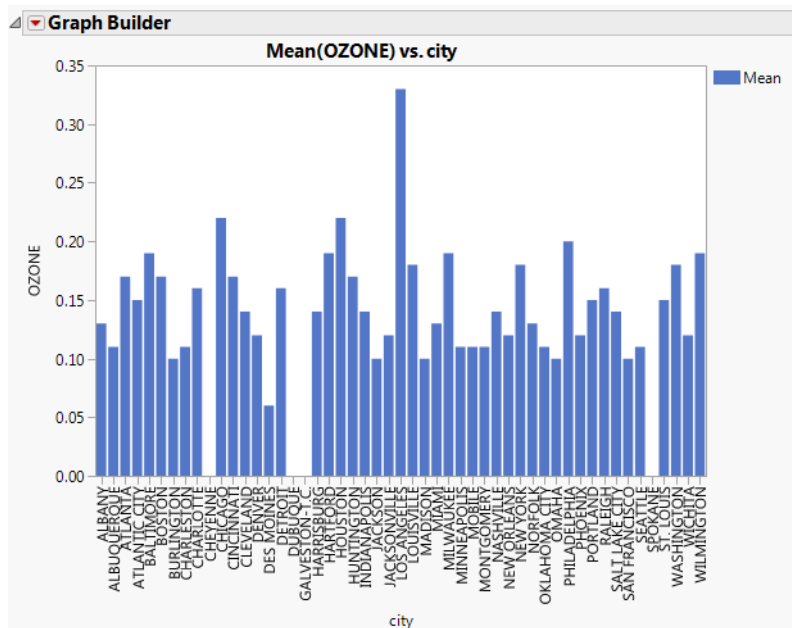
**Tip:** A photo can be displayed in the label when you place your cursor over a square. For example, in the Cities.jmp sample data table, you could add an Expression column that contains a photo of each city and add a label to the column. See “[Expression Role](#)” on page 254 in the “The Column Info Window” chapter for details.

## Example using Graph Builder


To create the same plots shown above using Graph Builder, follow these steps:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cities.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Click and drag OZONE to the Y zone.
4. Click and drag city to the X zone.
5. Click the Bar  icon.
6. Click **Done**.

**Figure 11.4** Bar Chart in Graph Builder



7. Return to the Cities.jmp sample data table.
8. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**

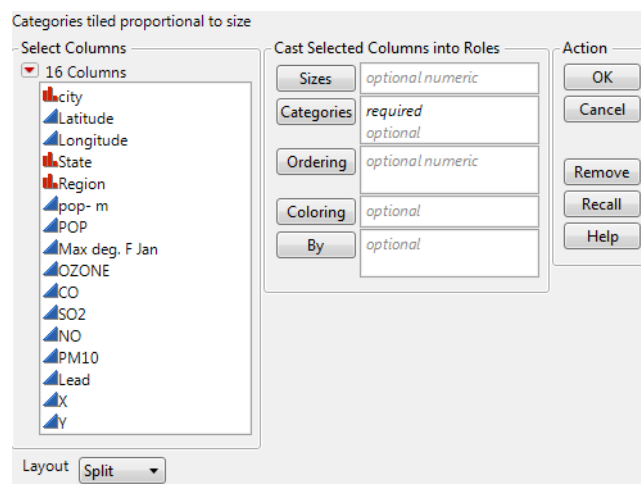
9. Click and drag POP (population) to the.... **Size?** zone.
10. Click and drag city to the ... **?** zone.
11. Click and drag OZONE to the **Color** zone.
12. Click the Treemap  icon.
13. Click **Done**.

**Figure 11.5** Treemap in Graph Builder

## Launch the Treemap Platform

Launch the Treemap platform by selecting **Graph > Treemap**.

**Figure 11.6** The Treemap Launch Window



**Sizes** Determines the size of the rectangles based on the values of the specified variable. See [“Sizes”](#) on page 238.

**Categories** Specifies the category that comprises the treemap. See [“Categories”](#) on page 238.

**Ordering** Changes the ordering from alphabetical (where values progress from the top left to the lower right) to order by the specified variable. You can specify more than one ordering variable. See [“Ordering”](#) on page 238.

**Coloring** Colors the rectangles corresponding to the levels of the specified variable.

- If the variable is continuous, the colors are based on a continuous color spectrum.

- If the variable is categorical, the default colors are selected in order from JMP's color theme.

See “[Coloring](#)” on page 239.

**By** Identifies a column that creates a report consisting of separate treemaps for each level of the variable.

**Layout** Determines the layout of the rectangles. See “[Layout](#)” on page 241.

For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Treemap window appears. See “[The Treemap Window](#)” on page 240.

## Sizes

If you want the size of the rectangles to correspond to the levels of a variable, specify a **Sizes** variable. The rectangle size is proportional to the sum of the **Sizes** variable across all of the rows corresponding to a category. If you do not specify a **Sizes** variable, the rectangle size is proportional to the number of rows for each category.

## Categories

The only required variable role for the Treemap platform is **Categories**. If you specify only a **Categories** variable and no other variables, the rectangles in the treemap have these attributes:

- They are colored from a rotating color theme.
- They are arranged alphabetically.
- They are sized by the number of occurrences in each group.

If you specify two **Categories** variables, the treemap is grouped by the first variable, and sorts within groups by the second variable. For example, using the *Cities.jmp* sample data table, specify Region and city (in that order) as the **Categories** variables.

## Ordering

By default, the rectangles in a treemap appear in alphabetical order. Values progress from the top left to the lower right. To change this ordering, specify an **Ordering** variable. When an **Ordering** variable is specified, the rectangles appear with the values progressing from the bottom left to the upper right.

For example, suppose the *Cities.jmp* data is ordered by US state. If you order the data by latitude and or longitude, the Treemap rectangles are drawn ordered by the location of the US state.

---

**Note:** If you use the Squarify option, the rectangles are ordered by size and the Ordering variable is ignored. To see an example using Squarify, see [“Example of Squarifying Data”](#) on page 248.

---

If you specify a single **Ordering** variable, the rectangles are clustered, with the high levels or large values together, and the low levels or small values together.

If you specify two **Ordering** variables, the treemap arranges the rectangles horizontally by the first ordering variable, and vertically by the second ordering variable. This approach can be useful for geographic data.

## Coloring

If you specify a **Coloring** variable, the colors of the rectangles correspond to the levels of the variable.

- If the variable is continuous, the colors are based on a continuous color theme setting. The default color theme is **Blue to Gray to Red**. The color of each value is based on the average value of all of the rows. Blue represents the lowest values, and red represents the highest values. The color is most intense at the extremes of the variable, and paler colors correspond to levels that are close to the mean. For example, see [“The Treemap Window”](#) on page 240.
- If the variable is categorical, the colors are based on a categorical color theme. The default color theme is **JMP Default**. For an example, see [“Example of a Categorical Coloring Variable”](#) on page 246.

---

**Note:** If you have used the **Value Colors** column property to color a column, that property determines the colors of the categories.

---

- If you do not specify a **Coloring** variable, colors are chosen from a rotating color palette.

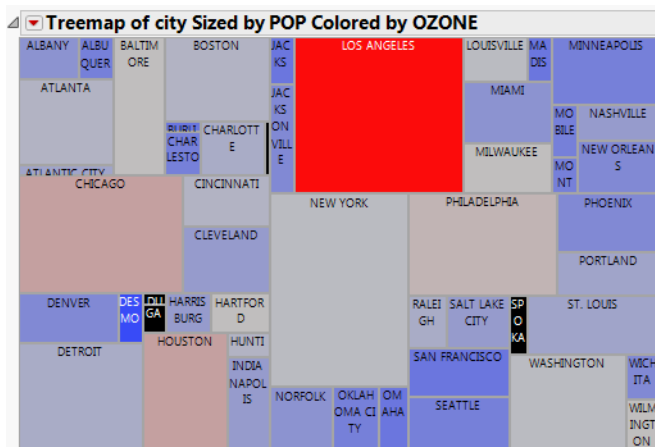
### Related Information

- [“Example Using a Sizes Variable”](#) on page 242
- [“Example Using an Ordering Variable”](#) on page 243
- [“Example Using Two Ordering Variables”](#) on page 244
- [“Example of a Continuous Coloring Variable”](#) on page 245
- [“Example of a Categorical Coloring Variable”](#) on page 246
- [“Treemap Platform Options”](#) on page 241

## The Treemap Window

To produce the plot shown in Figure 11.7, follow the instructions in [“Example of Treemaps”](#) on page 234.

**Figure 11.7** The Treemap Window



**Tip:** To zoom in on the treemap, use the **Magnifier** tool or press the **Z** key.

Treemap rectangles can have the following attributes:

- Categories add labels to the rectangles. You can specify one or two categories. You can show or hide labels using the **Show Labels** option. See [“Context Menu”](#) on page 242.
- Rectangle size is determined by one of the following:
  - The **Sizes** variable, if you specify one.
  - If you do not specify a **Sizes** variable, size is determined by the frequency of the category.
- Rectangle color is determined by one of the following:
  - If the variable is continuous, the colors are based on a continuous color theme setting. The default color theme is **Blue to Gray to Red**. The color of each value is based on the average value of all of the rows. Blue represents the lowest values, and red represents the highest values. The color is most intense at the extremes of the variable, and paler colors correspond to levels that are close to the mean. For example, see [“Example of a Continuous Coloring Variable”](#) on page 245.
  - If the variable is categorical, the colors are based on a categorical color theme. The default color theme is **JMP Default**. For example, see [“Example of a Categorical Coloring Variable”](#) on page 246.



- If you do not specify a **Coloring** variable, colors are chosen from a rotating color theme.
- If you have used the **Value Colors** column property to color a column, that property determines the colors of the categories.
- The order of the rectangles is determined by one of the following:
  - The **Ordering** variable, if you specify one.
  - If you do not specify an **Ordering** variable, the order is alphabetical by default. Values progress from the top left to the lower right.

### Related Information

- [“Additional Examples of the Treemap Platform”](#) on page 242

---

## Treemap Platform Options

The Treemap red triangle menu provides the following options:

**Change Color Column** Change the column that is currently used to color the rectangles.

**Color Theme** Change the colors representing the high, middle, and low values of the color column. This option is available only if you have specified a **Coloring** variable.

**Color Range** Specify the range that you want applied to the color gradient. The default low value is the column minimum, and the default high value is the column maximum. This option is available only if you have specified a continuous column as the **Coloring** variable.

**Legend** Shows or hides a legend that defines the coloring used on the treemap. This option is available only if you have specified a **Coloring** variable.

**Layout** Arranges rectangles by order of the variable or by size of the rectangle.

- Split preserves the order of the data. Split is the default setting.
- Squarify sorts the data first. The largest value is in the top left corner. The rectangle sizes decrease diagonally to the lower right corner. The order of the variables is not preserved, but visually comparing variables is easier.
- Mixed preserves the order of the data for the main category and then sorts within the subcategory. Applies only when you select a category and subcategory.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

## Context Menu

Right-click the treemap to find the following options:

**Suppress Box Frames** Suppresses the black lines outlining each box.

**Ignore Group Hierarchy** Flattens the hierarchy and sorts by the **Ordering** columns without using grouping, except to define cells.

**Show Labels** Shows or hides the **Categories** labels. If you have specified two **Categories**, the secondary labels are hidden or shown. If you hide the **Categories** labels, place your mouse pointer over a rectangle to show the primary or secondary category label.

**Show Group Labels** Shows or hides the group labels. This option is available only if more than one variable is assigned to the **Categories** role.

**Group Label Background** Adjust the transparency of the group label. This option is available only if more than one variable is assigned to the **Categories** role.

---

## Additional Examples of the Treemap Platform

The following examples further illustrate using the Treemap platform.

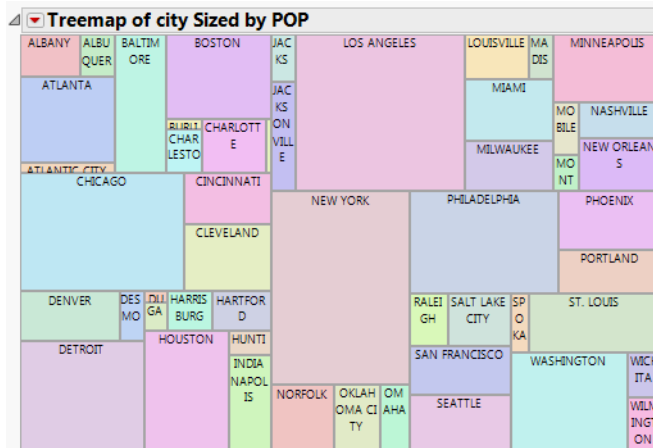
### Example Using a Sizes Variable

Using the Cities.jmp sample data table, specify a **Sizes** variable to see a treemap of city sizes based on population.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cities.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select POP (population) and click **Sizes**.
4. Select city and click **Categories**.
5. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 11.8** POP as Sizes Variable



- Cities with large populations are represented by large rectangles, such as New York and Los Angeles.
- Cities with smaller populations are represented by smaller rectangles, such as Cheyenne and Dubuque.

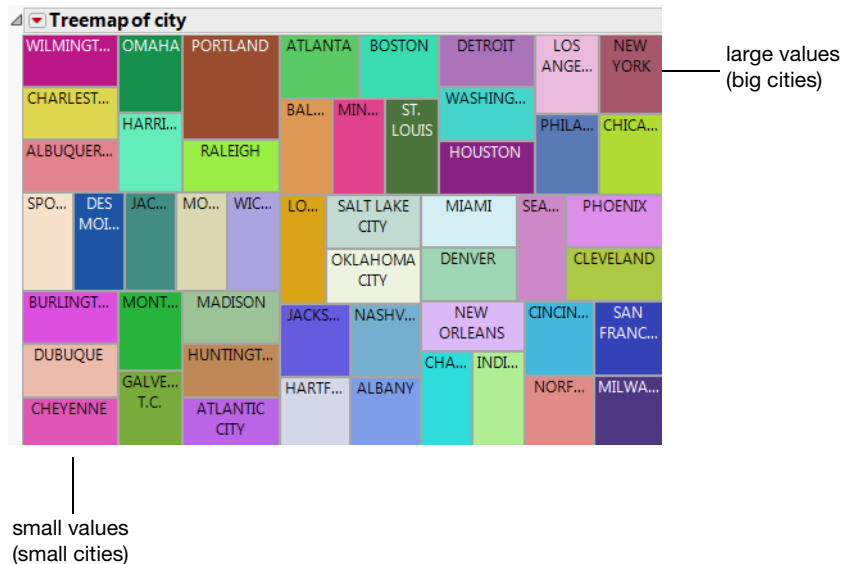
Some rectangles are too small to show their labels (for example, Cheyenne and Dubuque). Click on a small rectangle to select the corresponding row in the data table, where you can see the label.

### Example Using an Ordering Variable

For example, using the `Cities.jmp` sample data table, specify an **Ordering** variable as follows:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open **Cities.jmp**.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select city and click **Categories**.
4. Select POP (population) and click **Ordering**.
5. Click **OK**.

The report window appears. Since you specified an **Ordering** variable, the cities in the treemap are ordered from bottom left (small cities) to upper right (big cities).

**Figure 11.9** POP as Ordering Variable

## Example Using Two Ordering Variables

For example, in the `Cities.jmp` sample data table, the X and Y columns correspond to the geographic location of the cities. Specify the X and Y columns as **Ordering** variables:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open `Cities.jmp`.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select city and click **Categories**.
4. Select X and click **Ordering**.

The X variable corresponds to the western and eastern US states.

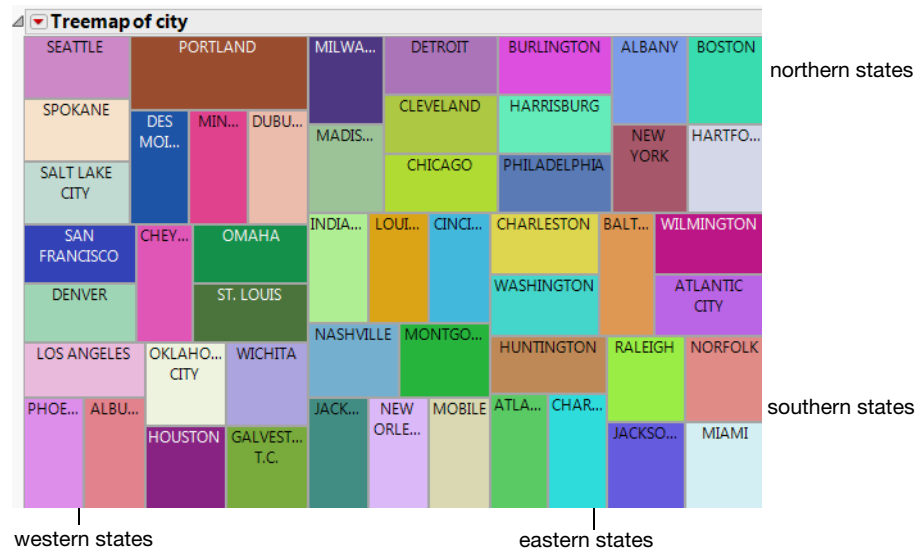
5. Select Y and click **Ordering**.

The Y variable corresponds to the northern and southern US states.

6. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 11.10** Treemap with Two Ordering Variables



The western and eastern US states are arranged horizontally, and the northern and southern US states are arranged vertically.

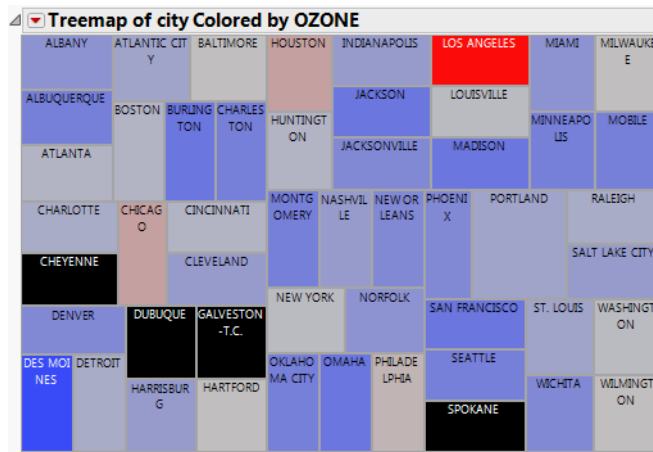
## Example of a Continuous Coloring Variable

For example, using the Cities.jmp sample data table, specify a continuous **Coloring** variable as follows:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cities.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select city and click **Categories**.
4. Select OZONE and click **Coloring**.
5. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 11.11** City Colored by OZONE



Note that the size of the rectangles is still based on the number of occurrences of the **Categories** variable, but the colors are mapped to ozone values. The high ozone value for Los Angeles clearly stands out. Missing values appear as black rectangles.

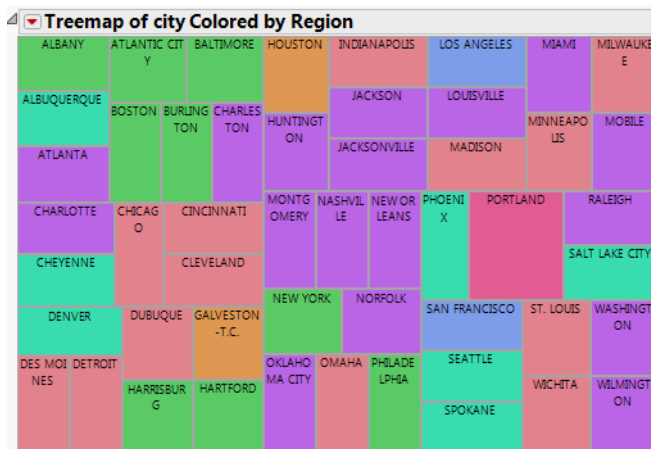
## Example of a Categorical Coloring Variable

For example, using the Cities.jmp sample data table, specify a categorical **Coloring** variable as follows:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cities.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select city and click **Categories**.
4. Select Region and click **Coloring**.
5. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

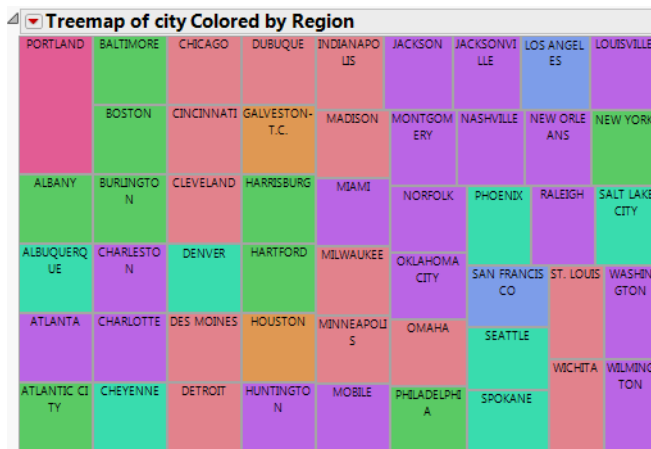
**Figure 11.12** City Colored by Region



All of the cities belonging to the same region are colored the same color. The colors are chosen from JMP's color theme. To change the default color theme, select **Color Theme** from the red triangle menu.

- From the red triangle menu, select **Layout > Squarify**.

**Figure 11.13** Squarify Treemap



The squares are now ordered according to size from the top left corner to the smallest rectangle in the lower right corner. This makes the data easier to analyze.

To order the squares using a combination of **Split** and **Squarify**, select the **Mixed** layout option.

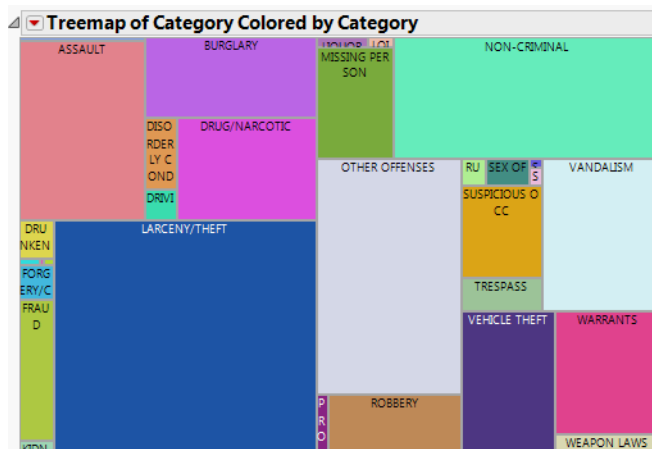
## Example of Squarifying Data

In a treemap, squares can often be difficult to compare at a glance. The Squarify option lets you compare similar values easily by arranging the squares according to size. With the San Francisco crime sample data, use Squarify to enhance your analysis.

To squarify data, follow these instructions:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open San Francisco Crime.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select Category and click **Categories**.
4. With Category highlighted, click **Coloring**.
5. Click **OK**.

**Figure 11.14** Crime Frequencies



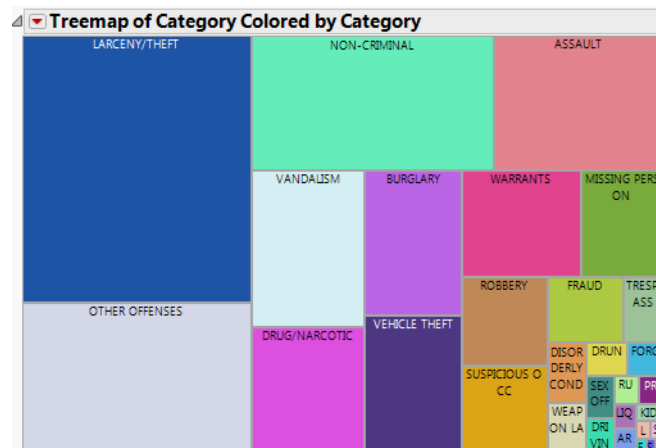
Each square represents a different crime. The size of the square depends on how frequent the crime occurred over a certain period of time.

It appears that Larceny/Theft is the most frequently committed crime. However, determining the next frequent crime is difficult to see.

6. From the red triangle menu, select **Layout > Squarify**.



**Figure 11.15** Squarify Crime Data



After squarifying the treemap, the largest value is in the top left corner and the smallest value is in the bottom right corner. Now that the squares are arranged by value, you can see the next most frequent crime, Other Offenses, followed by Non-Criminal, Assault, Vandalism, and so on. Notice the most infrequent crime, Extortion, represented by the smallest square in the bottom right.

**Tip:** Use the magnifying tool to zoom in on the smaller squares to make them more visible.

In the original graph, the square that represented Extortion was difficult to compare. In the squarified graph, you can find the biggest and smallest values as well as compare similar values.

## Examine Pollution Levels

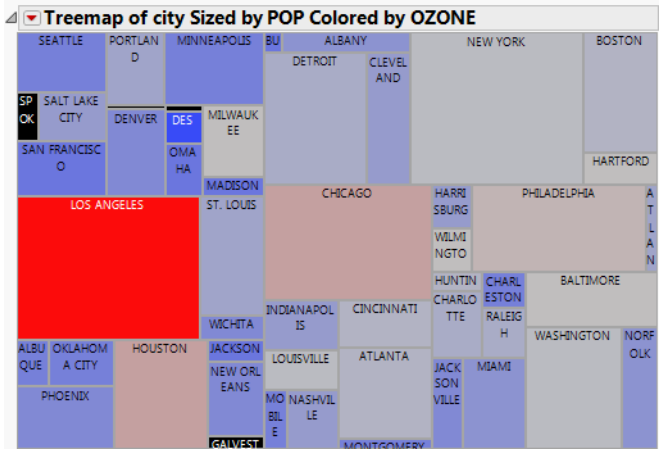
Using the Cities.jmp sample data table, examine the distribution of different pollution measurements (ozone and lead) across selected cities in the United States.

First, examine ozone levels in the selected cities.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cities.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select POP (population) and click **Sizes**.
4. Select city and click **Categories**.
5. Select X and Y and click **Ordering**.
6. Select OZONE and click **Coloring**.
7. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

Figure 11.16 OZONE Levels for Selected Cities

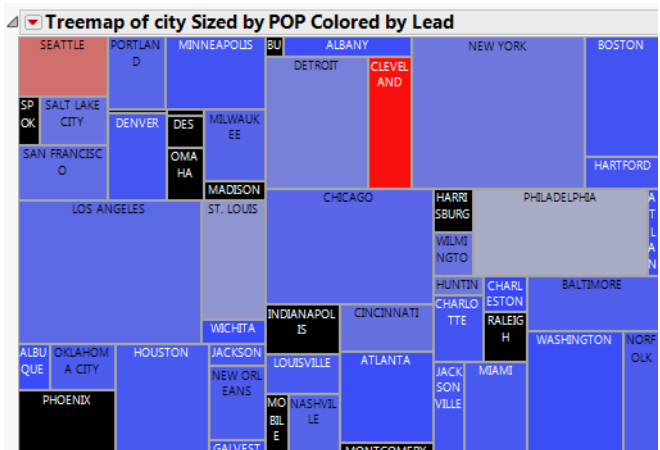


From Figure 11.16, you observe the following:

- Los Angeles has a high level of ozone. It is also a western state, and that is reflected by its positioning in the treemap.
- Chicago and Houston have slightly elevated ozone levels.
- New York and Washington have slightly lower-than-average ozone levels.

Next, examine lead levels in the selected cities. Perform the same steps as before, but substitute OZONE with Lead for the **Coloring** variable.

Figure 11.17 Lead Levels for Selected Cities



From Figure 11.17, you observe the following:

- Cleveland and Seattle have high levels of lead. Cleveland is near the middle of the country, and Seattle is in the northwest. These locations are reflected by their positioning in the treemap.
- Interestingly, most other cities have rather low lead levels.
- Raleigh and Phoenix have missing values for lead measurements.

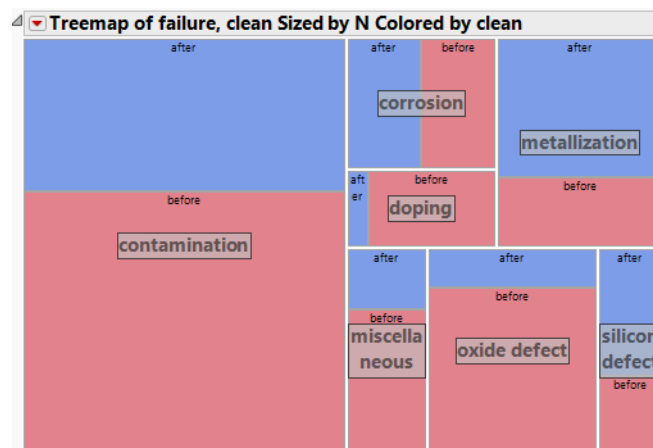
## Examine Causes of Failure

This example uses the Failure3.jmp sample data table, which contains the common causes of failure during the fabrication of integrated circuits. Examine the causes of failure and when it occurs.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Quality Control/Failure3.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Treemap**.
3. Select N and click **Sizes**.
4. Select failure and clean and click **Categories**.
5. Select clean and click **Coloring**.
6. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 11.18** Failure Modes



From Figure 11.18, you observe the following:

- Contamination is the biggest cause of failure.

- Contamination occurs more often before the circuits were cleaned, rather than after they were cleaned.

## Examine Patterns in Car Safety

This example uses the Cars.jmp sample data table, which contains impact measurements of crash-test dummies in automobile safety tests. Compare these measurements for different automobile makes and models during the years 1990 and 1991.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Cars.jmp.

Filter the data to show only the years 1990 and 1991 and create a subset of the Cars.jmp data table.

2. Select **Rows > Data Filter**.

3. Select **Year**.

4. Click **Add**.

5. Select 90 and 91 (hold down the Shift key).

The rows corresponding to 1990 and 1991 are highlighted in the data table.

6. In the data table, select **Tables > Subset**.

7. Ensure that **Selected Rows** is selected and click **OK**.

A new data table (Subset of Cars) appears that contains only the data corresponding to the years 1990 and 1991.

Now, using the Subset of Cars data table, create the treemap.

1. Select **Graph > Treemap**.

2. Select Wt (weight) and click **Sizes**.

3. Select Make and Model and click **Categories**.

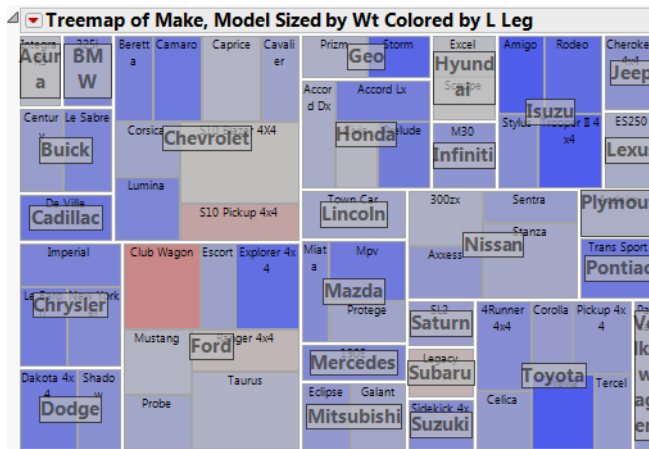
4. Select L Leg and click **Coloring**.

L Leg represents a measurement of injuries resulting from the deceleration speed of the left leg, where more deceleration causes more injury.

5. Click **OK**.

The report window appears.

**Figure 11.19** Left Leg Deceleration Injuries



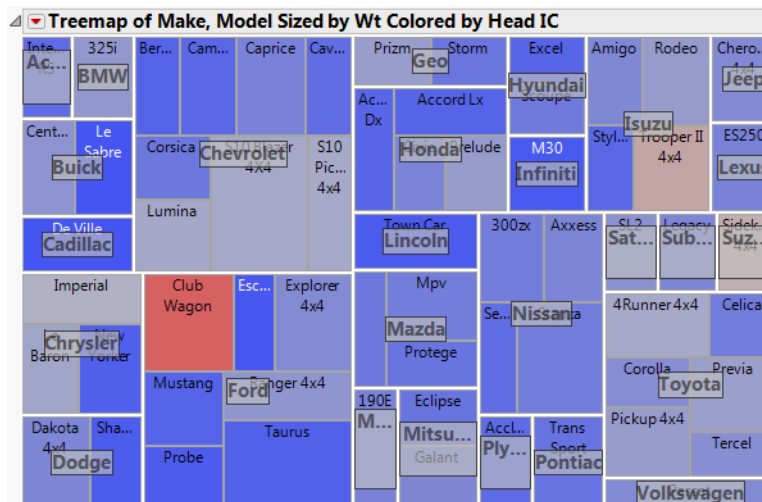
From Figure 11.19, you can see that the Club Wagon and S10 Pickup 4x4 have the largest number of left leg deceleration injuries.

You can examine other safety measurements without re-launching the Treemap platform, as follows:

1. From the red triangle menu, select **Change Color Column**.
2. Select Head IC.
3. Click **OK**.

The treemap updates to reflect head injuries instead of left leg injuries.

**Figure 11.20** Head Injuries



From Figure 11.20, you notice the following:

- Although the S10 Pickup 4x4 had a high number of left leg deceleration injuries, it has a lower number of head injuries.
- The Club Wagon still has a high number of head injuries, in addition to the high number of left leg deceleration injuries.
- The Trooper II 4x4 had a low number of left leg deceleration injuries, but it has a high number of head injuries.

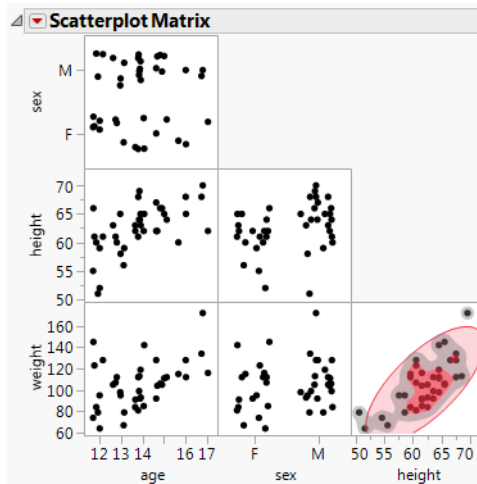
# Chapter 12

## Scatterplot Matrix

### View Multiple Bivariate Relationships Simultaneously

Using the Scatterplot Matrix platform, you can assess the relationships between multiple variables simultaneously. A scatterplot matrix is an ordered collection of bivariate graphs. For further analysis, you can customize the scatterplots with density ellipses for all of your data, or for only groups of your data.

**Figure 12.1** Example of a Scatterplot Matrix



## Example of a Scatterplot Matrix

To create a scatterplot matrix, you can use either the Scatterplot Matrix platform or Graph Builder. This section provides examples for both.

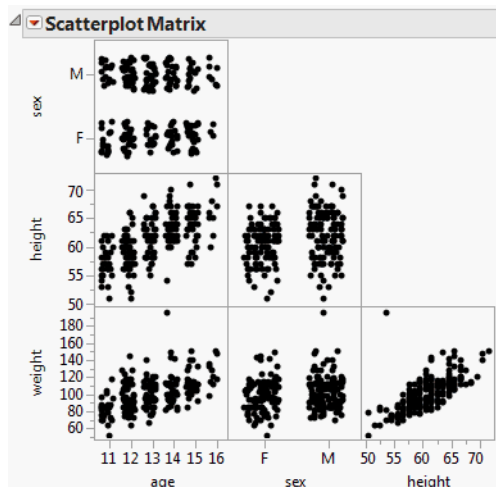
- To see the example using the Scatterplot Matrix platform, see [“Example using the Scatterplot Matrix Platform”](#) on page 256.
- To see the example using Graph Builder, see [“Launch the Scatterplot Matrix Platform”](#) on page 257.

### Example using the Scatterplot Matrix Platform

This example shows you how to create a scatterplot matrix.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Students.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Scatterplot Matrix**.
3. Select age, sex, height, and weight and click **Y, Columns**.
4. Click **OK**.

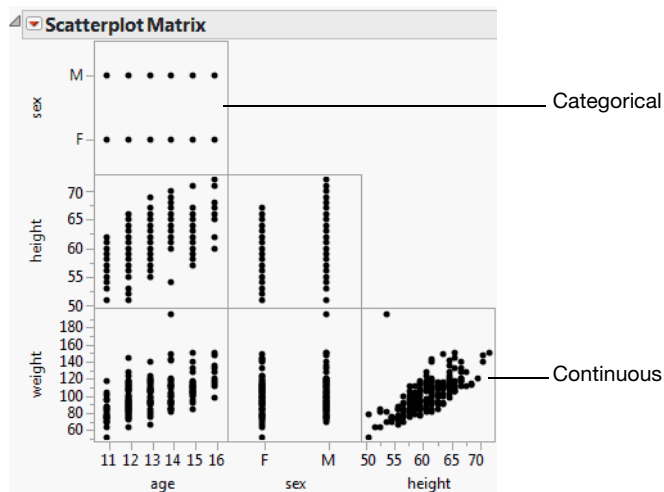
**Figure 12.2** Example of a Scatterplot Matrix



In this example, you can see that the graph for weight versus height is different from the graph for sex versus age. If you turn off jitter by clicking on the red triangle menu and selecting **Points Jittered**, the difference becomes even more pronounced.



**Figure 12.3** Example of a Scatterplot Matrix with No Jitter

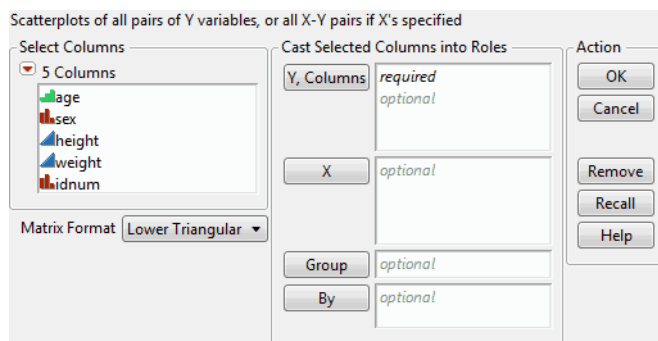


The weight versus height graph shows continuous data, and the sex versus age graph shows categorical data.

## Launch the Scatterplot Matrix Platform

Launch the Scatterplot Matrix platform by selecting **Graph > Scatterplot Matrix**.

**Figure 12.4** The Scatterplot Matrix Launch Window



**Y, Columns, X** –If you assign variables to the **Y, Columns** role only, they appear on both the horizontal and vertical axes.

- If you assign variables to both the **Y, Columns** and **X** role, then the **Y, Columns** variables appear on the vertical axis. The **X** variables appear on the horizontal axis. This approach enables you to produce rectangular matrices, or matrices that have different, yet overlapping, sets of variables forming the axes of the matrix.

**Group** If you assign a variable to the **Group** role, you can add shaded density ellipses for each level of the **Group** variable. See [“Example Using a Grouping Variable”](#) on page 261.

**By** This option produces a separate scatterplot matrix for each level of the **By** variable. If two **By** variables are assigned, a separate graph for each possible combination of the levels of both **By** variables is produced.

**Matrix Format** The **Matrix Format** can be one of three arrangements: **Upper Triangular**, **Lower Triangular**, or **Square**. See [“Change the Matrix Format”](#) on page 258.

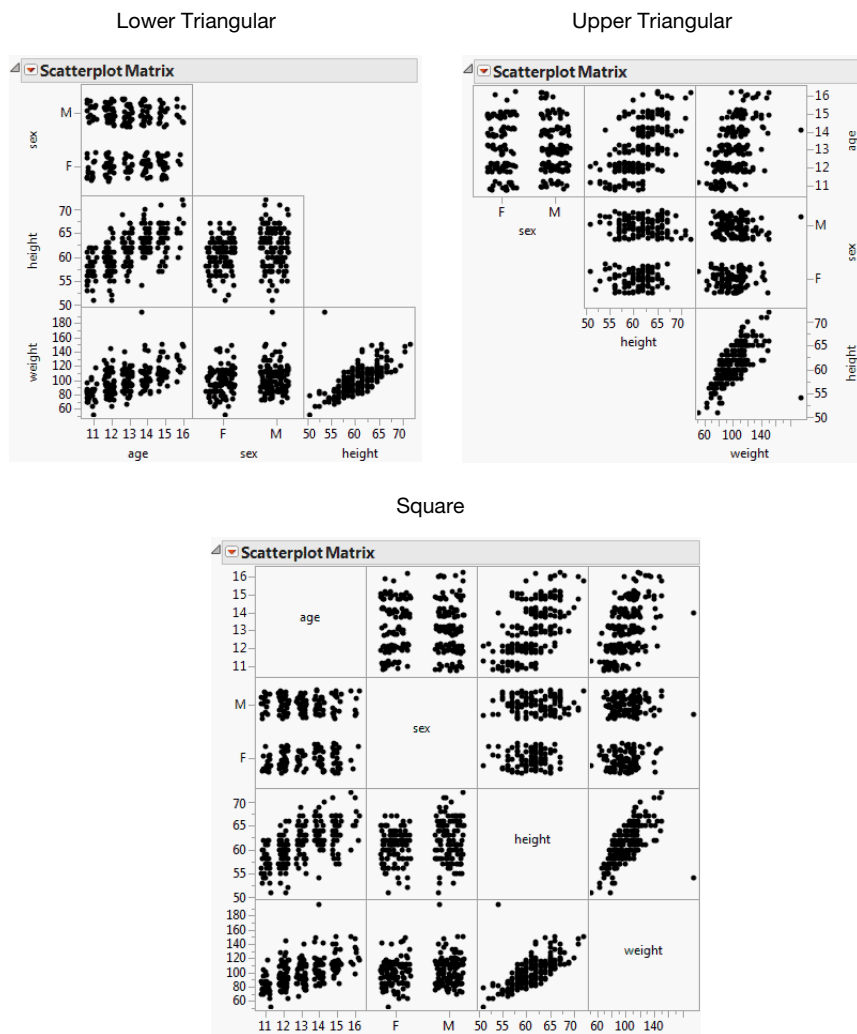
For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Scatterplot Matrix window appears. See [“The Scatterplot Matrix Window”](#) on page 259.

## Change the Matrix Format

The **Matrix Format** can be one of three arrangements: **Upper Triangular**, **Lower Triangular**, or **Square**.

**Figure 12.5** Examples of Matrix Formats

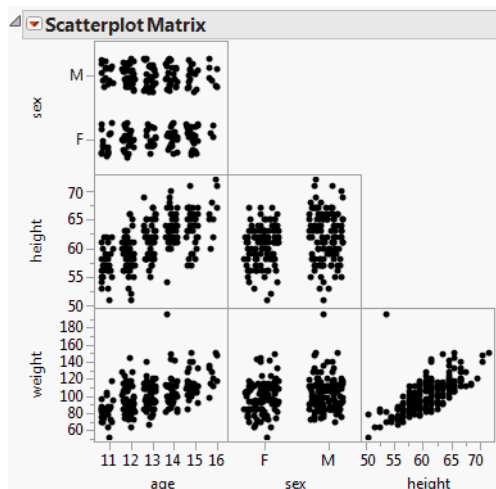


## The Scatterplot Matrix Window

The Scatterplot Matrix window shows an ordered grouping of bivariate graphs. In each graph, you can examine the relationships between each pair of variables.

Follow the instructions in [“Example of a Scatterplot Matrix”](#) on page 256 to produce the plot shown in Figure 12.6.

**Note:** For information about additional options, see [“Scatterplot Matrix Platform Options”](#) on page 260.

**Figure 12.6** Example of a Scatterplot Matrix Window


Replace variables in the plot by dragging and dropping a variable, in one of two ways: swap existing variables by dragging and dropping a variable from one axis to the other axis; or, click on a variable in the Columns panel of the associated data table and drag it onto an axis. This feature is not available for matrices in the Square format.

---

## Scatterplot Matrix Platform Options

The Scatterplot Matrix red triangle menu provides the following options:

**Show Points** Shows or hides the points in the scatterplots.

**Points Jittered** Turns the jittering of the points in the scatterplot on or off. This option is available when at least one variable is either ordinal or nominal.

**Fit Line** Fits a simple regression line and its mean confidence interval to the scatterplots.

**Density Ellipses** Shows or hides the outline and area of the density ellipses. See [“Example Using a Grouping Variable”](#) on page 261.

**Shaded Ellipses** Colors the area within each ellipse. See [“Example Using a Grouping Variable”](#) on page 261.

**Ellipses Coverage** Enables you to select an  $\alpha$ -level for the ellipses to cover.

**Ellipses Transparency** Enables you to select the transparency of the shaded ellipses, where 0 is completely transparent and 1 is completely opaque.

**Ellipses Color** Enables you to select a color for the outline and the area within an ellipse.

**Nonpar Density** Shows or hides the nonparametric density, which represents the areas where the data points are the most dense. The nonparametric density estimation is helpful when you have a lot of points and the density of the points is difficult to see.

There are two quantile density contours. One contour includes 50% of the smoothed density, and the other contour includes 90% of the smoothed density. Since the percentage is based on the smoothed density, the percentage may not agree with the actual proportion of points within a contour.

**Group By** In the Group By window, you can perform the following actions:

- If you did not select a **Group** variable in the launch window, you can add one now.
- If you did select a **Group** variable in the launch window, you can remove the existing **Group** variable, or you can replace the **Group** variable.

See [“Example Using a Grouping Variable”](#) on page 261.

**Lock Scales** Prevents axis scales and gradient legend scales from automatically adjusting in response to data or filtering changes.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

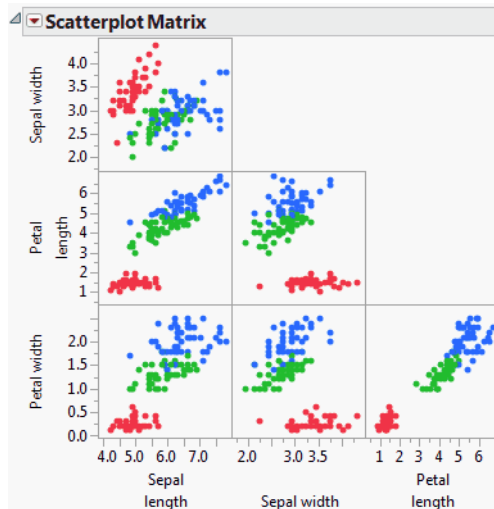
**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

---

## Example Using a Grouping Variable

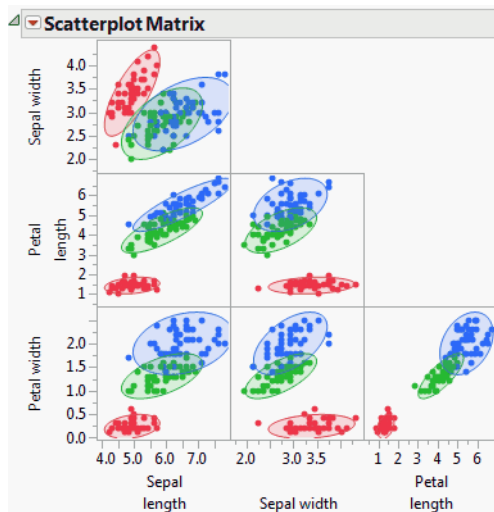
This example shows you how to create a scatterplot matrix using a grouping variable.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Iris.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Scatterplot Matrix**.
3. Select Sepal length, Sepal width, Petal length, and Petal width and click **Y, Columns**.
4. Select Species and click **Group**.
5. Click **OK**.

**Figure 12.7** Initial Example Using a Grouping Variable

To make the groupings stand out, proceed as follows:

6. From the red triangle menu, select **Density Ellipses > Density Ellipses**.
7. From the red triangle menu, select **Density Ellipses > Shaded Ellipses**.

**Figure 12.8** Example of a Scatterplot Matrix with Ellipses

## Create a Grouping Variable

If your data does not already have a grouping variable, you can create one using the Cluster platform. Using the Iris.jmp data, assume that the Species column does not exist. You know that the data comes from three species of Iris flowers, so you want to create three clusters within a group.

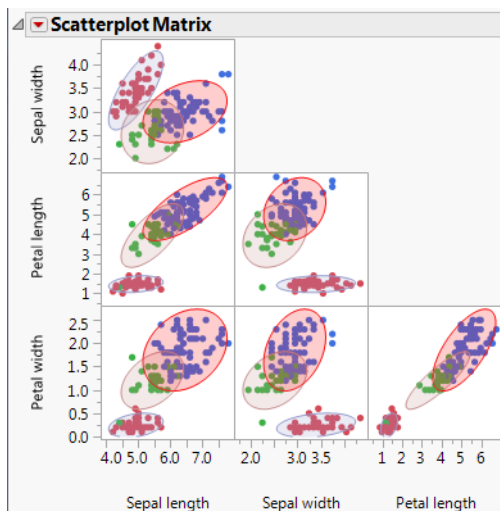
Proceed as follows:

1. Using the Iris.jmp sample data table, select **Analyze > Clustering > Hierarchical Cluster**.
2. Select Sepal length, Sepal width, Petal length, and Petal width and click **Y, Columns**.
3. Click **OK**.
4. From the red triangle menu, select **Number of Clusters**.
5. Type 3 to represent the three different Iris species.
6. Click **OK**.
7. From the red triangle menu, select **Save Clusters**.
8. Close the Hierarchical Cluster report window, and go back to the Iris.jmp data table.

You can see that a Cluster column has been added to the Iris.jmp data table.

9. Perform the Scatterplot Matrix analysis. Follow the instructions in the section [“Example Using a Grouping Variable”](#) on page 261, but use Cluster as the grouping variable.

**Figure 12.9** Example of a Scatterplot Matrix Using a Cluster Variable







# Chapter 13

## Ternary Plots

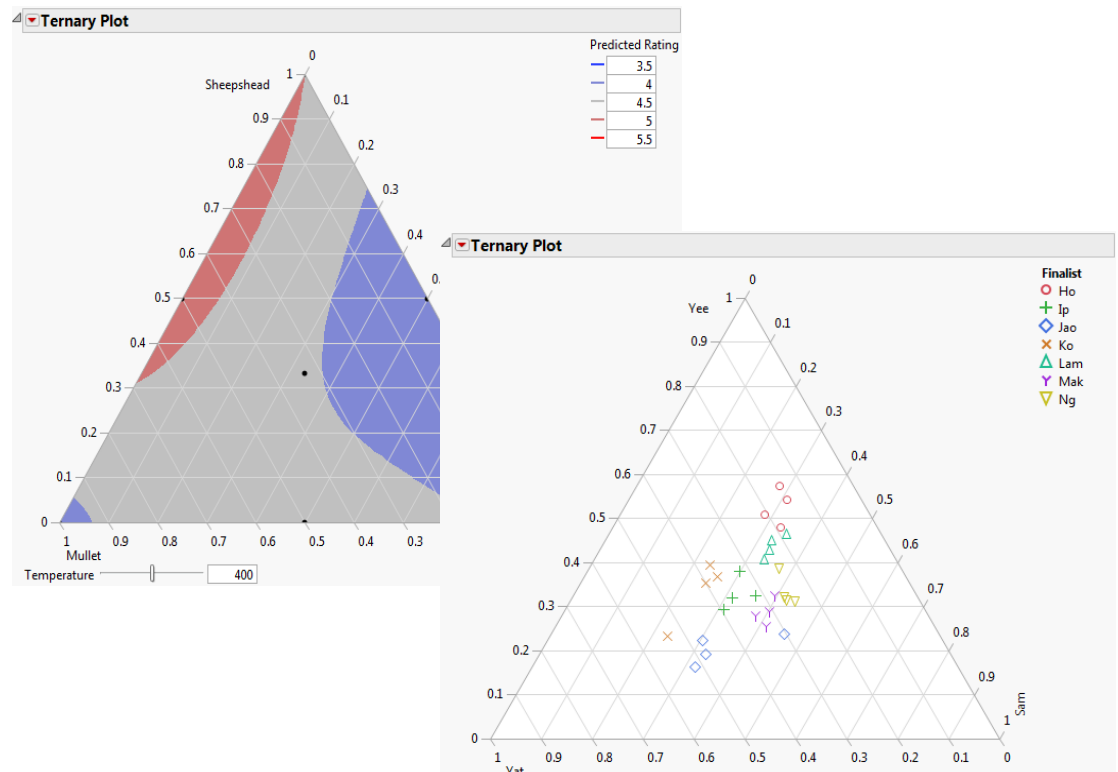
### View Plots for Compositional or Mixture Data

The Ternary Plot command in the Graph menu produces a three-axis plot.

Ternary plots are a way of displaying the distribution and variability of three-part compositional data. (For example, the proportion of sand, silt, and clay in soil or the proportion of three chemical agents in a trial drug.) You can use data expressed in proportions or use absolute measures.

The ternary display is a triangle with sides scaled from 0 to 1. Each side represents one of the three components. A point is plotted so that a line drawn perpendicular from the point to each leg of the triangle intersect at the component values of the point.

**Figure 13.1** Examples of Ternary Plots

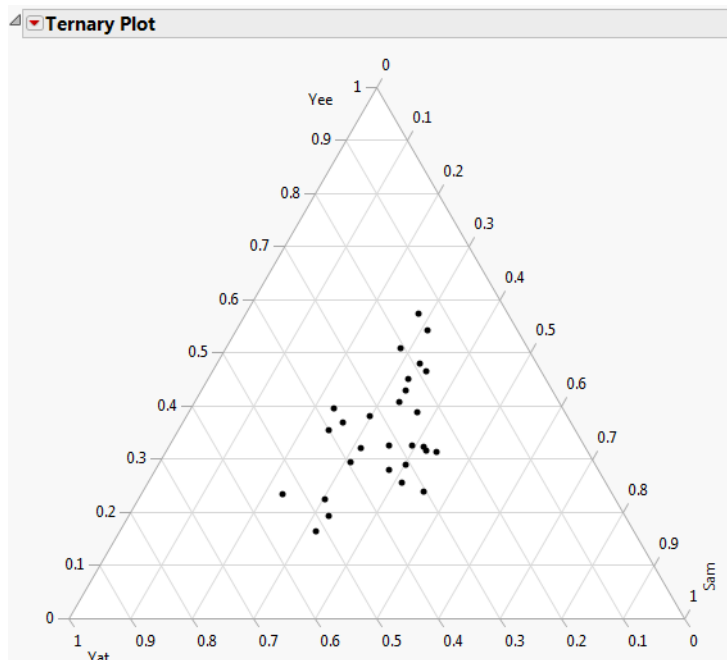


## Example of a Ternary Plot

This example uses the Pogo Jumps.jmp sample data table. The data, adapted from Aitchison (1986), show measurements for pogo jumps of seven finalists in the 1985 Hong Kong Pogo-Jump Championship. A single pogo jump is the total jump distance in three consecutive bounces, referred to as *yat*, *yee*, and *sam*.

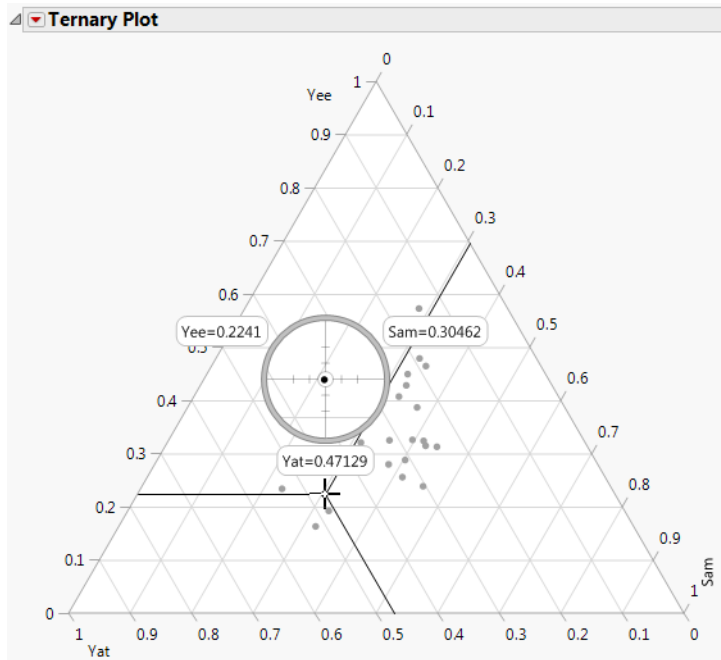
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Pogo Jumps.jmp.
2. From the **Graph** menu, select **Ternary Plot**.
3. Select Yat, Yee, and Sam and click **X, Plotting**.
4. Click **OK**.

**Figure 13.2** Example of a Ternary Plot



Use the crosshairs tool to determine exact coordinates of points within the plot.

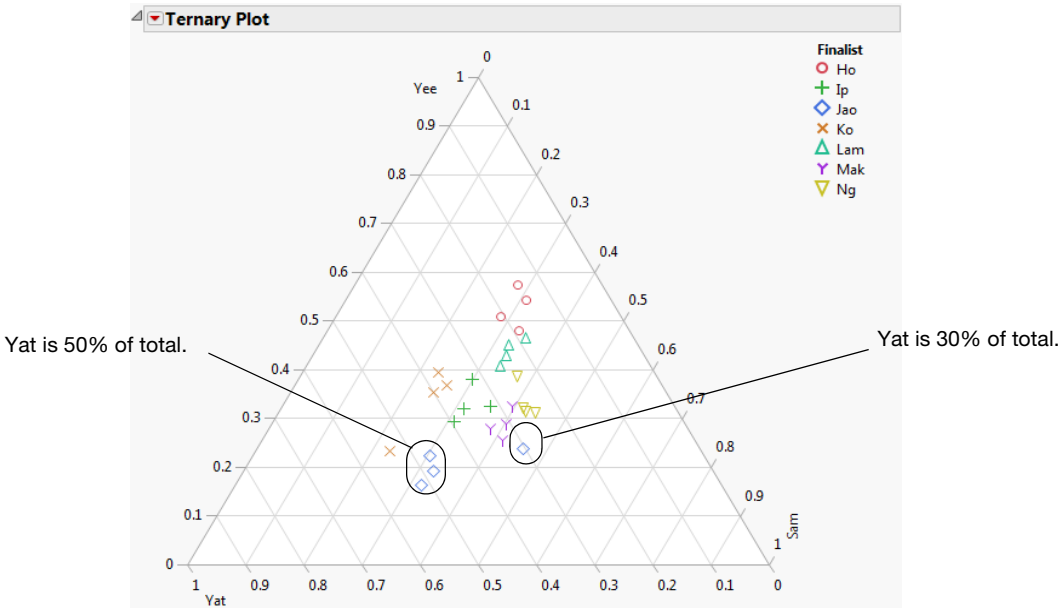
**Figure 13.3** Using the Crosshairs Tool



To get a better idea of how the three bounces contribute to total distance, assign each contestant's points a different color and marker.

1. Right-click on the plot and select **Row Legend**.
2. Select Finalist in the column list box.  
**Colors** should be automatically set to **JMP Default**.
3. Select **Standard** from the **Markers** menu.
4. Click **OK**.
5. To make the markers easier to see, right-click on the plot and select **Marker Size > 3, Large**.

**Figure 13.4** Pogo Data Colored by Finalist

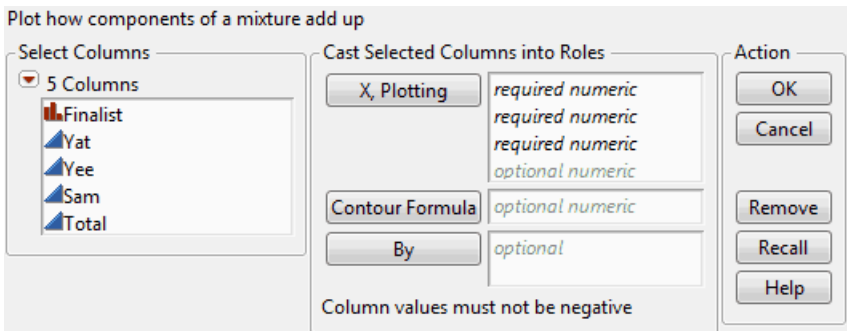


Note that most of the finalists are consistent in the composition of total distance. However, two finalists, Jao and Ko, both have one jump that is not consistent with their other jumps. For example, for three of Jao’s jumps, the Yat composed about 50% of the total distance, but for the other jump, the Yat composed only 30% of the total distance. That jump is not consistent with the others. A similar observation can be made about Ko’s jumps.

## Launch the Ternary Plot Platform

Launch Ternary Plot by selecting **Graph > Ternary Plot**.

**Figure 13.5** The Ternary Plot Launch Window



**X, Plotting** Assign three columns to generate a ternary plot.

If you assign more than 3 variables to the **X, Plotting** role, a matrix of ternary plots is created. A separate variable is assigned to the first two axes of a plot, with the third axis being the sum of the other variables. If necessary, the variables are scaled so they sum to 1.

**Contour Formula** To plot contours of a response surface, assign a column containing a formula to the **Contour Formula** role. If you have variables in a Contour formula that are not listed as **X, Plotting** variables, JMP appends sliders below the plot so that the values can be interactively adjusted. See [“Example Using a Contour Function”](#) on page 272.

**By** This option produces a separate graph for each level of the By variable.

For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

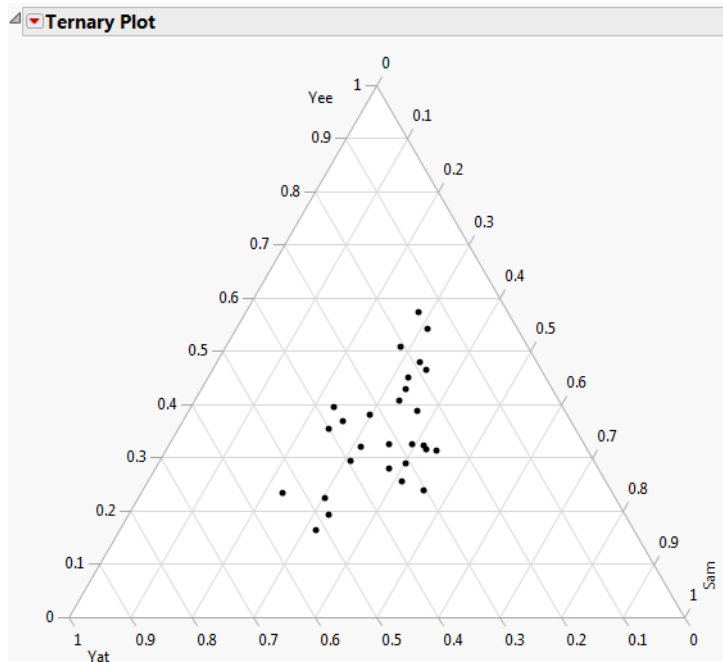
After you click **OK**, the Ternary Plot window appears. See [“The Ternary Plot”](#) on page 269.

---

## The Ternary Plot

Follow the instructions in [“Example of a Ternary Plot”](#) on page 266 to produce the plot shown in Figure 13.6.

Each of the three sides of a ternary plot represents a proportion of 0%, with the point of the triangle opposite that base representing a proportion of 100%. As a proportion increases in any one sample, the point representing that sample moves from the base to the opposite point of the triangle.

**Figure 13.6** The Ternary Plot


## Mixtures and Constraints

Ternary Plot uses the Mixture column property to shade the portion of the graph that is out of bounds. The only constraints that the Ternary plot recognizes are the mixture sum and the mixture bounds. The Ternary plot does not recognize a general linear constraint like the Mixture Profiler does. For information about setting the Mixture column property in the Column Info window, see The Column Info Window chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

### Related Information

- [“Example Using Mixture Constraints”](#) on page 271

---

## Ternary Plot Platform Options

The red triangle menu next to Ternary Plot contains options to modify the plot.

---

**Note:** To view more detailed options, right-click on the plot.

---

**Show Constraints** Shows or hides the constraints on the plot. The default plot shows the constraints.

**Contour Fill** Allows filling of contours if a contour formula is specified in the plot. You can select Lines Only, Fill Above, or Fill Below. The default platform shows lines only.

**Color Theme** Allows you to select a color theme. The default plot shows the Blue to Gray to Red color theme.

**Show Points** Shows or hides the plotted points. The default plot shows the points.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

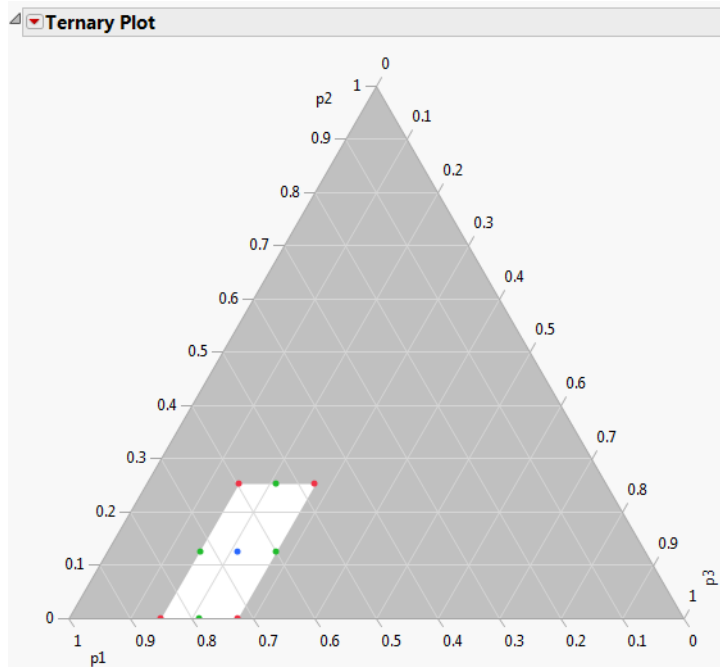
---

## Additional Examples of the Ternary Plot Platform

This section contains additional examples illustrating ternary plots.

### Example Using Mixture Constraints

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open *Plasticizer.jmp*.  
The p1, p2, and p3 columns all have Mixture Column Properties defined.
2. From the **Graph** menu, select **Ternary Plot**.
3. Select p1, p2, and p3 and click **X, Plotting**.
4. Click **OK**.

**Figure 13.7** Mixture Constraints in a Ternary Plot


For more information about mixtures, see the Mixture Profiler chapter in the *Profilers* book.

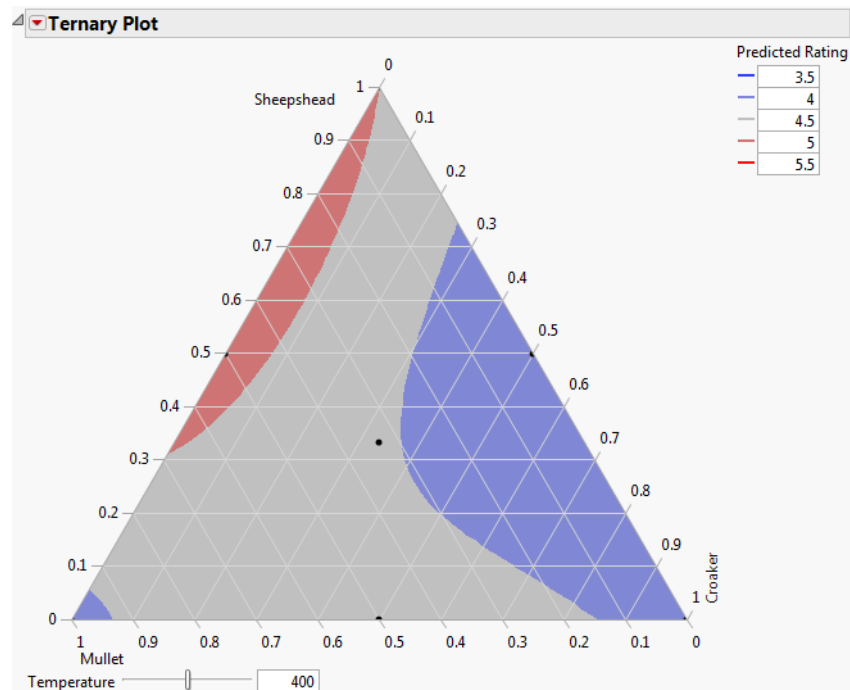
## Example Using a Contour Function

The data in *Fish Patty.jmp* is adapted from Cornell (1990) and comes from an experiment to optimize the texture of fish patties. The columns Mullet, Sheepshead, and Croaker represent what proportion of the patty came from those fish types. The column Temperature represents the oven temperature used to bake the patties. The column Rating is the response and is a measure of texture acceptability, where higher is better. A response surface model was fit to the data and the prediction formula was stored in the column Predicted Rating. (For more information, see the Mixture Profiler chapter in the *Profilers* book.)

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open *Fish Patty.jmp*.
2. From the **Graph** menu, select **Ternary Plot**.
3. Select Mullet, Sheepshead, and Croaker and click **X, Plotting**.
4. Select Predicted Rating and click **Contour Formula**.
5. Click **OK**.
6. From the red triangle menu, select **Contour Fill > Fill Above**.



**Figure 13.8** Ternary Plot with a Contour Formula



The manufacturer wants the rating to be at least 5. You can drag the slider for Temperature and see the contours for the Predicted Rating change. Each point represents a mixture of the three fish. Any given mixture of fish types receives different ratings according to the temperature at which the patties are baked.

In this example, the red shaded area shows the mixture of fish that results in a rating of 5 to 5.5. Any purple areas show the mixture of fish that results in a rating of 5.5 and above. At 400 degrees, a mixture of mostly sheephead and mullet with very little croaker results in a rating of 5 and above.



# Chapter 14

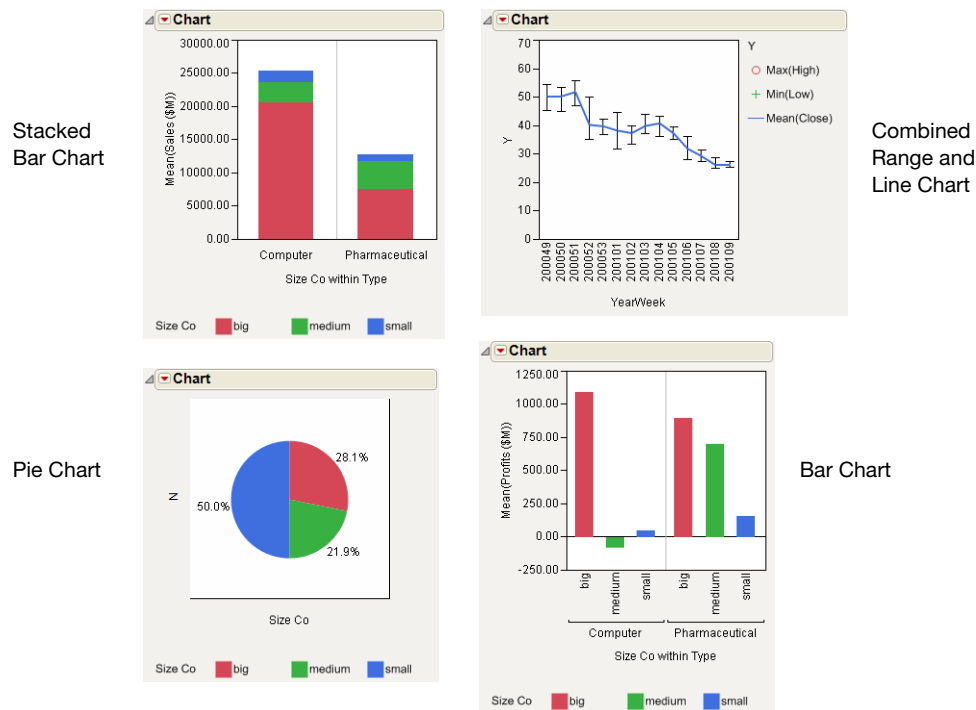
## Summary Charts

### Create Charts of Summary Statistics

The Chart platform on the **Graph** menu charts continuous variables versus categorical variables. The continuous variables are summarized for each categorical level. Chart supports several chart types, such as bar charts, pie charts, and line charts. Chart is similar to the **Tables > Summary** command and is useful for making graphical representations of summary statistics.

If you want to make a plot of individual data points (rather than summaries of data points), we recommend using the Overlay Plot platform. See the [“Overlay Plots”](#) chapter on page 147 for details about overlay plots.

**Figure 14.1** Examples of Charts

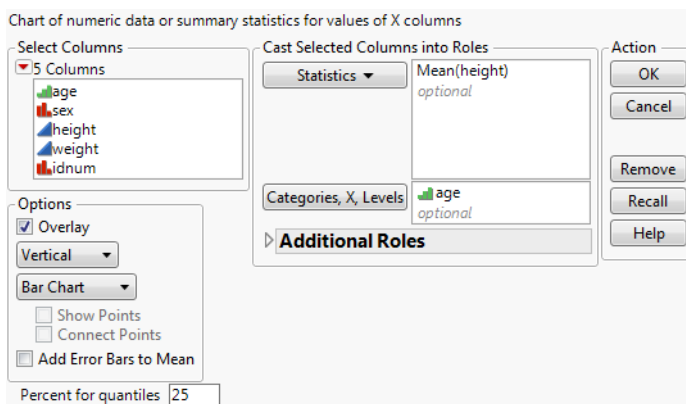


## Example of the Chart Platform

Here is a simple example that shows how to plot the mean height of students based on their age group.

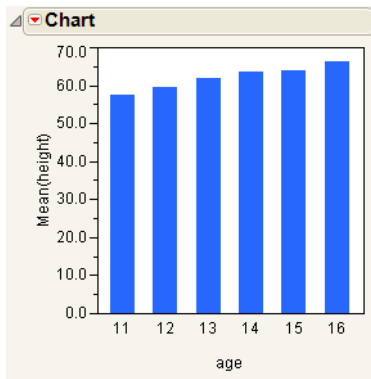
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Students.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select height and click **Statistics**.
4. Select **Mean** from the menu of statistics.
5. Select age and click **Categories, X, Levels**.

**Figure 14.2** The Completed Chart Launch Window



6. Click **OK**.

**Figure 14.3** Mean of height by age



This bar chart shows the following:

- The mean height of the students in this class increases with age.
- The largest increase occurs at the earliest ages.
- The mean changes very little for the older students.

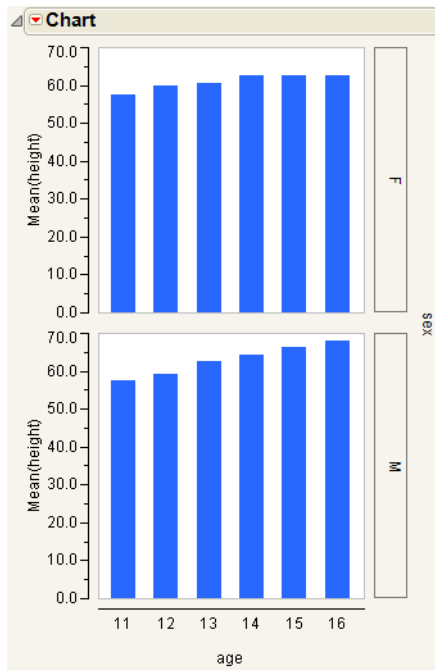
You might expect the change of the mean height to be different for males and females.

7. From the red triangle menu for Chart, select **Redo > Relaunch Analysis**.

The Chart launch window appears, already filled out for you. If you clicked **OK** now, you would see a duplicate of the chart you already have.

8. Open the Additional Roles outline.
9. Select sex and click **Grouping**.
10. Click **OK**.

**Figure 14.4** Mean of height by age and Grouped by sex



These two bar charts confirm your assumption. The mean of height for girls in the class rises early and then remains stable. The mean of height for boys rises more dramatically overall, and also continues to increase at later ages.

## Launch the Chart Platform

Launch the Chart platform by selecting **Graph > Chart**.

**Figure 14.5** The Chart Launch Window

In the Chart launch window, you can assign the following:

- Up to two X variables, which appear on the  $x$ -axis in the same order that you assign them in the launch window.
- As many Y variables (statistics) as you want. If the data is already summarized, select **Data** as the statistics option.

The following options are available:

### Cast Selected Columns Into Roles

**Statistics** Use this menu to select the statistic to chart for each Y variable.

See [“Plot Statistics for Y Variables”](#) on page 280.

**Categories, X, Levels** Select up to two X variables whose levels are categories on the  $x$ -axis. The Chart platform produces a bar for each level or combination of levels of the X variables. If you do not specify an X variable, the chart has a bar for each row in the data table.

See [“Use Categorical Variables”](#) on page 281.

### Additional Roles

**Grouping** For one or more **Grouping** variables, independent results are produced for each level or combination of levels of the grouping variables. These results appear in the same report window, but in separate plots. See [“Use Grouping Variables”](#) on page 282.

**Weight** Assigns a variable to give the observations different weights.

**Freq** Assigns a frequency variable. This is useful if you have summarized data.

**By** By variables cause plots to be created in separate outline nodes.

### Options

**Overlay** If this option is selected, all Y variables are plotted in one graph. If this option is not selected, each Y variable is plotted in its own graph. This option is selected by default where available.

This option is available for all chart types except **Pie Chart**.

**Chart Orientation** Select Vertical for a vertical chart or Horizontal for a horizontal chart. Vertical is the default option.

This option is available for all chart types except **Pie Chart**.

**Chart Type** Select the type of chart that you want. Available chart types are **Bar Chart**, **Line Chart**, **Pie Chart**, **Needle Chart**, and **Point Chart**. Selecting a chart controls which of the other options are available.

You can always change these options after the chart appears. See [“Y Options”](#) on page 287.

**Show Points** Shows the points in the plot. This option is selected by default where available.

This option is available for all chart types except **Bar Chart** and **Pie Chart**.

**Connect Points** Connects the points in the plot. Show Points does not have to be selected to connect points. This option is selected by default where available.

This option is available only for **Line Chart**.

**Add Error Bars to Mean** Adds error bars when the **Mean** statistic is selected for at least one Y variable and at least one X variable is assigned. This option is not selected by default.

This option is available for **Line Chart** and **Bar Chart**, and additional options are added to the Chart launch window. See [“Adding Error Bars”](#) on page 282.

**Percent for quantiles** Sets the specific quantile when the **Quantiles** statistic is selected for at least one Y variable. The default value is 25. Specify a different quantile:

1. Type the value in the **Percent for quantiles** box.
2. Select a column.
3. Click **Statistics**.
4. Select **Quantiles** from the menu of statistics.

For more information about the launch window, see the Get Started chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

After you click **OK**, the Chart report window appears. See [“The Chart Report”](#) on page 283.

## Plot Statistics for Y Variables

You can plot the raw data for Y variables, or you can plot as many statistics as you want on the y-axis. The **Statistics** menu in the Chart launch window lists the available statistics. To specify the y-axis, highlight one or more numeric columns in the Select Columns list and select from the list of statistics. If all the statistics requested are counting statistics (for example, **N**) for the same column, that column is used as the category variable.

The statistics in the Chart platform are the same as those computed by statistical platforms in the **Analyze** menu and the **Summary** command in the **Tables** menu. The following statistics are available:

**Data** The value of each row in the data table when there is no categorical variable. If there is a categorical variable, **Data** produces a point plot within the variable's levels.

**N** The number of nonmissing values. Also used to compute statistics when there is no column assigned as a weight variable. The Chart platform shows **N** for each level of a categorical variable.

**Mean** The arithmetic average of a column's values. The mean is the sum of nonmissing values divided by the number of nonmissing values.

**Std Dev** The sample standard deviation computed for each level of a categorical variable. It is the square root of the variance of the level values.

**Min** The least value, excluding missing values, in the level of a categorical variable.

**Max** The greatest value in the level of a categorical variable.

**Range** The difference between the maximum and minimum values in each level of a categorical variable.

**% of Total** The percentage of the total number of rows represented by each level of the **Categories, X, Levels** variable. If summary statistics are requested on a continuous variable, then the **% of Total** equals the proportion of the sum represented by each level of the **Categories, X, Levels** variable.

**N Missing** The number of missing values in each level of a categorical variable.

**N Categories** Also known as n-categories. The combinatorial or algebraic models of directed spaces.

**Sum** The sum of all values in each level of a categorical variable.

**Sum Wgt** The sum of all values in a column assigned as Weight. Also used instead of **N** to compute other statistics. **Chart** shows the sum of the weight variable for each level of a categorical variable.

**Variance** The sample variance computed for each level of a categorical variable.

**Std Err** The standard error of the mean of each level of a categorical variable. It is the standard deviation, **Std Dev**, divided by the square root of **N** for each level. If a column is



assigned a weight variable, then the denominator is the square root of the sum of the weights.

**CV** The coefficient of variation of a column's values. The CV is computed by dividing the column standard deviation by the column mean and multiplying by 100.

**Median** The middle value in each level of a categorical variable. Half of the values in the level are greater than or equal to the median and half are less than the median.

**Interquartile Range** The measure of statistical dispersion (difference between the upper and lower quartiles) often used to find outliers in data. Also known as the midspread or middle fifty.

**Quantiles** Divides a data set so that  $n\%$  of the data is below the  $n^{\text{th}}$  quantile. To compute a specific quantile, enter the quantile value in the box located in the lower left of the Chart launch window *before* requesting **Quantile** from the menu.

### Related Information

- [“Plot a Single Statistic”](#) on page 290
- [“Plot Multiple Statistics”](#) on page 291

## Use Categorical Variables

You can assign zero, one, or two X variables whose levels are categories on the  $x$ -axis. The Chart platform produces a bar (or a needle, or a pie slice, and so on) for each level or combination of levels of the X variables. If you do not specify any X variable, the chart has a bar for each row in the data table.

The following table shows what type of chart to expect based on the number of X and Y variables.

X	Y	Type of Chart
none	one or more	If you do not specify a variable for categories, most statistics produce a bar (or a needle, or a pie slice, and so on) for each observation in the data table. This is useful when your data is already summarized. In that case, you usually specify <b>Data</b> as the statistic to plot. Each bar reflects the value of the Y variable. See <a href="#">“Plot a Single Statistic”</a> on page 290, for an example.
one or two	none	Plots the counts for each level of the X variable. For two X variables, the counts for each level of both X variables are included (or overlaid) in a single chart. See <a href="#">“Plot Counts of Variable Levels”</a> on page 292, for an example.

X	Y	Type of Chart
one or two	one or more	Plots the selected statistics for each level of the X variable. For two X variables, the selected statistics for each level of the X variables are included (or overlaid) in a single chart. See <a href="#">“Plot Multiple Statistics”</a> on page 291, and <a href="#">“Plot Multiple Statistics with Two X Variables”</a> on page 293, for examples.

Use Grouping Variables

If you specify one grouping variable, the result is a separate chart for each level of the grouping variable. All charts are under the same outline title. If you used the same variable as a By variable instead, the same separate charts are produced, but each chart is under its own outline title.

If you specify two or more grouping variables, the result is a matrix of charts. Each chart shows a combination of one level from each of the grouping variables.

If there are multiple statistics, the **Overlay** option is checked by default, and the Y variables (statistics) are plotted on the same chart for each level of the grouping variable. However, the levels of the grouping variable cannot be overlaid into the same plot frame. For example, if the levels of your grouping variable are Male and Female, the **Overlay** option cannot be used to combine the two Male and Female graphs into one graph. To see that type of result, use **Categories, X, Levels** instead of **Grouping** variables.

Related Information

- [“Example Using Two Grouping Variables”](#) on page 288
- [“Example Using Two Grouping Variables and Two Category Variables”](#) on page 289

Adding Error Bars

Error bars are available when the **Mean** statistic is selected for at least one Y variable, and at least one X variable is assigned. Error Bars are not available for pie charts. Selecting **Add Error Bars to Mean** causes additional options to appear in the Chart launch window.

After the option is checked, select a type of error bar from the menu that appears. Some of the types of error bar have an additional numeric field. The following types of error bars are available:

- Range** Creates error bars based on the range of the data.
- Standard Error** Creates error bars based on the standard error of the mean. You can specify the number of standard errors.

**Standard Deviation** Creates error bars based on the standard deviation of the data. You can specify the number of standard deviations.

**Confidence Interval** Creates error bars based on a confidence interval of the mean. The standard deviation used for the confidence interval is separate for each bar. You can specify the level of confidence.

**Confidence Interval (pooled)** Creates error bars based on a confidence interval of the mean. The standard deviation used for the confidence interval is based on the pooled standard deviation. This option is not available if you have more than one category variable. You can specify the level of confidence.

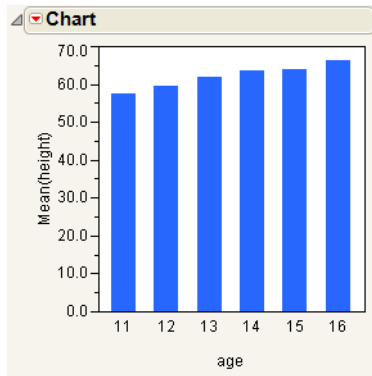
---

## The Chart Report

Follow the instructions in [“Example of the Chart Platform”](#) on page 276 to produce the report shown in Figure 14.6.

Charts can be bar charts, pie charts, line charts, needle charts, point charts, and range charts. Figure 14.6 shows a standard bar chart.

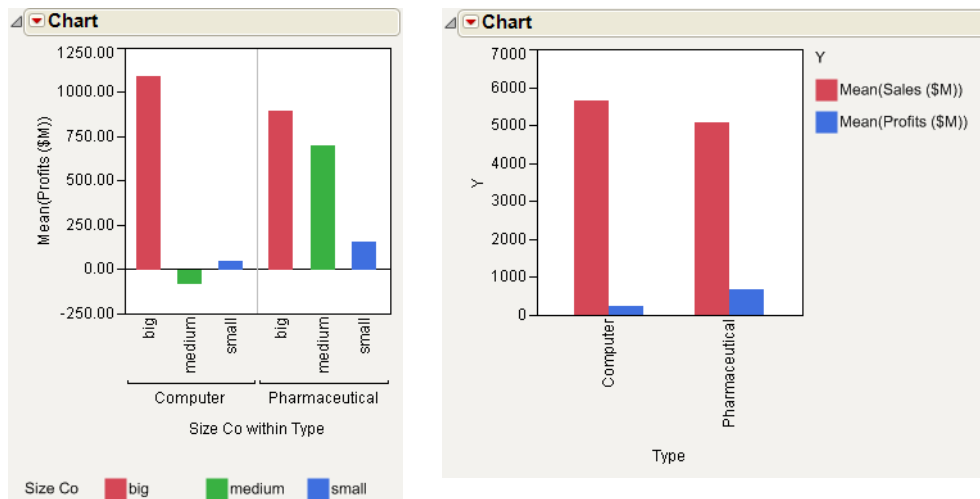
**Figure 14.6** The Initial Chart Report Window



For information about additional options for the report, see [“Chart Platform Options”](#) on page 285.

## Legends

Legends are shown as needed. If your chart uses different colors or markers to show levels of one or two X variables, a legend below the chart shows them. If your chart uses different colors or markers to show more than one statistic, a legend to the right of the chart shows them.

**Figure 14.7** Examples of an X Legend (left) and Y Legend (right)

## Ordering

By default, the Chart platform orders the bars using one of the common orders supported by JMP (months, days of the week, and so on). However, if the grouping column has a **Row Order Levels** column property, the levels are ordered in that order. If the grouping column has a **Value Ordering** column property, it uses that order. If both **Row Order Levels** and **Value Ordering** properties are defined, the **Value Ordering** property has precedence. With neither property in effect, bars are drawn in alphanumeric order.

## Coloring Bars in a Chart

There are a few ways to color bars after the chart has been created.

### Manually Set the Color of All Bars

1. Ensure that no bars are selected.
2. From the red triangle menu for Chart, select **Level Options > Colors**.
3. Select a color from the color palette that appears.

### Set the Color of a Single Bar

1. Select a bar in the chart.
2. From the red triangle menu for Chart, select **Level Options > Colors**.
3. Select a color from the color palette that appears.

---

**Note:** If you assigned *both* a category variable *and* a grouping variable in your chart, all of the bars are colored even if you selected only one bar.

---

### Set the Color of a Single Bar Using the Legend

1. Select the legend bar color.
2. Right-click and select **Colors**.
3. Select a color from the color palette that appears.

### Automatically Assign a Color to a Level

1. Select the column in the data table.
2. Select **Cols > Column Info**.
3. Assign colors using **Value Colors** in the **Column Properties** menu. For details about the Value Colors property, see The Column Info Window chapter in the *Using JMP* book.

---

## Chart Platform Options

The basic Chart report is shown in [Figure 14.6](#) on page 283.

The Chart platform has plotting options on the red triangle menu on the Chart title bar. When you select one of these options at the platform level, it affects all plots in the report if no legend levels are highlighted. If one or more plot legend levels are highlighted, the options affect only those levels. There is also a single-plot options menu for each Y variable, which appears when you highlight a Y variable legend beneath the plot and right-click.

The individual plot options are the same as those in the **Y Options** submenu at the platform level. See “[Y Options](#)” on page 287.

### General Platform Options

When you select one of the following options at the platform level, it affects all plots in the report if no legend levels are highlighted. If one or more plot legend levels are highlighted, the options affect only those plots.

**Overlay** Displays a single overlaid chart when you have more than one Y (statistics) variable. Each statistic can be assigned a different type of chart (such as line and bar) and overlaid in a single plot. **Overlay** is selected by default. The axis notation only shows for the last chart displayed if the charts are not overlaid. When **Overlay** is not selected, the platform shows duplicate axis notation for each chart.

**Vertical Chart, Horizontal Chart** Changes horizontal charts to vertical charts (**Vertical**), or vertical charts to horizontal charts (**Horizontal**). Affects all charts in the report. Pie charts are converted to bar charts.

**Pie Chart** Changes a horizontal or vertical chart type to a pie chart.

**Range Chart** Displays a range chart. You can change any chart that includes at least two statistics in a single plot into a range chart. See [“Create a Range Chart”](#) on page 297, for an example of a range chart.

**Add Error Bars to Mean** Adds error bars to charts based on means. A window opens, prompting you to select the type of error bar. If error bars already exist on a chart, you can change the error bar type. See [“Adding Error Bars”](#) on page 282 for a description of error bar types.

**Stack Bars** Stacks the bars from levels of a subgroup end-to-end. To use this option, you need two **Categories, X, Levels** variables and a statistic. See [“Create a Stacked Bar Chart”](#) on page 294, for an example of stacking bars.

**Y Options** Contains the options described in [“Y Options”](#) on page 287. To apply these options to a single Y variable, highlight that variable in the legend first.

**Level Options** Selects colors and markers. If no levels (bars, points, or pie slices) are selected, the color or marker that you select is applied to all levels. If you select one or more levels, the color or marker that you select is applied only to the selected levels. See [“Coloring Bars in a Chart”](#) on page 284.

**Label Options** Attaches labels to your plots. In the **Label Options** menu, the first two options (**Show Labels** and **Remove Labels**) turn labels on and off. The last three options (**Label by Value**, **Label by Percent of Total Values**, **Label By Row**) specify what label should appear. Only one label can be shown at a time. Label options are also available by right-clicking in the chart.

**Thick Connecting Line** Toggles the connecting line in a line chart to be thick or thin.

**Show Y Legend** Shows the Y legend of the plot. This option is on by default for overlaid charts.

**Show Level Legend** Shows the level legend of the plot. This option is on by default when the **Show Separate Axes** option is selected.

**Show Separate Axes** Duplicates the axis notation for each chart when there are multiple charts. By default, the axis notation only shows for the last chart displayed if the charts are not overlaid. This option is not available for grouped charts.

**Ungroup Charts** Moves level identifiers from the right side of the charts to beneath the charts for individual charts when a grouping variable is specified.

See the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book for more information about the following options:

**Local Data Filter** Shows or hides the local data filter that enables you to filter the data used in a specific report.

**Redo** Contains options that enable you to repeat or relaunch the analysis. In platforms that support the feature, the Automatic Recalc option immediately reflects the changes that you make to the data table in the corresponding report window.

**Save Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the report to several destinations.

**Save By-Group Script** Contains options that enable you to save a script that reproduces the platform report for all levels of a By variable to several destinations. Available only when a By variable is specified in the launch window.

## Y Options

This section describes the **Y Options** submenu. These commands apply to all Y variables, unless you have a legend level highlighted, then they apply to only the highlighted Y variable.

Click on the legend within a plot to highlight a Y. If you right-click on a highlighted legend level, the commands to modify that Y appear. The commands then affect only the highlighted Y.

**Bar Chart** Displays a bar for each level of the chart variables. The default chart is a bar chart.

**Line Chart** Replaces a bar chart with a line chart and connects each point with a straight line. Select the **Show Points** option to show or hide the points. **Line Chart** is also available as a platform option, which then applies to all charts at once.

**Needle Chart** Replaces each bar with a line drawn from the axis to the plotted value. **Needle Chart** is also available as a platform option, which then applies to all charts at once.

**Point Chart** Shows only the plotted points, without connecting them.

**Show Points** Toggles the point markers on a line or needle chart on or off.

**Connect Points** Toggles the line connecting points on or off.

**Show Error Bars** Toggles the error bars on plots of means. Note that this option is available only for plots that involve means of variables.

**Overlay Color** Assigns a color to statistics (y-axis) to identify them in overlaid charts.

**Overlay Marker** Assigns a marker to statistics, to identify them in overlaid charts.

**Pen Style** Selects a line style for connecting lines.

**Label Format** Specifies the format, field width, and number of decimals for labels. Thousands separators can be turned on or off. Enter the values in the window that appears.

---

**Note:** To see the impact of this change, you must turn on labels. From the red triangle menu, select **Label Options > Show Labels**.

---

---

## Additional Examples of the Chart Platform

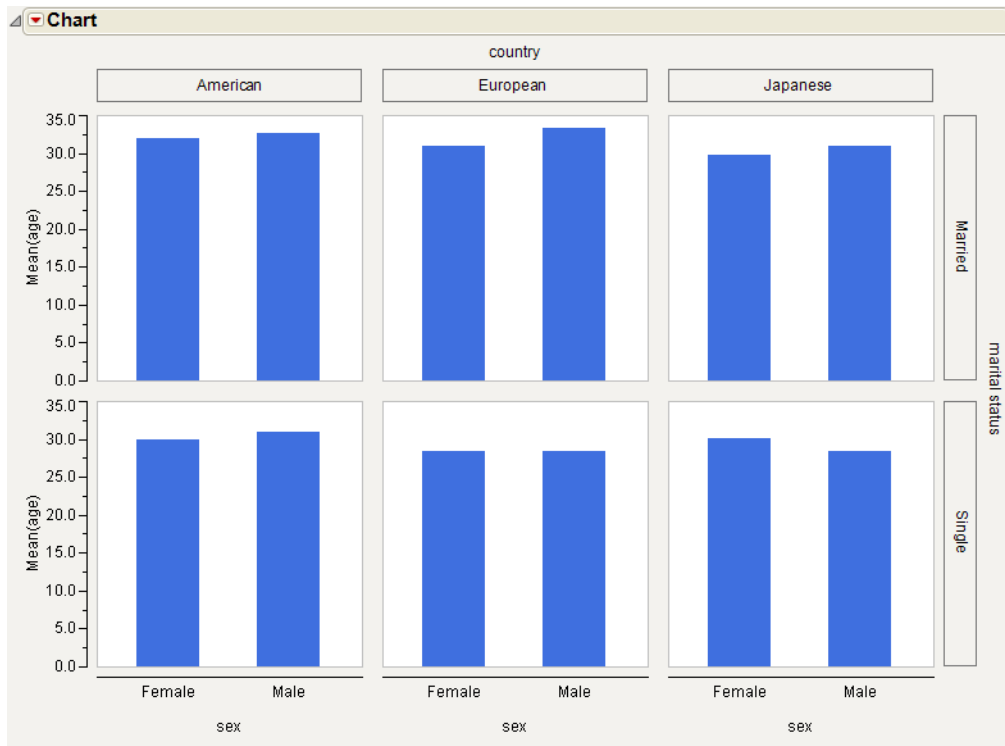
This section contains additional examples using the Chart platform.

### Example Using Two Grouping Variables

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Car Poll.jmp.
2. Select the **Chart** command from the **Graph** menu.
3. Select age and click **Statistics**.
4. Select **Mean** from the drop-down list of statistics.
5. Select sex and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
6. Open the Additional Roles outline.
7. Select marital status and country and click **Grouping**.
8. Click **OK**.



**Figure 14.8** Example of a Chart with Two Grouping Variables

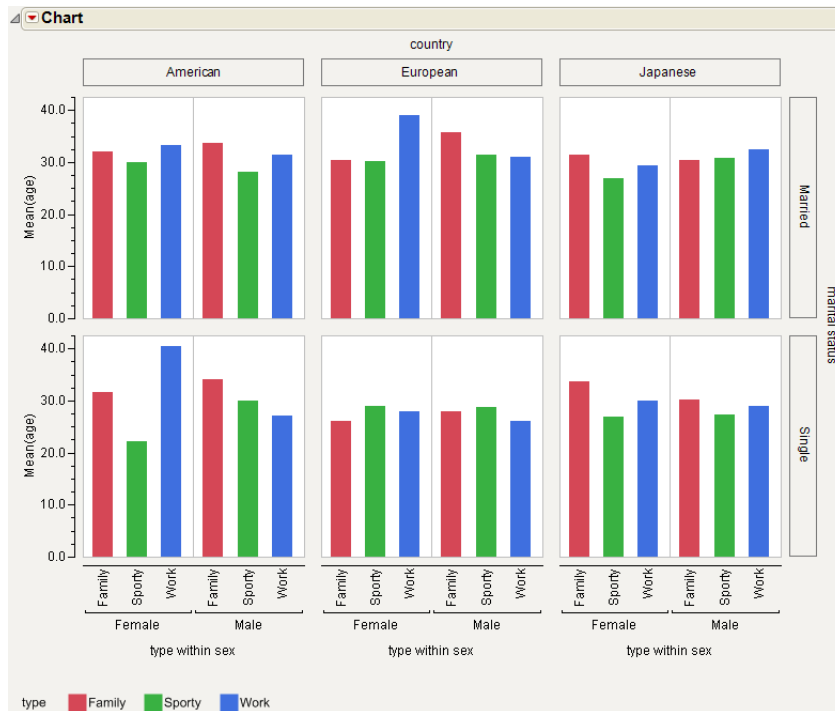


## Example Using Two Grouping Variables and Two Category Variables

If you use multiple grouping and category variables, the multiple group labels appear around the borders of the charts, and the multiple X variables cause divisions within charts.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Car Poll.jmp.
2. Select the **Chart** command from the **Graph** menu.
3. Select age and click **Statistics**.
4. Select **Mean** from the drop-down list of statistics.
5. Select sex and type and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
6. Open the Additional Roles outline.
7. Select marital status and country and click **Grouping**.
8. Click **OK**.

**Figure 14.9** Example of a Chart with Two Grouping Variables and Two Category Variables



## Plot a Single Statistic

If you do not specify a variable for categories, most statistics produce a bar for each observation in the data table. This is useful when your data is already summarized. In that case, you usually specify **Data** as the statistic to plot. Each bar reflects the value of the Y variable.

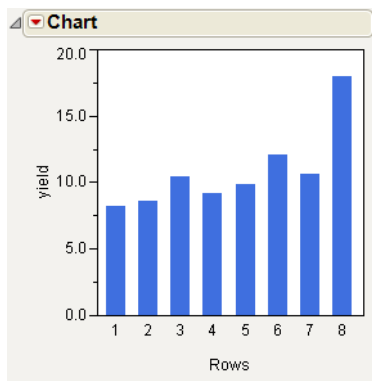
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Trial1.jmp.

This data table contains data from a popcorn experiment. Each row is an experiment, and the yield column is the amount of popped corn that resulted.

2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select yield and click **Statistics**.
4. Select **Data** from the menu of statistics.
5. Click **OK**.

The bar chart in Figure 14.10 shows a bar for each experiment (each row) in the data table.

**Figure 14.10** Example of a Chart with One Statistic and No Categories



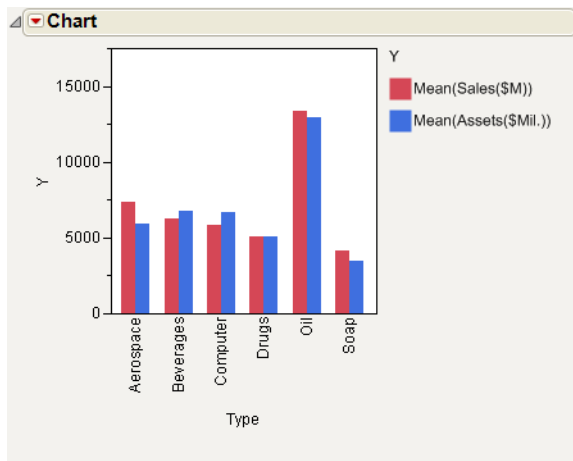
## Plot Multiple Statistics

Chart more than one statistic in a single chart to compare them. If you do not assign an X variable, the chart displays a bar or point for each row in the data table.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Financial.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select Type and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Select Sales(\$M) and Assets(\$Mil.) and click **Statistics**.
5. Select **Mean** from the menu of statistics.
6. Click **OK**.

The bar chart in Figure 14.11 compares the mean of sales and assets for each type of company.

**Figure 14.11** Example of a Chart with Two Statistics and One Category



## Plot Counts of Variable Levels

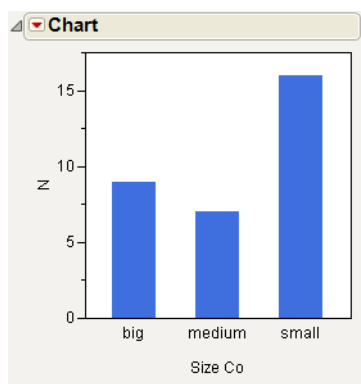
If you assign one or two X variables without specifying any Y variables, JMP produces bar charts that show counts for each level of the X variables.

### One X Variable

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open **Companies.jmp**.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select **Size Co** and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Click **OK**.

The bar chart in Figure 14.12 shows a bar for each level of the **Size Co** variable.

**Figure 14.12** Example of a Chart with one Category and no Statistics



### Two X Variables

If you specify two X variables (with no statistics variables), JMP divides the data into groups based on the levels in the two X variables and plots the number of members in each group.

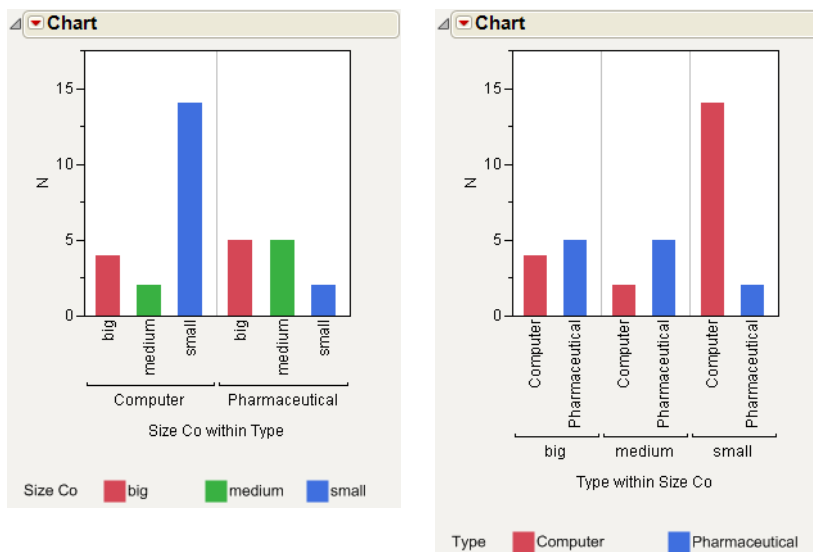
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open **Companies.jmp**.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select **Type** and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Select **Size Co** and click **Categories, X, Levels**.

The order that you assign these variables is important. The levels of the second variable are nested within the levels of the first variable.

5. Click **OK**.

The bar chart on the left in Figure 14.13 shows the levels for the size of computer companies and of pharmaceutical companies. The bar chart on the right shows the results if you first selected Size Co and then Type as category variables.

**Figure 14.13** Examples of Charts with Two Categories and No Statistics



## Plot Multiple Statistics with Two X Variables

When you assign two category variables, the result is a chart that shows the statistics for each level of the second category variable. This variable is nested within each level of the first category variable. The chart shows each Y side by side, using a common axis.

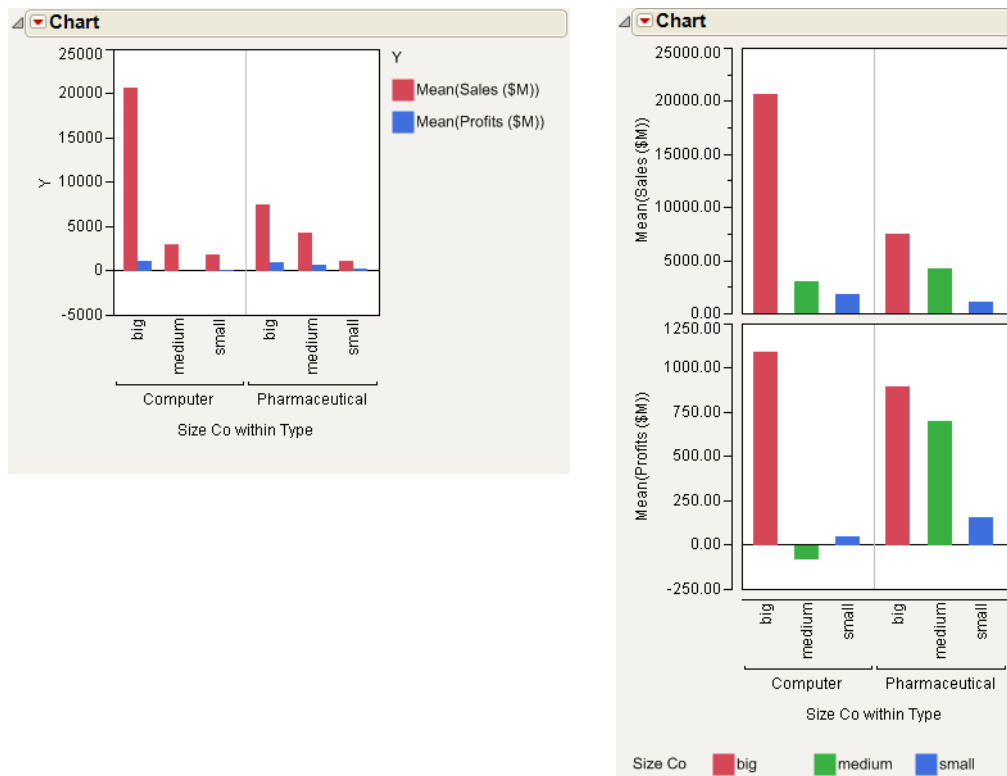
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open **Companies.jmp**.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select **Type** and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Select **Size Co** and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
5. Select **Sales (\$M)** and **Profits (\$M)** and click **Statistics**.
6. Select **Mean** from the menu of statistics.
7. Click **OK**.

The chart on the left in Figure 14.14 shows the result.

8. To see a separate chart for each statistic, click to deselect **Overlay** from the red triangle menu for **Chart**.

The chart on the right in Figure 14.14 shows the result.

**Figure 14.14** Examples of Charts with Two Statistics and Two Categories

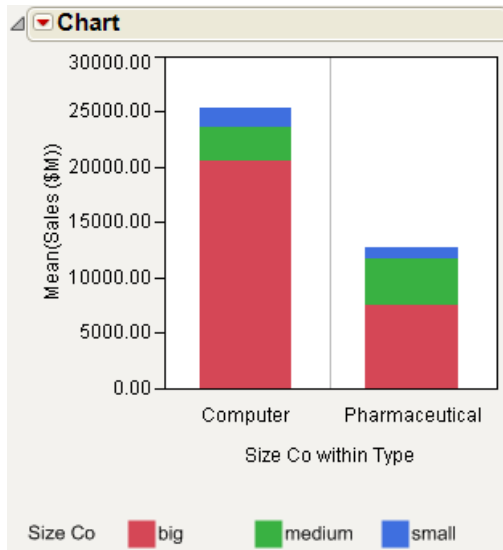


## Create a Stacked Bar Chart

When you have two X levels and a single Y variable, stack the bars by selecting the **Stack Bars** command from the platform menu.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Companies.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select Type and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Select Size Co and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
5. Select Sales (\$M) and click **Statistics**.
6. Select **Mean** from the menu of statistics.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Select **Stack Bars** from the red triangle menu for Chart.

**Figure 14.15** Example of a Stacked Bar Chart



## Create a Pie Chart

You can create a pie chart either in the Chart launch window or in the report window after you create another type of chart.

### Create a Pie Chart in the Chart Launch Window

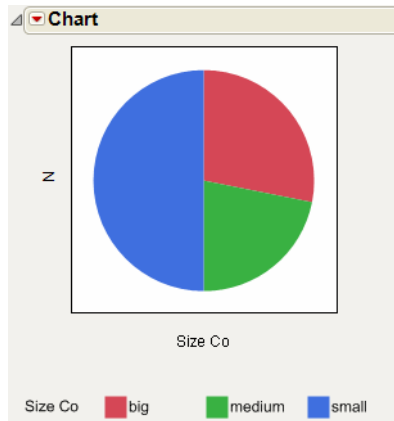
1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Companies.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select Size Co and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Select **Pie Chart** from the menu of chart types.
5. Click **OK**.

### Change a Bar Chart to a Pie Chart

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Companies.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select Size Co and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. Select **Pie Chart** from the red triangle menu for chart.

You can also right-click in the chart and select **Chart Options > Pie Chart**.

Both of the above steps produce the same pie chart shown in Figure 14.16.

**Figure 14.16** Example of a Pie Chart

The pie chart shows that many more companies are small than are big or medium.

### Show the Values or Percentages for Each Category

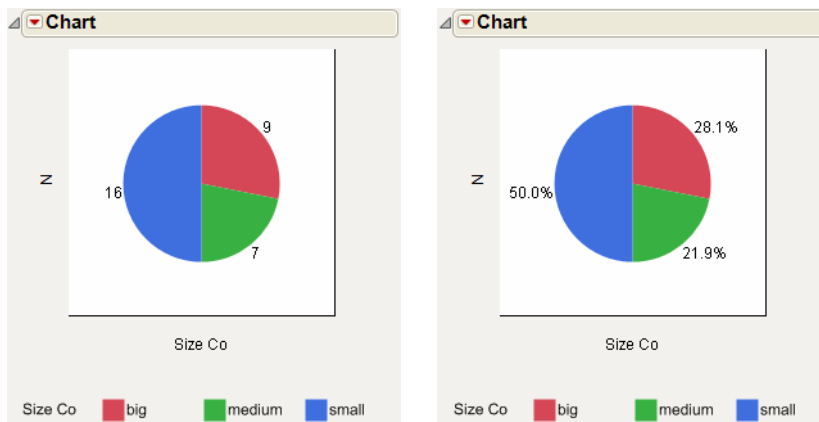
1. Starting with the pie chart in Figure 14.16, select **Label Options > Show Labels** from the red triangle menu for Chart.
  - You can also right-click in the chart and select **Label > Show Labels**.

**Label By Value** is the default setting, so the pie chart now shows the number of companies that are big, medium, and small. See the chart on the left in Figure 14.16.
2. To show percentages instead, select **Label Options > Label by Percent of Total Values** from the red triangle menu for Chart.
  - You can also right-click in the chart and select **Label > Label by Percent of Total Values**.

The chart on the right shows the percentage of each company size.



**Figure 14.17** Example of Pie Chart Labels: Values (left) and Percentages (right)

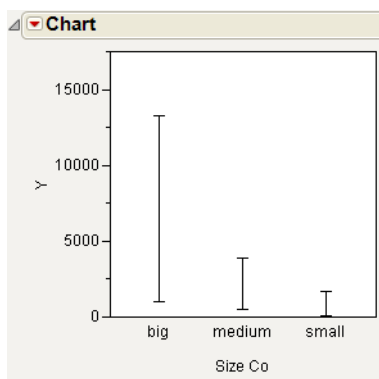


## Create a Range Chart

A range chart shows the range between two values. In this example, use a range chart to compare the profits and sales of differently sized companies.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Companies.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select Size Co and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Select Profits (\$M) and Sales (\$M) and click **Statistics**.
5. Select **Mean** from the menu of statistics.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Select **Range Chart** from the red triangle menu for Chart.

**Figure 14.18** Example of a Range Chart



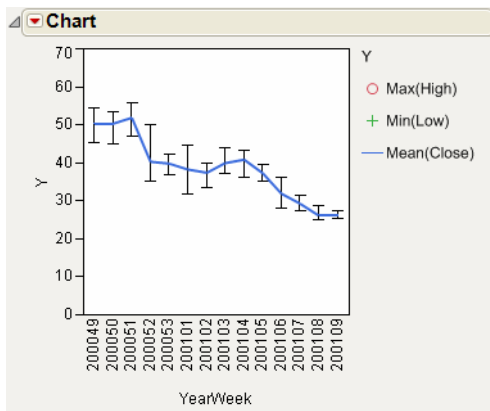
The chart shows a much larger difference between profits and sales than that for medium and small companies.

## Create a Chart with Ranges and Lines for Statistics

The Stock Prices.jmp sample data table contains data for the dates and values of a stock over time. The variable YearWeek is a computed column representing the year and week in a single variable. Use a range chart to show the high, low, and average close values for each stock. For those weeks where data exists for multiple days, the average of the values is plotted.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Stock Prices.jmp.
2. Select **Graph > Chart**.
3. Select YearWeek and click **Categories, X, Levels**.
4. Select High and click **Statistics**.
5. Select **Max** from the menu of statistics.
6. Select Low and click **Statistics**.
7. Select **Min** from the menu of statistics.
8. Select Close and click **Statistics**.
9. Select **Mean** from the menu of statistics.
10. Click **OK**.
11. Select **Range Chart** from the red triangle menu for Chart.
12. In the legend, right-click Mean(Close) and select **Connect Points**.

**Figure 14.19** Example of a Combined Range and Line Chart



The range for each date shows the highest and lowest values the stock reached during that week. The line shows the stock's average closing price for that week.

# Chapter 15

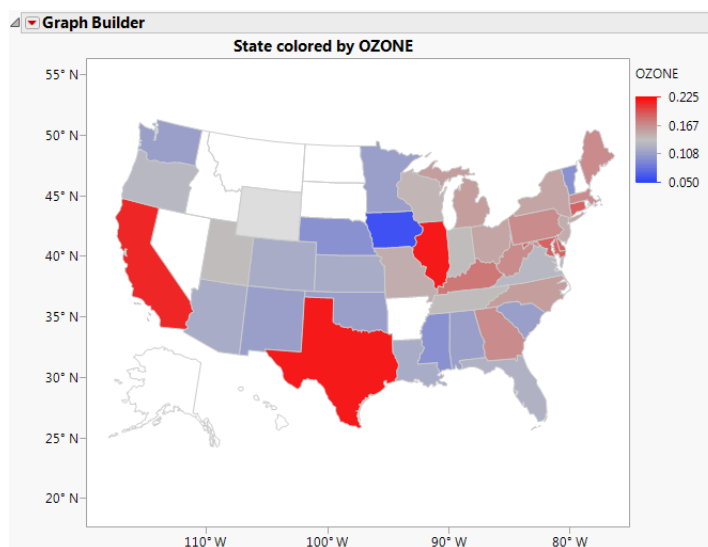
## Create Maps

### Add Maps or Custom Shapes to Enhance Data Visualization

---

JMP transforms numbers and geographic data into compelling images, and turns simple tables of numbers into captivating pictures that bring the story in your data to life. JMP can help you display your data on geographical maps. Choose from built-in high-quality images. Select Street Map Service or Web Map Service to get custom map images from the Internet. JMP includes shape files for borders or many geographic regions and lets you add your own custom shapes, such as for a manufacturing plant or campus.

**Figure 15.1** Example of a Map



---

## Overview of Mapping

There are two types of map support in JMP: one where a map shows the data (Graph Builder) and one where a map provides context for the data (Background Maps). You can also create your own maps.

### Graph Builder

You can interact with Graph Builder to create compelling visualizations of your data. JMP includes graphical support to display analyses using background maps and shape files. You can add color and geographical boundaries to maps through the following zones:

- The **Map Shape** zone assigns geographical boundaries to a map based on variables in the data table. The map shape value determines the x and y axes.  
Boundaries such as U.S. state names, Canadian provinces, and Japanese prefectures are installed with JMP. You can also create your own boundaries (geographical or otherwise) and specify them as a **Map Role** column property in the data table.
- The **Color** zone applies color based on a variable to geographical shapes.
- The **Size** element scales map shapes according to the size variable, minimizing distortion.

### Background Maps

You can add background maps to any JMP graph through the Set Background Map window. You can use built-in background maps or connect to a Web Map Service (WMS) to display specialty maps like satellite images, radar images, or roadways. Right-click in a graph and select **Graph > Background Map** to choose from the following images and boundaries:

- **Simple Earth** and **Detailed Earth** maps are installed with JMP.
- **NASA server** provides maps using a WMS to show their most up-to-date maps.
- **Street Map Service** provides street maps. The OpenStreetMap and Open Database License links provide further information on the Street Map Service.
- **Web Map Service** lets you enter the URL for a website that provides maps using the WMS protocol. You can also specify the map layer.
- Boundaries for various regions.

---

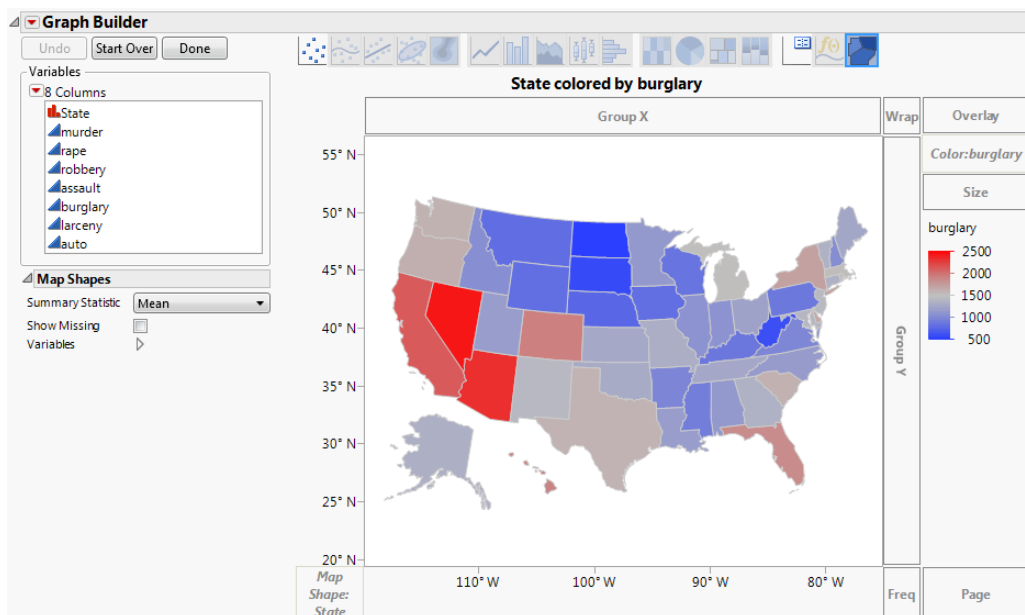
## Example of Creating a Map in Graph Builder

This example uses the Crime.jmp sample data table, which contains data on crime rates for each US state.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Crime.jmp.

2. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
3. Drag and drop State into the **Map Shape** zone.
4. Drag and drop Burglary into the **Color** zone.

**Figure 15.2** Example of Burglary by State

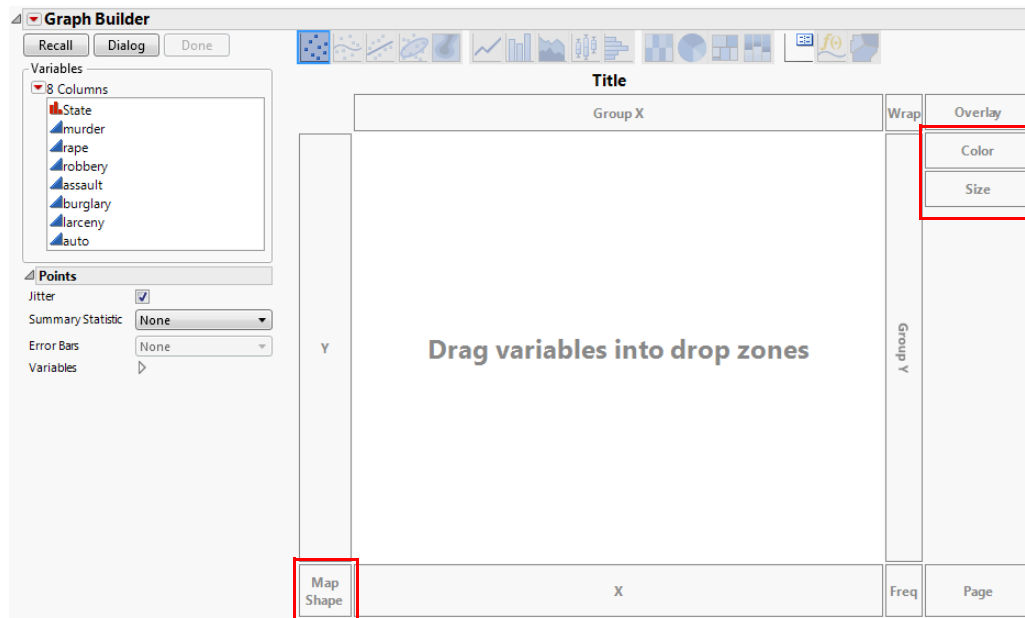


Note the following:

- The latitude and longitude appear on the Y and X axes.
- The legend shows the colors that correspond to the burglary rates. Since Burglary is a continuous variable, the colors are based on a continuous color theme. Figure 15.2 uses the JMP default continuous theme. You can change the theme under **File > Preferences > Graphs**.
- The map is projected so that relative areas are not distorted (the 49th parallel across the top of the US is not a straight line).

## Graph Builder

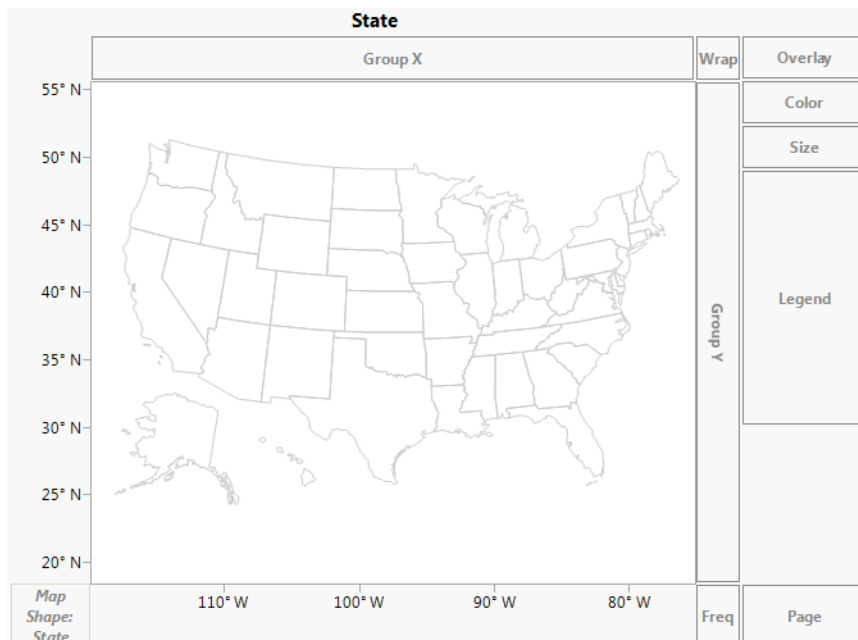
Open a data table that contains geographic data. Launch Graph Builder by selecting **Graph > Graph Builder**. The primary element in the Graph Builder window is the graph area. The graph area contains drop zones (Map Shape, Color and Size), and you can drag and drop variables into the zones. From here you can map shapes for data tables that include place names.

**Figure 15.3** The Graph Builder Window

## Map Shape

When a column contains the names of geographical regions (such as countries, regions, states, provinces, counties), you can assign the column to the **Map Shape** zone. When a variable is dropped in **Map Shape**, Graph Builder looks for map shapes that correspond to the values of the variable and draws the corresponding map. The variable can have a column property that tells JMP where to find the map data. If not, JMP looks through all known map files. If you have a variable in the Map Shape zone, the X and Y zones disappear. The Map Shape zone is positional and influences the types of graph elements that are available.

**Figure 15.4** Example of Cities.jmp After Dragging State to Map Shape



For each map there are two .jmp files; one for the name data (one row per entity) and one for coordinate data (many rows per entity). They are paired via a naming convention; xxx-Name.jmp and xxx-XY.jmp, where "xxx" is some common prefix. Some examples of sample files that are shipped with the product are:

- World-Name.jmp
- World-XY.jmp
- US-State-Name.jmp
- US-State-XY.jmp

## Map Name Files

Each xxx-Name.jmp can contain any number of shape name columns, which are identified with a column property. Multiple name columns support localizations and alternate names styles (such as abbreviations), but a given graph usage uses only one column of names. The first column of the Name file must contain unique Shape ID numbers in ascending order.

Figure 15.5 Example of US-State-Name.jmp

	Shape ID	Name	State FIPS	USPS Code	Abbr	Max Grow Scale	Max Grow X Offset	Max Grow Y Offset
1	1	Alabama	01	AL	Ala.	1	0	0
2	2	Alaska	02	AK	Alaska	1	0	0
3	3	Arizona	04	AZ	Ariz.	1	0	0
4	4	Arkansas	05	AR	Ark.	1	0	0
5	5	California	06	CA	Calif.	3	-1.7	-3
6	6	Colorado	08	CO	Colo.	1	0	0
7	7	Connecticut	09	CT	Conn.	4	0.8	-1.1
8	8	Delaware	10	DE	Del.	3	0.5	-0.3
9	9	District of Columbia	11	DC	D.C.	70	2	-2.5
10	10	Florida	12	FL	Fla.	4	2	-2
11	11	Georgia	13	GA	Ga.	1	0	0
12	12	Hawaii	15	HI	Hawaii	20	0	0
13	13	Idaho	16	ID	Idaho	1	0	0

Map XY Files

Each xxx-XY.jmp file has four columns. Each row is a coordinate in some shape. Each part is made of one or more shapes. Each shape is a closed polygon. The first column is the same Shape ID as in the xxx-Name file. The second column is the Part ID. The next two columns are X and Y.

Figure 15.6 Example of US-State-XY.jmp

	Shape ID	Part ID	X	Y			
1	1	1	85.6052° W	34.9847° N			
2	1	1	85.1844° W	32.8613° N			
3	1	1	84.9630° W	32.4242° N			
4	1	1	85.0071° W	32.3284° N			
5	1	1	84.8909° W	32.2615° N			
6	1	1	85.0611° W	32.1341° N			
7	1	1	85.1407° W	31.8575° N			
8	1	1	85.0413° W	31.5410° N			
9	1	1	85.1075° W	31.1865° N			
10	1	1	85.0024° W	31.0007° N			

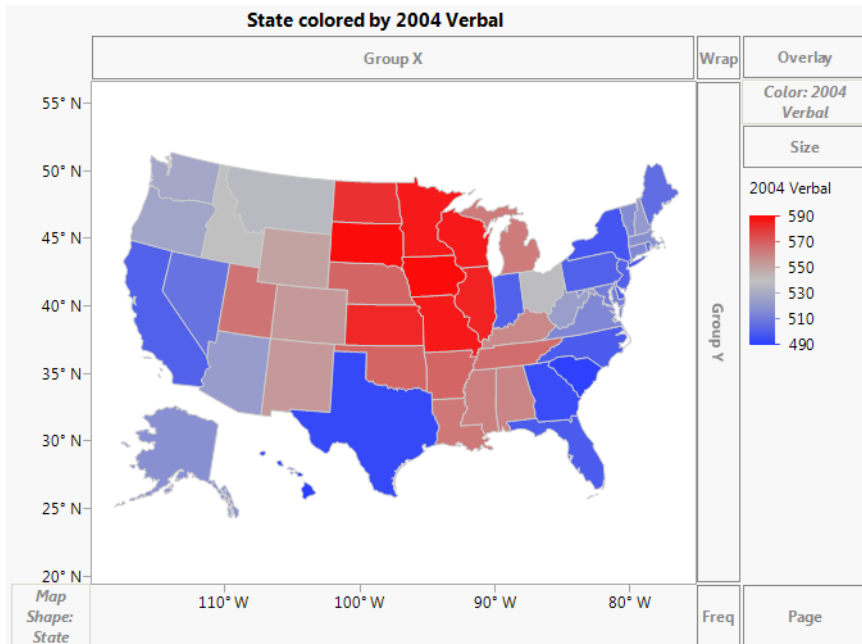
Color

The Graph Builder platform lets you adds color to create choropleth maps. A choropleth map shows statistical differences in a geographic area while maintaining the proportion of the statistical variable.

Drag a column containing geographic place-names, like countries, regions, states, or provinces, into the **Map Shape** zone and create a map. Then drag a column to the **Color** zone to color the map by that column. The categorical or continuous color theme selected in your Preferences is applied to each shape.



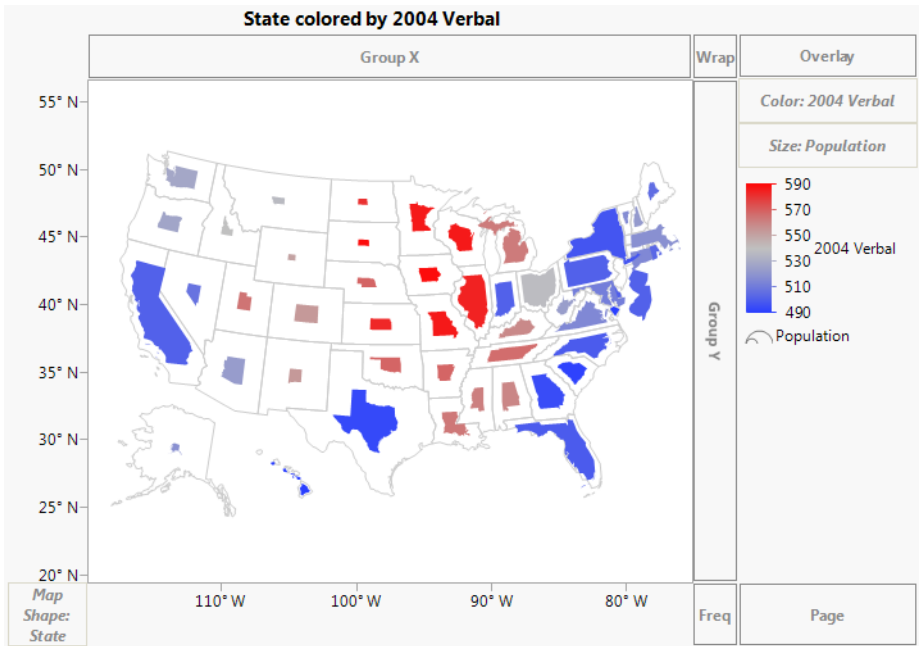
**Figure 15.7** Example of SAT.jmp After Dragging 2004 Verbal to Color



## Size

Use the **Size** element to scale map shapes according to the size variable, minimizing distortion.

Figure 15.8 Example of SAT.jmp After Dragging Population to Size



Customizing Graphs

To change colors and transparency for a map, right-click on the color bar in the legend. The right-click options vary, depending on whether the color variable is continuous or categorical (nominal or ordinal). However, for both types of variables, you can change the transparency.

To change the transparency of a graph:

1. Right-click on the color of the variable level on the color bar that you want to change and select **Transparency**.
2. Specify the transparency between 0 (clear) and 1 (opaque).
3. Click **OK**.

You can also change the transparency of images (for example, Simple Earth and Detailed Earth). To set the transparency, right-click over the graph and select **Customize....** This brings up the Customize Graph window, where you can select the Background Map and assign a value for transparency. A valid value for transparency goes from 0.0 (completely transparent) to 1.0 (completely opaque). Within Graph Builder, you can also right-click over the graph and select **Graph > Transparency**.

Categorical (nominal or ordinal) variables use a singular coloring system, where each level of the variable is colored differently.

*To change the color of one of the variable levels:*

1. Right-click on the color of the variable level that you want to change and select **Fill Color**.
2. Select the new color.

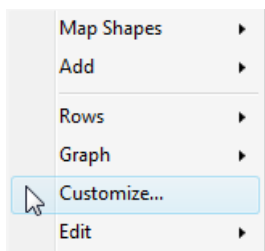
Continuous variables use a color gradient.

*To change the color theme:*

1. Right-click on the color bar and select **Gradient**.
2. In the Gradient Settings window, select a different **Color Theme**.

Graphs consist of markers, lines, text, and other graphical elements that you can customize. If you right-click an image, there are several options for working with the graph. The options differ based on what you clicked. For more information, see “[Gradient Settings](#)” on page 103 in the “Graph Builder” chapter and the JMP Reports chapter in the *Using JMP* book. Below are a few options.

**Figure 15.9** Right-click Menu for Graphics



- Map Shapes:
  - Change To: Caption Box - a summary statistic value for the data
  - Summary Statistics - provides options for changing the statistic being plotted
  - Show Missing Shapes - Shows or hides missing data from a map (turned off by default). Missing Shape means that there are some shape names that exist in the map file but not in the data table for analysis.
  - Remove
- Customize - You can change the properties of the graph such as contents, grid lines, or reference lines. The graphical elements that you can customize differ for each graph. Select **Background Map** to change the transparency of a background map or **Map Shape** to change the line color, line style and width, fill color, missing shape fill or missing value fill. Click **Help** in the Customize Graph window for a more detailed explanation of the customize options.

## Custom Map Files

You can create your own map files by following the same pattern as the built-in files. To add your own map files, you need two things: a series of XY coordinates for the vertices of the polygons that describe the shape, and a set of names for each polygon. Data and shape attributes are required to map custom shapes so that you can add your own shapes to JMP. There are two common sources for data like this: Esri shapefiles and SAS/GRAPH map data sets.

In order for JMP to automatically find your files, place them in the following directory:

- On Windows: C:/Program Files/SAS/JMP/13/Maps
- On Macintosh: /Users/<user name>/Library/Application Support/JMP/Maps

---

**Note:** On Windows, in JMP Pro, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPPro”. In JMP Shrinkwrap, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPSW”.

---

Or, you can link the map files to your data files explicitly with the **Map Role** column property.

Note the following when creating map files:

- Each set of map files that you create must contain a -Name file and a -XY file.
- The first column in both files must be the ascending, numeric Shape ID variable. The -Name file can contain any other columns. The shapes are built by rows. The XY coordinates have to go around the shape rather than just define the convex hull of the shape.
- For the **Map Role** column property, columns that are marked with the **Shape Name Definition** are searched for shape identification and must contain unique values.
- If you import an Esri SHP file, it is opened in the correct format. -Name files commonly have a .dbf extension. For more information, see “[Esri® Shapefiles](#)” on page 311.
- SAS/GRAPH software includes a number of map data sets that can be used with JMP. For more information, see “[SAS/GRAPH® Map Data Sets](#)” on page 312.

You might want to create choropleth maps of other non-geographic regions (for example, a floor of an office building). Simply, add the two shape files for your non-geographic space. If you do not have XY coordinates, but you do have a graphic image of the space, you can use the Custom Map Creator add-in for JMP. With this add-in, you can trace the outlines of the space and JMP creates the -XY and -Name files for you. You can download this add-in from the JMP File Exchange page.

## Map Role

You can specify the attributes and properties of a column in a data table within the Column Info window in Column Properties. The **Map Role** property is set for a column like other column properties in the Column Info window.

If you have created your own data table that contains boundary data (such as countries, regions, states, provinces, or counties) and you want to see a corresponding map in Graph Builder, use the **Map Role** property within Column Properties. Each pair of map files that you create must contain a -Name file and a -XY file.

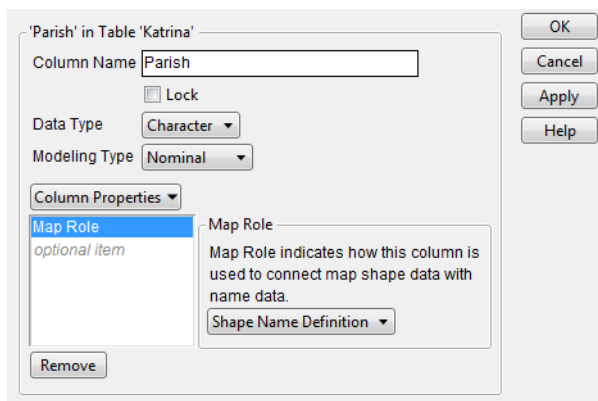
Note the following:

- If the custom boundary files reside in the default custom maps directory, then you need to specify only the **Map Role** property in the -Name file.
- If the custom boundary files reside in an alternate location, specify the **Map Role** property in the -Name file and in the data table that you are analyzing.
- The columns that contain the **Map Role** property must contain the same boundary names, but the column names can be different.

*To add the Map Role property into the -Name data table:*

1. Right-click on the column containing the boundaries and select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
2. Select **Shape Name Definition** below **Map Role**.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Save the data table.

**Figure 15.10** Shape Name Definition Example



*To add the Map Role property into the data table that you are analyzing:*

**Note:** Perform these steps only if your custom boundary files do not reside in the default custom maps directory.


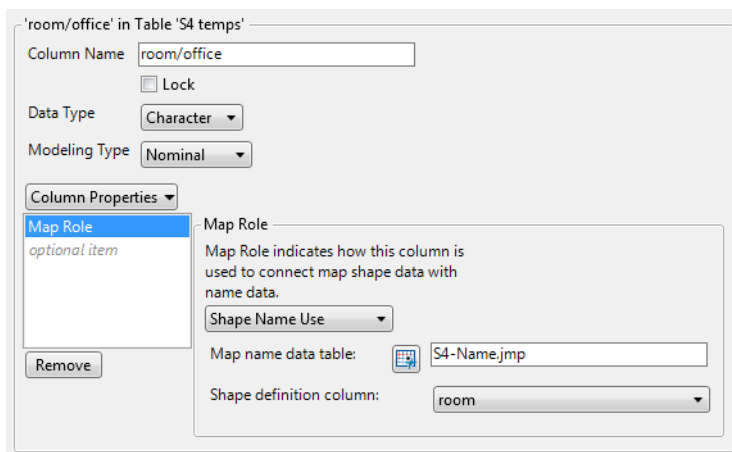
1. Right-click on the column containing the boundaries and select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
2. Select **Shape Name Use** below **Map Role**.
3. Next to **Map name data table**, click  to browse to a -Name map data table. You can enter the relative or absolute path.  
If the map data table is in the same folder, enter only the filename. Quotation marks are not required when the path contains spaces.
4. From the **Shape definition column** list, select the column in the map data table whose values match those in the selected column.

Figure 15.11 shows an example of the room/office column in the S4 Temps.jmp sample data table.

**Figure 15.11** Shape Definition Column Example



5. Click **OK**.
6. Save the data table.

When you generate a graph in Graph Builder and assign the modified column to the **Map Shape** zone, your boundaries appear on the graph.

For numeric columns, the Format Menu appears in the Column Info window. Specify the format to tell JMP how to display numbers in the column. Latitude and Longitude for geographic maps are located under **Format > Geographic** when customizing axes and axes labels.

**Geographic** Shows latitude and longitude number formatting for geographic maps. Latitude and longitude options include the following:

- DDD (degrees)
- DMM (degrees and minutes)
- DMS (degrees, minutes, and seconds)

In each format, the last field can have a fraction part. You can specify the direction with either a signed degree field or a direction suffix. To show a signed degree field, such as  $-59^{\circ}00'00''$ , deselect **Direction Indicator**. To show the direction suffix, such as  $59^{\circ}00'00'' S$ , select **Direction Indicator**.

To use spaces as field separators, deselect **Field Punctuation**. To use degrees, minutes, and seconds symbols, select **Field Punctuation**.

## Esri® Shapefiles

The Esri shapefile is a vector data format that contains data about geographic features such as terrain and oceans. It is developed and regulated by Esri as a specification for geographic mapping software.

Each shapefile is a set of files with the same name and different extensions.

### main file (.shp)

The .shp file contains sequences of points that make up polygons. When opened with JMP, a .shp file is imported as a JMP table.

- The Shape column is added during import to uniquely identify each geographic region. Each coordinate point is in a separate row.
- The Part column to indicate discontinuous regions, and the XY coordinates (in latitude and longitude degrees).

JMP supports two-dimensional .shp files (no elevation information).

### dBase Table (.dbf)

You add a Shape ID column to the .dbf table, which maps to the Shape column in the .shp file. Add any number of columns that provide common names or values to refer to specific regions.

*To convert an Esri shapefile to a JMP map file:*

1. Open the .shp file in JMP.
2. Make sure that the Shape column is the first column in the .shp file. Add formatting and axis settings for the X and Y columns (optional). Graph Builder uses those settings for the X and Y axes.

3. Save the .shp file as a JMP data table to the Maps folder with a name that ends in -XY.jmp.
4. Open the .dbf file.
5. Add a Shape ID column as the first column in the table. This column should be the row numbers from 1 to n, the number of rows in the data table.

---

**Note:** You can use **Cols > New Columns > Initialize Data > Sequence Data**) to fill the column with sequential numbers.

---

6. Assign the **Map Role** column property to any column that you use for place names in the Shape role of Graph Builder. To do this, right-click at the top of the column and select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
7. Select **Shape Name Definition** from the drop-down box in the property definition.
8. Save the table as a JMP data table with a name that matches the earlier table and that ends in -Name.jmp.

JMP looks for these files in two locations. One location is shared by all users on a machine. This location is:

- Windows: C:/Program Files/SAS/JMP/13/Maps/
- Macintosh: /Library/Application Support/JMP/13/Maps

The other location is specific for an individual user:

- On Windows: C:/Users/<user name>/AppData/Roaming/SAS/JMP/Maps
- On Macintosh: /Users/<user name>/Library/Application Support/JMP/Maps

---

**Note:** On Windows, in JMP Pro, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPPro”. In JMP Shrinkwrap, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPSW”.

---

## SAS/GRAPH® Map Data Sets

SAS/GRAPH software includes a number of map data sets that can be converted for use with JMP. The data sets are in the Maps library. The traditional map data sets contain the XY coordinate data and the feature table contains the common place names. You need to convert both of these files to JMP data tables for use with JMP.

Most of the traditional map data sets have unprojected latitude and longitude variables in radians. The data sets can be used with JMP once they have been converted to degrees and the longitude variable has been adjusted for projection. The following is a DATA step that shows the conversion process for the Belize data set.

```
data WORK.BELIZE;
  keep id segment x y;
  rename segment=Part;
  set maps.belize;
```



```
if x NE .;  
if y NE .;  
y=lat*(180/constant('pi'));  
x=-long*(180/constant('pi'));  
run;
```

You can now import the converted file and save it as Belize-XY.jmp.

The next step is to import the matching feature data set (in this case: MAPS.BELIZE2). After importing the feature data set, move the ID column to the first position in the data table. Then assign the Map Role column property to the columns that you use for place names in the Shape role of Graph Builder. To do this, right-click the top of the column and select **Column Properties > Map Role**. Then select **Shape Name Definition** from the drop-down box in the property definition. For MAPS.BELIZE2, use the IDNAME column. Save the feature data table as Belize-Name.jmp.

To convert SAS maps, download the SAS to JMP Map Converter add-in from the JMP File Exchange page. For each map, the add-in reads the data from the two SAS map tables, rearranges and formats the data and then places it into the two JMP map tables.

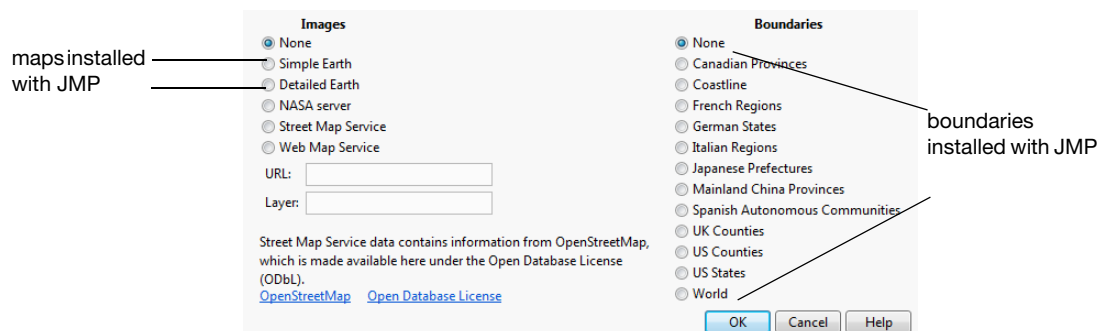
---

## Background Maps

Adding map images and boundaries to graphs provides visual context to geospatial data. Affixing a background map generates an appealing map, providing your data a geographic context and giving you a whole new way to view your data. For example, you can add a map to a graph that displays an image of the U.S. Another option is displaying the boundaries for each state (when data includes the latitudes and longitudes for the U.S.). There are different types of background maps. Some maps are built into JMP and are delivered as part of the JMP install. Other maps are retrieved from an Internet source, and still other maps are user-defined.

The data should have latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates. Otherwise, the map has no meaning in the context of the data. The X and Y axes also have range requirements based on the type of map. These requirements are described in the following sections. Simply plot longitude and latitude on the X and Y axes, and then right-click within the graph and select **Graph > Background Map**.

The Background Map window shows two columns of choices: Images and Boundaries. On the left of the window that you can select from two built-in map images, or you can connect to a Web Map Service to retrieve a background image. On the right side of the window, you can select political boundaries for a number of regions.

**Figure 15.12** Example of Background Map Options

The following Background Map options are available:

### Images

**None** Removes the background map that you selected in the Images column.

**Simple Earth** Shows a map of basic terrain.

**Detailed Earth** Shows a high-resolution map with detailed terrain.

**NASA Server** Shows a map from the NASA server. Requires an Internet connection.

**Street Map Service** Shows a map with an appropriate amount of detail based on the display's zoom level. This enables you to zoom down to the street level.



**Web Map Service** Shows a map from the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) and the layer that you specify. Requires an Internet connection.

### Boundaries

**None** Removes the boundaries that you selected in the Boundaries column.

**Boundaries for various regions** Shows borders for the map regions, such as Canadian provinces, U.S. counties, U.S. States, and world countries. The list varies based on your location. The maps that you created from Esri shapefiles are also listed here.

Two tools are especially helpful when you are viewing a map:

- The grabber tool () lets you scroll horizontally and vertically through a map.
- The magnifier tool () lets you zoom in and out.

## Images in Maps

Every flat map misrepresents the surface of the Earth in some way. Maps cannot match a globe in truly representing the surface of the entire Earth. A map projection is used to portray all or part of the round Earth on a flat surface. This cannot be done without some distortion. Every

projection has its own set of advantages and disadvantages. A map can show one or more, but not all, of the following: true direction, distance, area, or shape. JMP uses a couple of projections (Albers Equal Area Conic and Kavrayskiy VII) for its maps. Within Images, you can select from two built-in map images, or you can connect to a Web Map Service to retrieve a background image.

### Earth Images Installed with JMP

JMP provides two levels of earth imagery; simple and detailed. Both maps show features such as bodies of water and terrain. However, detailed maps show more precise terrain. And with detailed maps, you can zoom in farther, and the map features remain clear. Image maps are raster images. The maps wrap horizontally, so you continue to see map details as you scroll from left to right. The maps do not wrap vertically. Beyond the -90 and 90 y-axis range, a plain background appears instead of the map.

**Figure 15.13** Examples of Simple and Detailed Maps



Simple Earth Image



Detailed Earth Image

As its name suggests, Simple Earth is a relatively unadorned image of the earth's geography. It does not show clouds or arctic ice, and it uses a green and brown color scheme for the land and a constant deep blue for water. Detailed Earth has a softer color scheme than Simple Earth, lighter greens and browns for the land, as well as variation in the blue for the water. Detailed Earth also has a slightly higher resolution than Simple Earth. The higher resolution lets you zoom into a graph further with Detailed Earth than with Simple Earth before the quality of the background image begins to blur.

Another feature of Simple Earth and Detailed Earth is the ability to wrap. The Earth is round, and when you cross 180° longitude, the Earth does not end. The longitudinal value continues from -180° and increases. The map wraps continuously in the horizontal direction, much as the Earth does. The background map does not wrap in the vertical direction.

Simple Earth and Detailed Earth both support a geodesic scaling. In [Figure 15.13](#) on page 315, the Earth appears as a rectangle, where the width is twice as wide as the height. If we were to take this rectangle and roll it up, we would have a cylinder. In reality, we know that the Earth does not form a cylinder, but rather a sphere. You can use a geodesic scaling, which

transforms the map to a more realistic representation of the Earth. To use the geodesic scaling, change the type of scale on the axes.

*To change the axes scale:*

1. Right-click the X or Y axis and then select **Axis Settings**.
2. Change the Scale Type to **Geodesic** or **Geodesic US**.

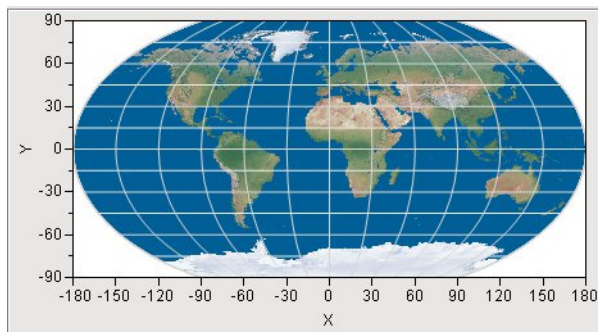
**Figure 15.14** Y Axis Setting Window

The screenshot shows the 'Y Axis Setting Window' with the following details:

- Scale:**
  - Type: **Geodesic US** (highlighted with a red box)
  - Format: Latitude DDD
  - Width: 14, Dec: 0
  - Direction Indicator: ☒
  - Field Punctuation: ☒
  - Minimum: 18° N
  - Maximum: 56° N
  - Reverse Order: ☐
- Axis Label Row:**
  - Font... button
  - Automatic Font Size: ☐
  - Automatic Tick Marks: ☐
  - Tick Marks: Major ☒, Minor ☒
  - Grid Lines: ☐
  - Labels: ☒
  - Tick marks inside graph frame: ☐
  - Label Orientation: Horizontal
- Tick/Bin Increment:**
  - Increment: 5° N
  - # Minor Ticks: 0
  - Tick Offset: 0
- Reference Lines:**
  - Allow Ranges: ☐
  - Value: 46.40° N
  - Label: optional item
  - Color: 100%
  - Line Style: 1
  - Buttons: Update, Add, Remove
- Preview:** A vertical axis with labels from 20° N to 55° N in 5° increments.

Both choices transform the map to a geodesic scaling. Use Geodesic US if you are viewing a map of the continental US and you want Alaska and Hawaii to be included in the map. It is important to note that you must set the scale to geodesic for both axes to get the transformation. You will not see a change in the map after setting only one of the axes. In the following figure, Simple Earth is used as the background map with the axes set to use a geodesic scale. The axes lines are turned on as well. Notice the longitudinal lines are now curved, instead of straight.

**Figure 15.15** Simple Earth Background Map - Axes Set to Geodesic Scale



Since Detailed and Simple Earth are built into JMP, these options work anytime, without a network connection. However, these images might not be all that you want, or they might not be detailed at the resolution that you need. If this is the case, and if you have an Internet connection, you can connect to a Web Map Service to retrieve a map image that meets your needs.

### Maps from the Internet

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and other organizations provide map image data using a protocol called Web Map Service (WMS). These maps have the advantage of showing the most up-to-date geographical information. However, the display of the maps can be slow depending on the response time of the server, and the sites can change or disappear at any time. An Internet connection is required to access the information.

**Figure 15.16** Examples of NASA and WMS Maps

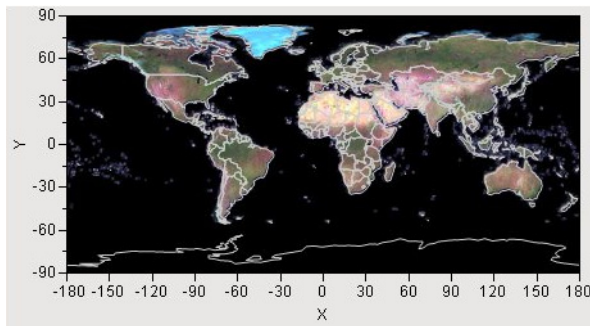


NASA image

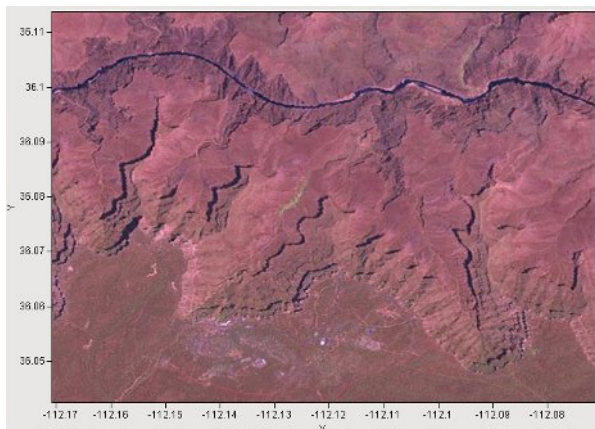


WMS image from the MetaCarta™ Server

The NASA server provides maps for the entire Earth. The following figure displays the Earth using the NASA server as its source for the background map. The boundary map shows the outlines of the countries.

**Figure 15.17** NASA Server Map Example

Not only does this server cover the entire Earth, but you can also zoom in on a much smaller area of the Earth and still get a reasonable map. The following figure displays the Colorado River running through the Grand Canyon in Arizona. The Grand Canyon Village is visible in the bottom of the map.

**Figure 15.18** NASA Server Map Example - Zoom In on Colorado

If you look at the axes values, you can see that the area is less than  $1/10^\circ$  by  $1/10^\circ$ . The Simple Earth and Detailed Earth background maps do not display that type of resolution. The NASA server provides a fairly detailed view of any land mass on Earth. Water, however, is simply filled in as black. The NASA server is free to access, but it is also limited in availability. If the server is temporarily unavailable or becomes overloaded with requests, it delivers an error message instead of the requested map.

Another Internet-based option for background maps is a Web Map Service (WMS). The WMS option enables you to specify any server that supports the WMS interface. The NASA server is an example of a WMS server, but we have provided the URL and a layer name for you. With the WMS option, you must know the URL to the WMS server and a layer name supported by the server. Most WMS servers support multiple layers. For example, one layer can show

terrain, another layer can show roads, and still another layer can include water, such as rivers and lakes. By specifying the URL for the server and the layer, JMP can make a request to the server and then display the map that is returned.

Unlike with simple and detailed maps, WMS maps do not wrap. You can scroll horizontally and vertically. However, beyond the -180 to 180 (x axis) and -90 to 90 (y axis) ranges, a plain background appears instead of the map. The limits of the axes are used to define the limits of the map that is displayed.

In order to use the WMS option for a background map, you need to decide which WMS server to use. There are many WMS servers freely available from the Internet. Most of them provide maps only for a particular area of the world, and each of them supports their own layers. So you have to search for the appropriate WMS server for your particular situation.

You can search for WMS servers on the Internet using your favorite search engine. Once you find one, you need to discover the layers that it supports. For this, you can use the WMS Explorer add-in. The WMS Explorer add-in generates a list of all the layers available on a server. You can select a layer from the list to see what it looks like. You can download the WMS Explorer add-in from the JMP File Exchange page.

---

**Note:** To use the WMS Explorer add-in and the WMS background map capabilities of JMP, your computer must be connected to the Internet.

---

To locate a server, launch the add-in through the menu items **Add-Ins > Map Images > WMS Explorer**. The add-in presents a text box for entering the url of a known WMS server. Alternatively, you can make a selection from a drop-down list of pre-discovered WMS servers (the list can be out of date). After specifying a WMS server, select **Get Layers**. Using Get Layers is not necessary if selecting from the drop-down list or if clicking **Enter** after entering a URL. This sends a request to the WMS server for a list of layers that the server supports. The returned list appears in the list box on the left, labeled **Layers**. A map of the world appears as an outline in the graph to the right. Selecting a layer makes a request to the WMS server to return a map, using the specified layer, that represents the entire earth. Selecting a different layer generates a different map.

The default maps do not cover the entire earth (for example, some WMS servers might provide mapping data for a particular county, within a state). In that case, it is likely that selecting a layer does not generate any visible map. You might have to zoom in on the appropriate area before any image map is visible. The standard JMP toolbar is available in the add-in window and the zoom tool works just like it does in any JMP window.

The graph is a typical graph in JMP, which means that all the regular JMP controls are available to you. You can adjust the axes or use the zoom tool (found on the hidden menu bar) just as you would in JMP. You can also right-mouse-click to select **Size/Scale > Size to Isometric** to return the graph to a proper aspect ratio. You can also select **Background Map**, where you can adjust the boundary map.



Once a desirable map is determined, note the URL in the text box at the top and the selected layer in the Layers list. This is the information that you need to enter in the background map window when WMS is selected as the type of image background map.

Because requests are being made to a server across the Internet, there are a number of conditions that can generate an error. WMS servers often have limited availability and sometimes are not available at all. Occasionally a WMS server might return a name of a layer that it no longer supports. In these types of cases (and others), a server usually returns an error message in lieu of a map. If that happens, the error message is displayed below the Layers list in an area labeled **Errors**.

## Boundaries

JMP can display boundaries (such as U.S. states or French region boundaries). These boundaries draw an outline around a defined area and can be displayed alone on a graph or combined with image data. Several boundaries are installed with JMP. Alternatively, you can create your own boundaries from Esri shapefiles or from scratch. Because of this, the list of Boundaries that you see in the Set Background Map window can be different.

When you add shape files to the built-in locations in JMP, they are available for the Graph Builder platform and for the Boundaries option in the Background Map window. In this way, you can add more political boundaries for use with background maps. Boundary-style maps are vector-based shapes.

**Figure 15.19** Example of U.S. State Boundaries



## Add a Background Map and Boundaries

*To add a background map and boundaries:*

1. Right-click a blank area on the graph and select **Background Map** (or select **Graph > Background Map** in Graph Builder).  
The Set Background Map window appears (Figure 15.12).
2. To display a background, do one of the following:
  - Select **Simple Earth**, **Detailed Earth**, **NASA server**, or **Street Map Service** in the Images column.



- Select **Web Map Service** and paste a WMS URL next to URL. Enter the layer identifier next to **Layer**.
- 3. To display geographic borders on the map, select an option in the Boundaries column (If you installed your own boundary shapefiles, they are also listed in this column).
- 4. Click **OK**.

If the NASA map, Street Map, or WMS map does not appear after you add it, the map server might not be available. View the error log to verify the problem.

---

## Examples of Creating Maps

The following are examples of creating and using maps to find and display patterns in your geographical data.

### Louisiana Parishes Example

In this example you work with custom map files and then create custom maps in two different ways:

- Set up custom map files initially and save them in the predetermined location. JMP finds and uses them in the future with any appropriate data.
- Point to specific predefined map files directly from your data. This step might be required each time you want to specify custom maps.

### Set Up Automatic Custom Maps

Suppose that you have downloaded Esri shapefiles from the Internet and you want to use them as your map files in JMP. The shapefiles are named `Parishes.shp` and `Parishes.dbf`. These files contain coordinates and information about the parishes (or counties) of Louisiana.

---

**Note:** Pathnames in this section refer to the “JMP” folder. On Windows, in JMP Pro, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPPro”. In JMP Shrinkwrap, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPSW”.

---

### Save the .shp File

Save the .shp file with the appropriate name and in the correct directory, as follows:

1. In JMP, open the `Parishes.shp` file from the following default location:
  - On Windows: `C:/Program Files/SAS/JMP/13/Samples/Import Data`
  - On Macintosh: `/Library/Application Support/JMP/13/Samples/Import Data`

---

**Note:** If you cannot see the file, you might need to change the file type to **All Files**.

---

- JMP opens the file as Parishes. The .shp file contains the *x* and *y* coordinates.
- Save the Parishes file with the following name and extension: Parishes-XY.jmp. Save the file here:
    - On Windows: C:/Users/<user name>/AppData/Roaming/SAS/JMP/Maps
    - On Macintosh: /Users/<user name>/Library/Application Support/JMP/Maps
  - Close the Parishes-XY.jmp file.

Save the .dbf File

Perform the initial setup and save the .dbf file, as follows:

- Open the Parishes.dbf file from the following default location:
  - On Windows: C:/Program Files/SAS/JMP/13/Samples/Import Data
  - On Macintosh: /Library/Application Support/JMP/13/Samples/Import Data

**Note:** If you cannot see the file, you might need to change the file type to **All Files**.

- JMP opens the file as Parishes. The .dbf file contains identifying information.
- In the Parishes file, add a new column. Name it Shape ID. Drag and drop it to be the first column.
  - In the first three rows of the Shape ID column, type 1, 2, and 3 (Note - You can also use **Cols > New Columns > Initialize Data > Sequence Data**).
  - Select all three cells, right-click, and select **Fill > Continue sequence to end of table**.

Figure 15.20 Shape ID Column in Parishes File


	Shape ID	PARISH	FIPS	PARISH_FIP	Parish_Num
1	1	Webster	22119.000000000000	119	60
2	2	East Carroll	22035.000000000000	035	18
3	3	West Carroll	22123.000000000000	123	62
4	4	Morehouse	22067.000000000000	067	34
5	5	Union	22111.000000000000	111	56
6	6	Lincoln	22061.000000000000	061	31
7	7	Ouachita	22073.000000000000	073	37
8	8	Richland	22083.000000000000	083	42
9	9	Bienville	22013.000000000000	013	07
10	10	Franklin	22041.000000000000	041	21

- Right-click the PARISH column and select **Column Info**.
- Select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
- Select **Shape Name Definition**.
- Click **OK**.

9. Save the Parishes file with the following name and extension: Parishes-Name.jmp. Save the file here:
  - On Windows: C:/Users/<user name>/AppData/Roaming/SAS/JMP/Maps
  - On Macintosh: /Users/<user name>/Library/Application Support/JMP/Maps
10. Close the Parishes-Name.jmp file.

### Create the Map in Graph Builder

Once the map files have been set up, you can use them. The Katrina.jmp data table contains data on Hurricane Katrina's impact by parish. You want to visually see how the population of the parishes changed after Hurricane Katrina. Proceed as follows:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Katrina.jmp.
2. Right-click the Parish column and select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
3. Select **Shape Name Use**.
4. Click the **Map name data table** button  and browse to select Parishes-Name.jmp, which you previously created.

This tells JMP where the data tables containing the map information reside.

5. Select PARISH from the **Shape definition column** list.

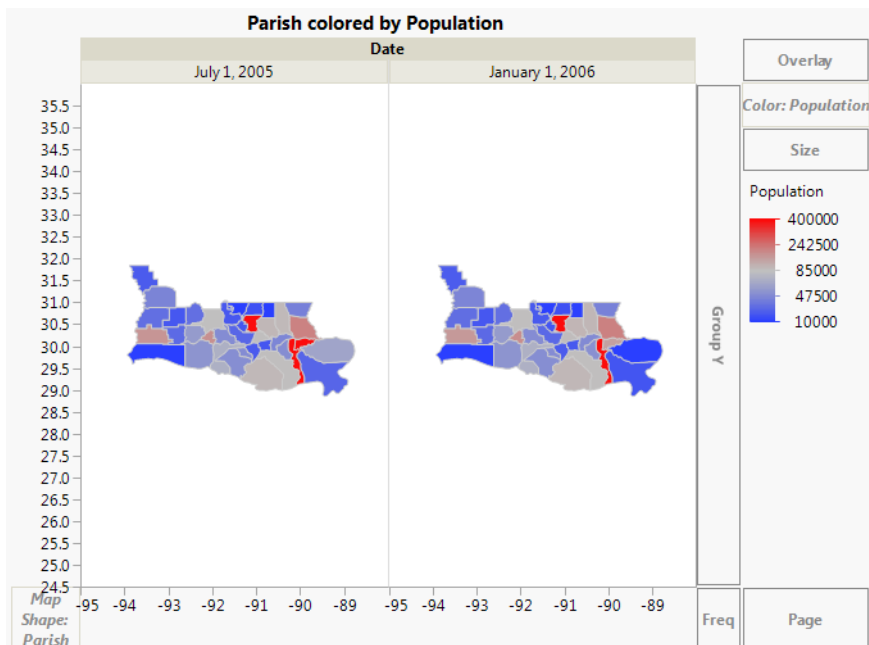
In Parishes-Name.jmp, the PARISH column has the **Shape Name Definition Map Role** property assigned. The column consists of map shape data for each parish.

6. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
7. Drag and drop Parish into the **Map Shape** zone.

The map appears automatically, since you defined the Parish column using the custom map files.

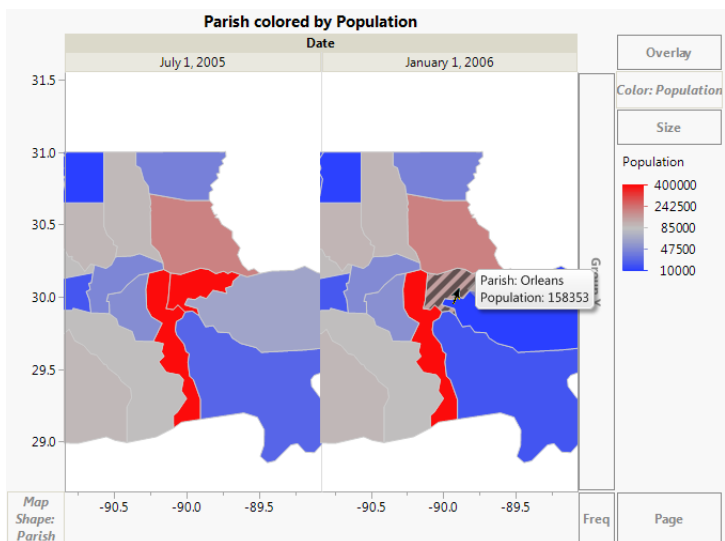
8. Drag and drop Population into the **Color** zone.
9. Drag and drop Date into the **Group X** zone.

**Figure 15.21** Population of Parishes Before and After Katrina



10. Select the **Magnifier** tool to zoom in on the Orleans parish in both maps (Figure 15.22)

**Figure 15.22** Orleans Parish



You can clearly see the drop in population as a result of Hurricane Katrina. The population of the Orleans parish went from 437,186 in July 2005 to 158,353 in January 2006.

## Point to Existing Map Files Directly from Your Data

Suppose that you already have your custom map files and they are named appropriately. Your map files are US-MSA-Name.jmp and US-MSA-XY.jmp. They are saved in the sample data folder.

The PopulationByMSA.jmp data table contains population data from the years 2000 and 2010 for the metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) of the United States. This example shows how the data table has been set up to create a map.

### Add the Map Role Column Property

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open PopulationByMSA.jmp.
2. Right-click the **Metropolitan Statistical Area** column and select **Column Info**.
3. Select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
4. Select **Shape Name Use**.
5. Next to the **Map name data table**, type \$SAMPLE\_DATA/US-MSA-Name.jmp.

This tells JMP where the data tables containing the map information reside.

6. Select MSA\_Name from the **Shape definition column** list.

MSA\_Name is the specific column within the US-MSA-Name.jmp data table that contains the unique names for each metropolitan statistical area. Notice that the MSA\_Name column has the **Shape Name Definition Map Role** property assigned, as part of correctly defining the map files.

---

**Note:** Remember, the Shape ID column in the -Name data table maps to the Shape ID column in the -XY data table. This means that indicating where the -Name data table resides links it to the -XY data table, so that JMP has everything that it needs to create the map.

---

**Figure 15.23** Map Role Column Property

'Metropolitan Statistical Area' in Table 'PopulationByMSA'

Column Name: Metropolitan Statistical Area

☐ Lock

Data Type: Character

Modeling Type: Nominal

Column Properties: Map Role (optional item)

Remove

Map Role

Map Role indicates how this column is used to connect map shape data with name data.

Shape Name Use

Map name data table: \$SAMPLE\_DATA/US-MSA-Name.jmp

Shape definition column: MSA\_Name

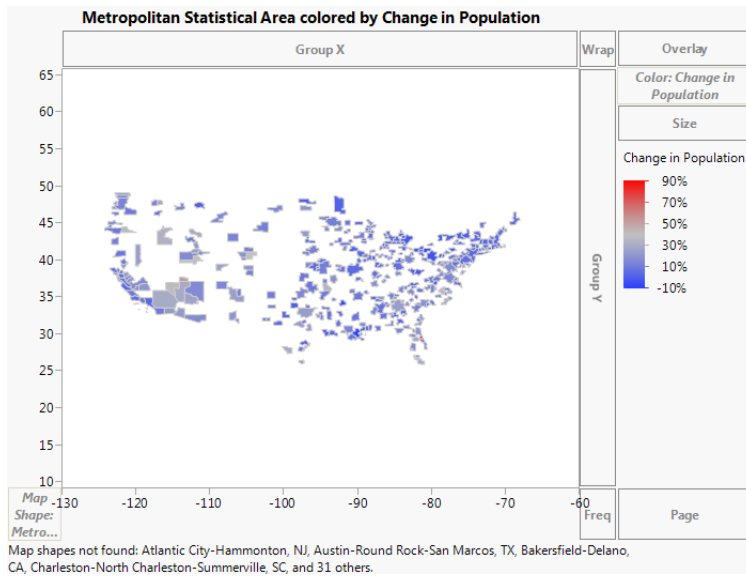
7. Click **OK**.

### Create the Map in Graph Builder

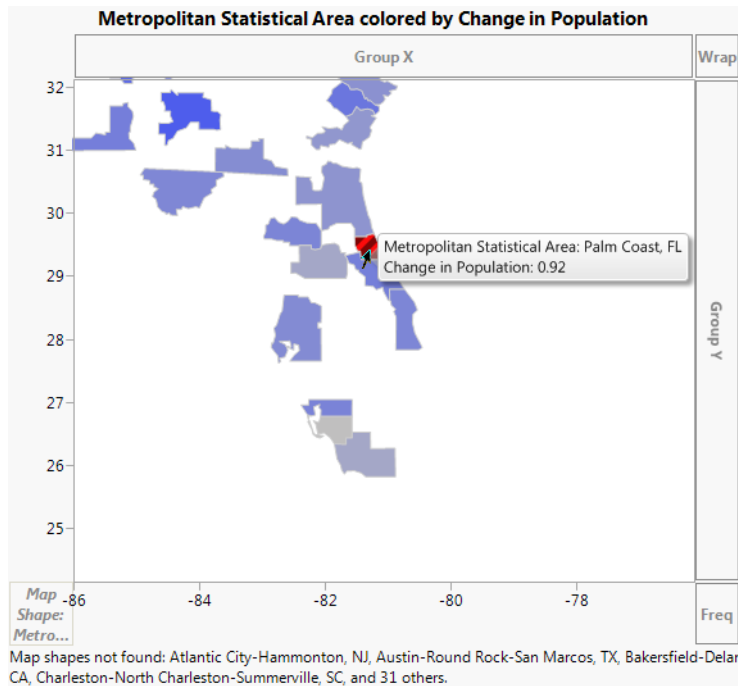
Once the **Map Role** column property has been set up, you can perform your analysis. You want to visually see how the population has changed in the metropolitan statistical areas of the United States between the years 2000 and 2010.

1. Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
2. Drag and drop **Metropolitan Statistical Area** into the **Map Shape** zone.  
Since you have defined the **Map Role** column property on this column, the map appears.
3. Drag and drop **Change in Population** to the **Color** zone.

**Figure 15.24** Change in Population for Metropolitan Statistical Areas



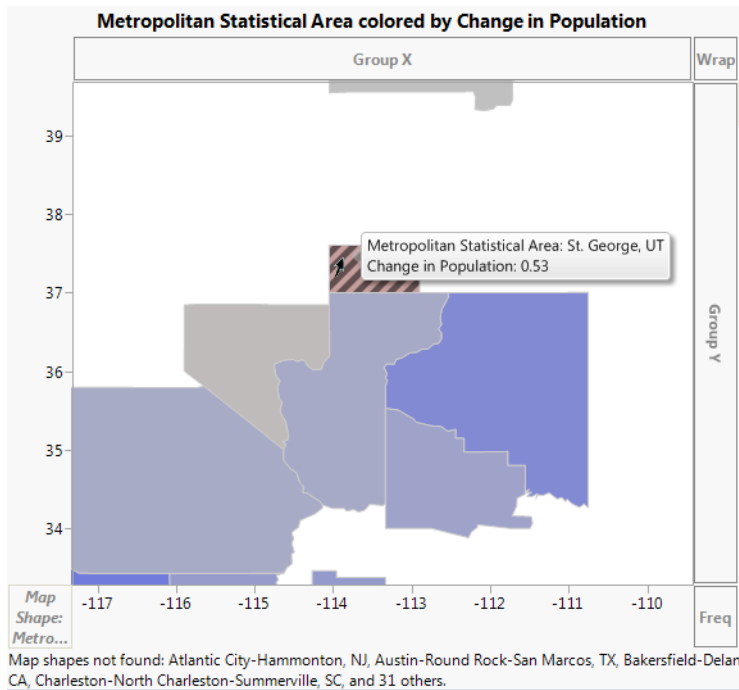
4. Select the **Magnifier** tool to zoom in on the state of Florida.
5. Select the **Arrow** tool and click on the red area.

**Figure 15.25** Population Change of Palm Coast, Florida

6. Select the **Magnifier** tool and hold down the Alt key while clicking on the map to zoom out.
7. Select the **Magnifier** tool and zoom in on the state of Utah.
8. Select the **Arrow** tool and click on the area that is slightly red.



**Figure 15.26** Population Change of St. George, Utah



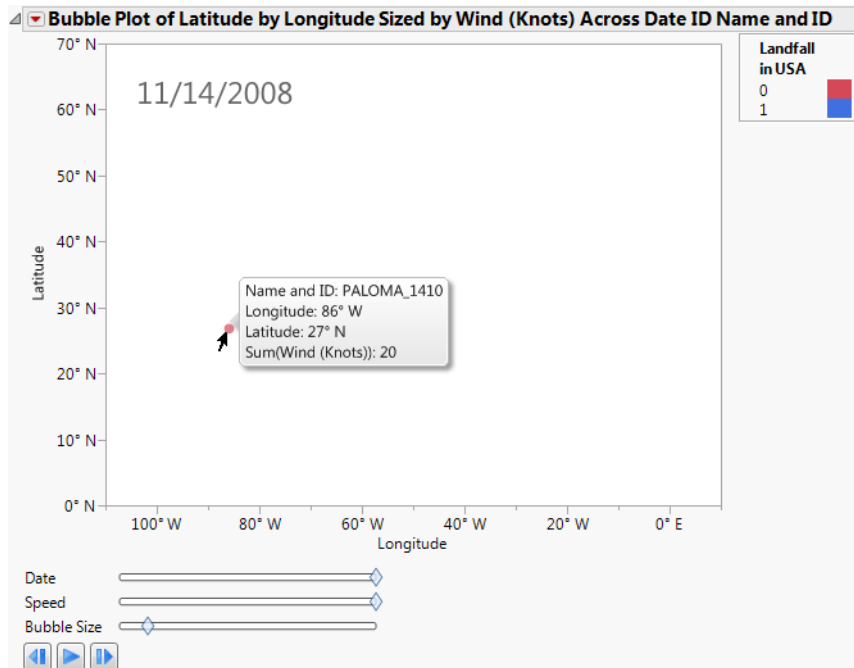
You can see that the areas of Palm Coast, Florida, and St. George, Utah had the most population change between 2000 and 2010. The Palm Coast area saw a population change of 92%, and the St. George area saw a population change of about 53%.

## Hurricane Tracking Examples

This example uses the Hurricanes.jmp sample data table, which contains data on hurricanes that have affected the east coast of the United States. Adding a background map helps you see the areas the hurricanes affected. A script has been developed for this example and is part of the data table.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open Hurricanes.jmp.
2. In the Table panel, click the green triangle next to the **Bubble Plot** script.
3. Drag the Date slider to the right as shown in Figure 15.27.
4. Click the blue dot to display the name of the hurricane. The date appears in the upper left corner of the window. The blue dot shows the location of Hurricane Paloma on November 14, 2008.

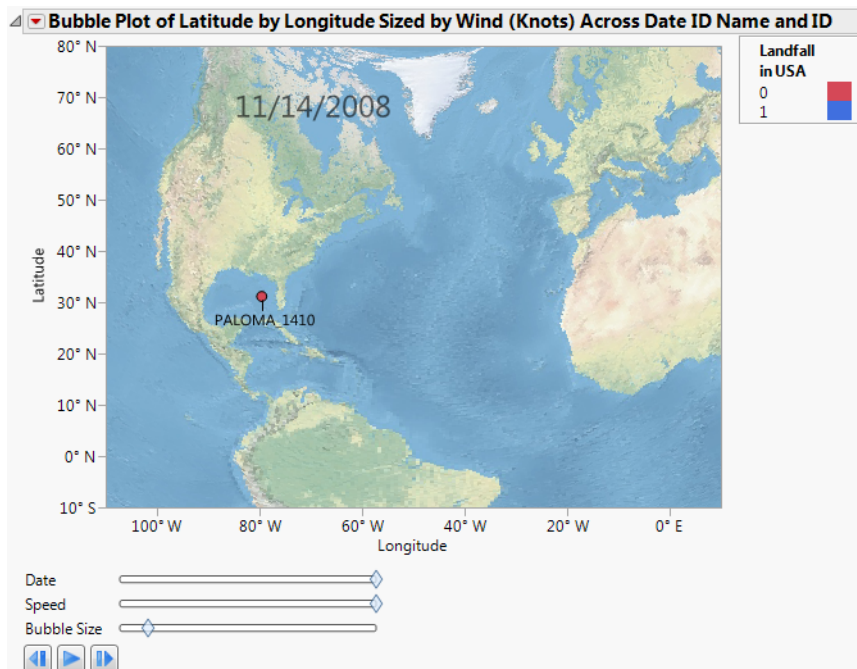
**Figure 15.27** Bubble Plot of Hurricanes.jmp



Note that even though the location of the hurricane is plotted, it does not really tell us where it is. The axes information is there (27° North latitude and 86° West longitude), but we need a little more context. It is most likely over the middle of the Atlantic, but is it over a small island? This could make a big difference, especially for the inhabitants of the small island. Obviously, a map in the background of our graph would add a good deal of information.

5. Right-click the graph and select **Background Map**. The Set Background Map window appears (Figure 15.12).
6. Select **Detailed Earth** and click **OK**.

**Figure 15.28** Bubble Plot of Hurricanes.jmp with Background Map

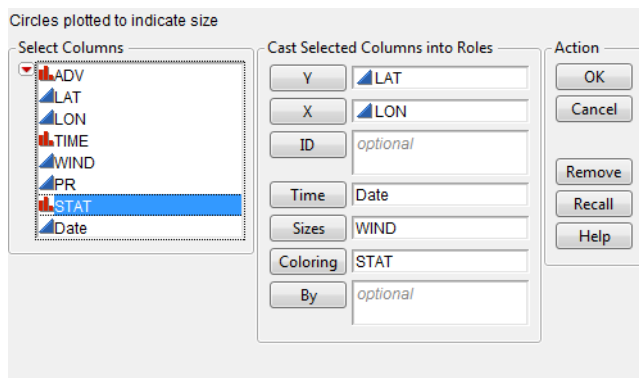


Now the coordinates make geographic sense. Click **Run** to view the animation of the hurricane data moving over the background map. Experiment with different options and view the displays. Adjust the axes or use the zoom tool to change what part of the world you are viewing. The map adjusts as the view does. You can also right-click the graph and select **Size/Scale->Size** to **Isometric** to get the aspect ratio of your graph to be proportional.

The next example uses the *Katrina Data.jmp* sample data table, which contains data on hurricane Katrina such as latitude, longitude, date, wind speed, pressure, and status. Adding a background map helps you see the path the hurricane took and impact on land based on size and strength. A script has been developed for this example and is part of the data table.

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open *Katrina Data.jmp*.
2. Select **Graph > Bubble Plot**.
3. Select **LAT** and click **Y**.
4. Select **LON** and click **X**.
5. Select **Date** and click **Time**.
6. Select **WIND** and click **Sizes**.
7. Select **Stat** and click **Coloring**.

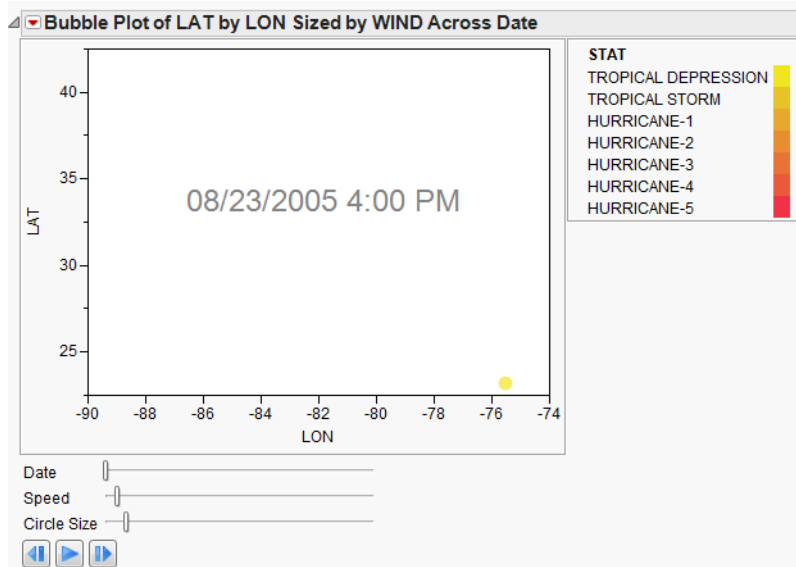
**Figure 15.29** Bubble Plot Setup of Katrina Data.jmp



8. Click **OK**.

The following image appears. The yellow dot shows the location of Tropical Depression Katrina on August 23, 2005.

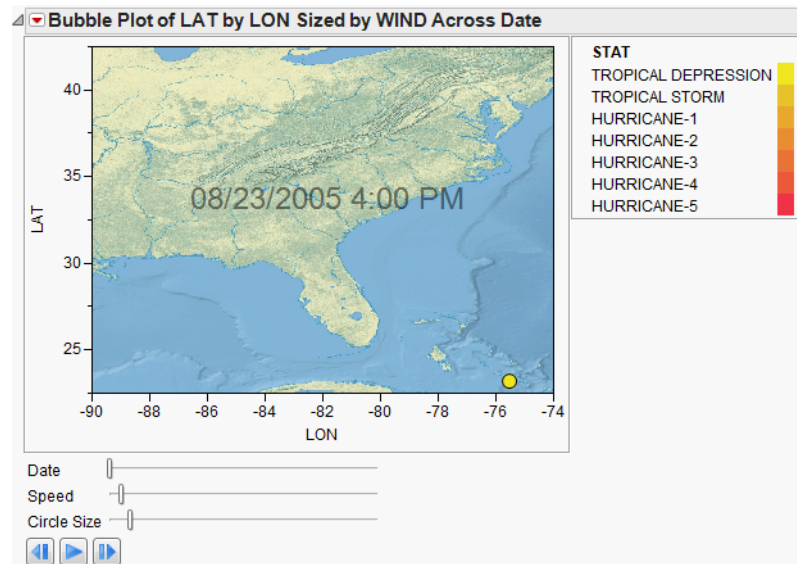
**Figure 15.30** Bubble Plot of Katrina Data.jmp



Note that even though the location of the storm is plotted, it does not really tell us where it is. To add more context, add a map in the background.

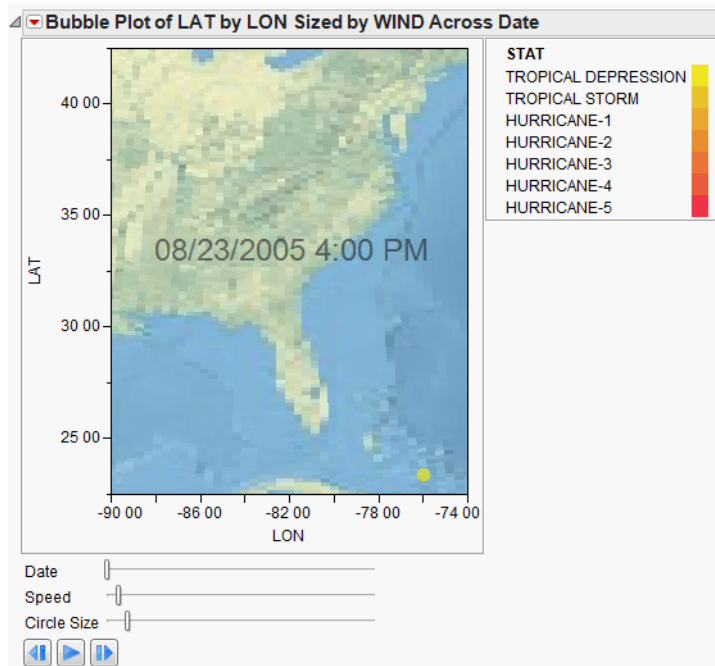
9. Right-click the graph and select **Background Map**. The Set Background Map window appears.
10. Select **Detailed Earth** and click **OK**.

**Figure 15.31** Bubble Plot of Katrina Data.jmp with Background Map



Now the coordinates make geographic sense. You can edit the axes and the size/scale to change how the graph appears.

11. Right-click the X axis (LON) and select **Axis Settings**. The X Axis Specification window appears.
12. Select **Scale > Geodesic US**.
13. Select **Format > Geographic > Longitude DMM**.
14. Click **OK**.
15. Repeat the same for the Y axis (LAT) except select **Format > Geographic > Latitude DMM**.
16. Right-click the map and select **Size/Scale > Size to Isometric**.

**Figure 15.32** Bubble Plot of Katrina Data.jmp with Background Map

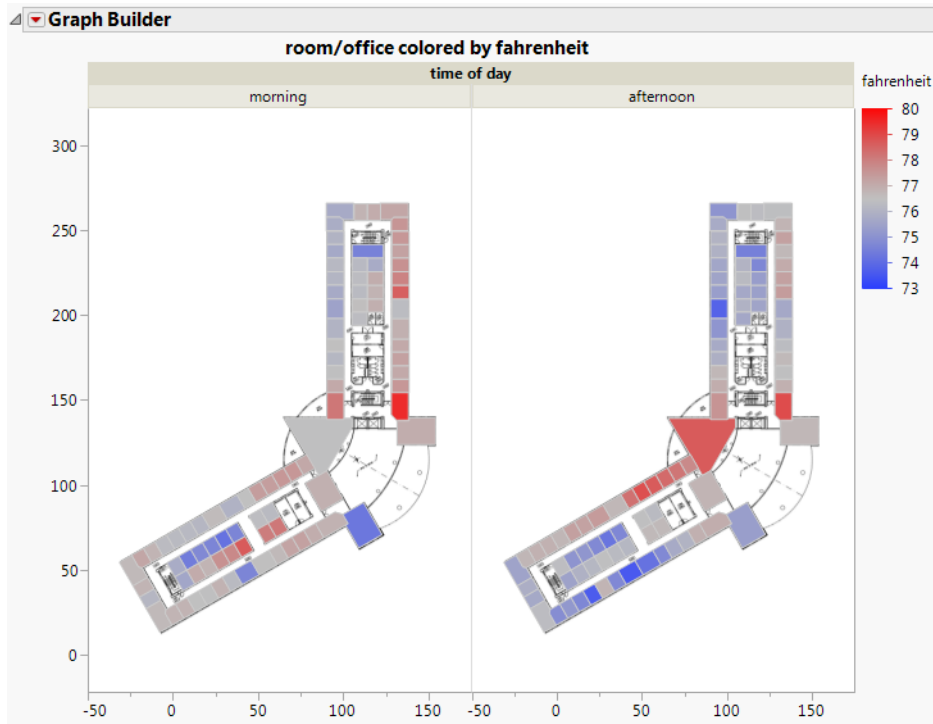
Click **Run** to view the animation of the hurricane data moving over the background map. You can manipulate the speed and the bubble size. Experiment with different options and view the displays. Adjust the axes or use the zoom tool to change what part of the area you are viewing. Add boundaries to the states. The map adjusts as the view does.

## Office Temperature Study

This example demonstrates the creation of a custom background map for an office temperature study and how JMP was used to visualize the results. Data was collected concerning office temperatures for a floor within a building. A map was created for the floor using the Custom Map Creator add-in from the JMP File Exchange (<https://community.jmp.com/docs/DOC-6218>). Using Graph Builder, the office temperature results were then analyzed visually.

The map shown below is the floor, grouped by *time of day*. The color reflects the Fahrenheit value. Exploring data visually in this way can give hints as to what factors are affecting office temperature. Looking at this map, it appears the offices on the east side of the building are warmer in the mornings than they are in the afternoons. On the western side of the building, the opposite appears to be true. From this visualization, we might expect that both of these variables are affecting office temperatures, or perhaps that the interaction between these terms is significant. Such visuals help guide decision-making during the analysis.

**Figure 15.33** Room/Office Colored by Fahrenheit and Grouped by Time of Day



First, data was collected and input into a data table (S4 Temps.jmp). Note the Room/Office column. It contains the unique names for each office and was assigned the Map Role to correctly define the map files.

**Figure 15.34** S4 Temps.jmp Data Table

		day	time of day	thermometer	sector	room/office	type of space	east or west	wing	outside temp	outside conditions	volunteer	Y	fahrenheit	notes on internal conditions
<div>54 Sensors</div> <div><div>Graph Builder - Shape</div><div>Average Temp</div><div>by Thermometer</div><div>by Outside Conditions</div><div>by Time of Day</div><div>by Type of Space</div><div>by Sector</div><div>Final Effects Model</div><div>Final Model after Stepwise</div><div>Oneway - Thermometers</div><div>Variability Chart - Volunteers</div><div>Oneway - Type of Space</div></div>		1	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4068	conference	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	24.9	79.8	conference room
		2	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4069	common	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	26.2	79.2	break room
		3	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4070	exterior	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	24.9	76.8	
		4	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4072	exterior	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	24.3	75.7	door closed
		5	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4074	exterior	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	24.6	76.6	
		6	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4076	exterior	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	24.9	76.8	
		7	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4078	larger	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	25.2	77.4	
		8	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4082	larger	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	24.5	76.1	large office
		9	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4084	exterior	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	25.7	78.3	2 CRT monitors
		10	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4086	exterior	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	25.3	77.5	
<div>Columns (15/0)</div> <div><div>day</div><div>time of day</div><div>thermometer</div><div>sector</div><div>room/office</div><div>type of space</div><div>east or west</div><div>wing</div><div>outside temp</div><div>outside conditions</div><div>volunteer</div><div>Y</div><div>fahrenheit</div><div>notes on internal conditions</div><div>run</div></div>		11	1 morning	T4	sector 1	S4088	exterior	east	north	33.2	partly cloudy	L	25	77.0	
		12	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4068	conference	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	25.2	77.4	empty conference room
		13	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4069	common	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	26.1	79.0	break room
		14	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4070	exterior	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	25.2	77.4	
		15	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4072	exterior	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	24.5	76.1	door closed
		16	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4074	exterior	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	24.9	76.8	
		17	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4076	exterior	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	24.9	76.8	
		18	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4078	larger	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	25.1	77.2	
		19	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4082	larger	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	24.9	76.8	lights off
		20	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4084	exterior	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	25.3	77.5	
<div>Rows</div>		21	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4086	exterior	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	25.5	77.9	
		22	1 afternoon	T2	sector 1	S4088	exterior	east	north	36.7	partly cloudy	S	25.5	77.9	
		23	2 morning	T9	sector 1	S4068	conference	east	north	22.7	overcast	N	24.8	76.6	lights off
		24	2 morning	T9	sector 1	S4069	common	east	north	22.7	overcast	N	25.8	78.4	
		25	2 morning	T9	sector 1	S4070	exterior	east	north	22.7	overcast	N	25.5	77.9	lights off, door closed
		26	2 morning	T9	sector 1	S4072	exterior	east	north	22.7	overcast	N	25.3	77.7	2 lights
		27	2 morning	T9	sector 1	S4074	exterior	east	north	22.7	overcast	N	25.3	77.5	2 lights
		28	2 morning	T9	sector 1	S4076	exterior	east	north	22.7	overcast	N	25.2	77.4	
		29	2 morning	T9	sector 1	S4078	larger	east	north	22.7	overcast	N	24.5	76.1	lights off, door closed

Then, a map of the floor was created using the Custom Map Creator add-in, which you can download from the JMP File Exchange at <https://community.jmp.com/docs/DOC-6218>. The add-in creates two tables to define the shapes; an XY table and a Name table. The instructions below describe how it was built.

### Create a Map of the Floor

1. Launch the add-in through the menu items **Add-Ins > Map Shapes > Custom Map Creator**. Two tables open in the background followed by the Custom Map Creator Window.
2. Drag a background image into the graph frame. An image of the floor plan was available.
3. Perform any resizing on the background image and graph the frame.
4. Name the table (for example, S4).
5. Click **Next**.
6. Name the shape that you are about to define. For this example, each office was individually named for the map (for example, S4001).
7. Within the graph frame, use your mouse to click all of the boundaries of the shape that you want to define. A line appears that connects all of the boundary points.
8. As soon as you finish defining the boundaries of the shape, click **Next Shape**. Continue adding shapes until you have completed the floor plan. Note that you do not need to connect the final boundary point; the add-in automatically does that for you when you click **Next Shape**.
9. The line size and color can be changed. In addition, checking **Fill Shapes** fills each shape with a random color.
10. Click **Finish**.

The custom map files were created and named appropriately. The map files are S4-Name.jmp and S4-XY.jmp and have been saved in the JMP Samples/Data folder.

### Add the Map Role Column Property

---

**Note:** Pathnames in this section refer to the “JMP” folder. On Windows, in JMP Pro, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPPro”. In JMP Shrinkwrap, the “JMP” folder is named “JMPSW”.

---

The S4 Temps.jmp data table contains office data over a three-day period. Set up the **Map Role** column property in the data table, as follows:

1. Select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open S4 Temps.jmp.
2. Right-click the **Room/Office** column and select **Column Info**.
3. Select **Column Properties > Map Role**.
4. Select **Shape Name Use**.



- Click the icon next to **Map name data table** and browse to the S4-Name.jmp file (located in the JMP Samples/Data folder).

This tells JMP where the data tables containing the map information reside.

- Select room from the **Shape definition column** list.

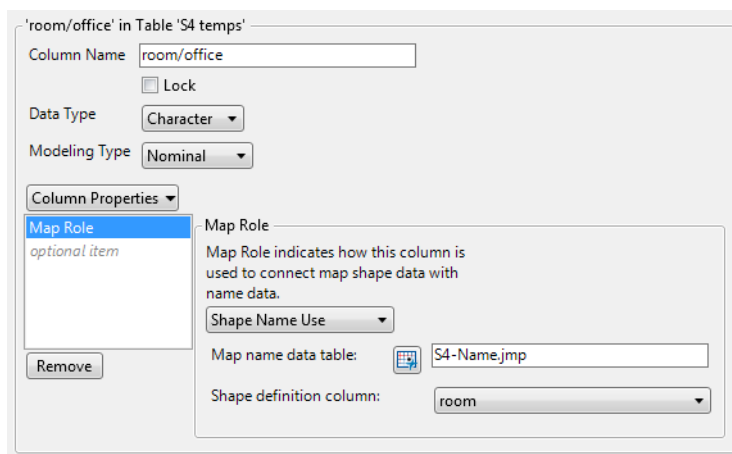
Room is the specific column within the S4-Name.jmp data table that contains the unique names for each office. Notice that the room column has the **Shape Name Definition Map Role** property assigned, as part of correctly defining the map files.

---

**Note:** Remember, the Shape ID column in the -Name data table maps to the Shape ID column in the -XY data table. This means that indicating where the -Name data table resides links it to the -XY data table, so that JMP has everything that it needs to create the map.

---

**Figure 15.35** Map Role Column Property



- Click **OK**.

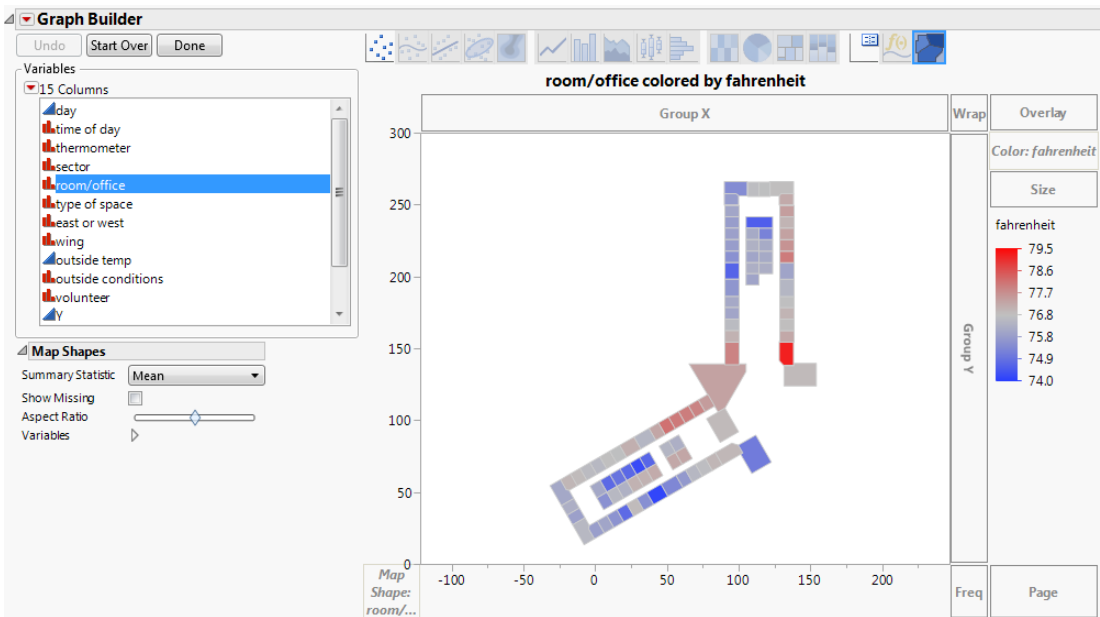
Once the **Map Role** column property has been set up, you can perform your analysis. You want to visually see the differences in office temperatures throughout the floor.

- Select **Graph > Graph Builder**.
- Drag and drop room/office into the **Map Shape** zone.

Since you have defined the **Map Role** column property on this column, the map appears.

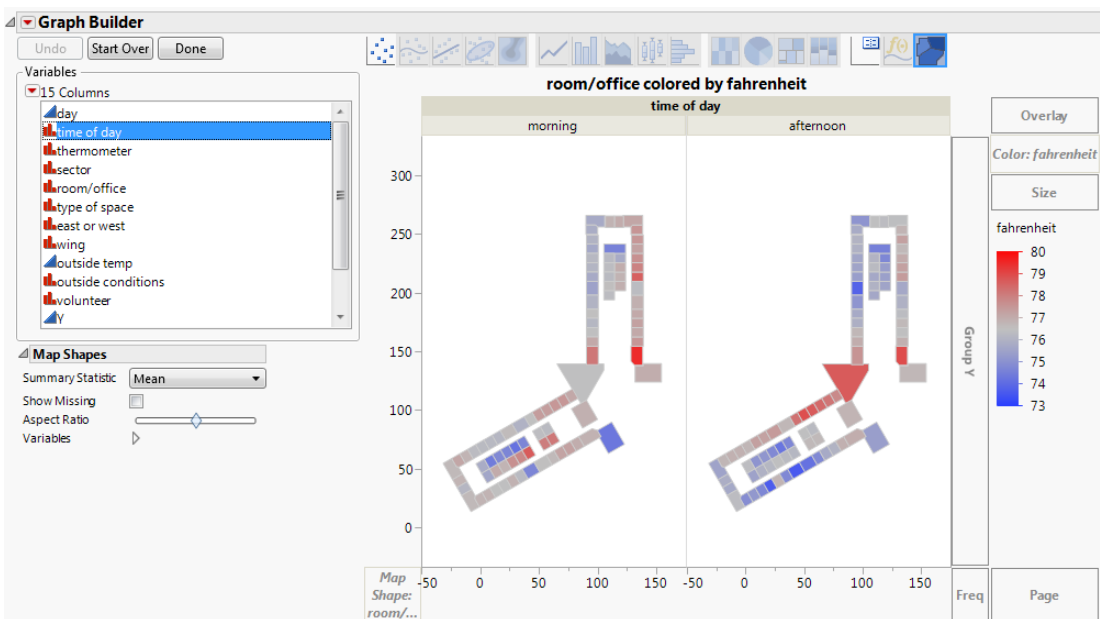
- Drag and drop Fahrenheit to the **Color** zone.

Figure 15.36 Room/Office Colored by Fahrenheit



4. Drag and drop Time of Day onto Group X zone.

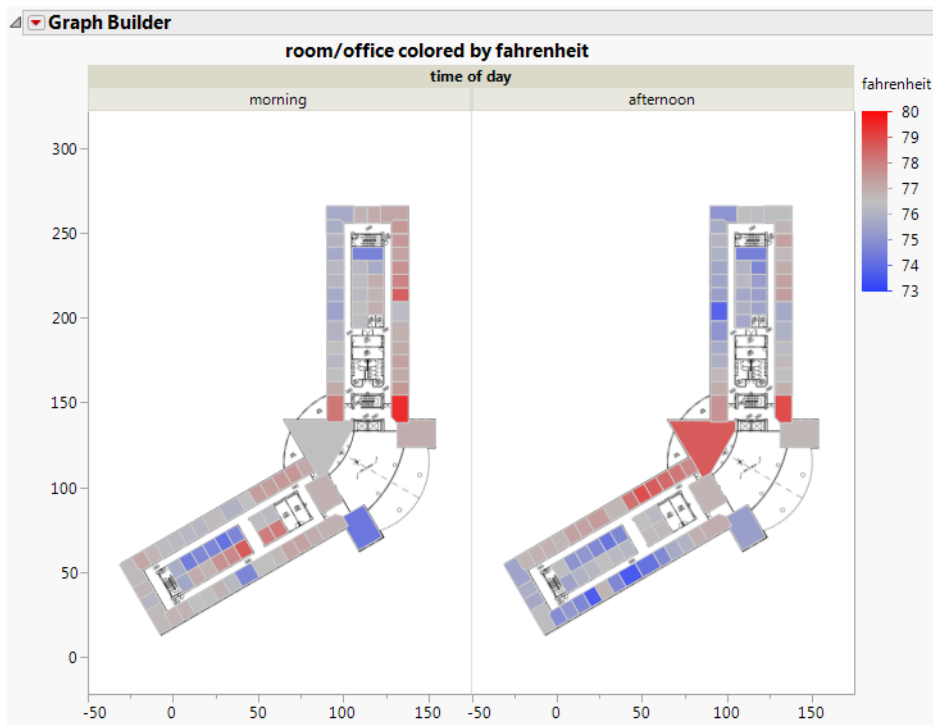
Figure 15.37 Room/Office Colored by Fahrenheit and Grouped by Time of Day



Note that only the offices that were part of the study and were created using the Custom Map Creator add-in are displayed. To add the entire floor plan image, the original floor plan graphic was dragged and dropped onto the Graph Builder window to create Figure 15.38.

To view Figure 15.38, select **Help > Sample Data Library** and open S4 Temps.jmp and run the **by Time of Day** script.

**Figure 15.38** Room/Office Map with Original Floor Plan



There are several scripts provided with the data table that you can run to view the various analysis and modeling that can be performed and visually displayed.



# Appendix **A**

## References

---

- Box, G.E.P., Hunter, W.G., and Hunter, J.S. (1978), *Statistics for Experimenters*, New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
- Cornell, J.A. (1990), *Experiments with Mixtures*, Second Edition, New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- Inselberg, A. (1985) "The Plane with Parallel Coordinates." *Visual Computing* 1. pp 69–91.
- Mardia, K.V., Kent, J.T., and Bibby J.M. (1979). *Multivariate Analysis*, New York: Academic Press.
- Wegman, E. J. (1990) "Hyperdimensional Data Analysis using Parallel Coordinates." *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 85, pp. 664–675.



# Index

## Essential Graphing

---

## Numerics

3D scatterplots, *see* Scatterplot 3D platform

## A

Add Error Bars to Mean option 279, 282–283, 286

Aggregation options 201

Area element 71

Arrange Plots option 152, 228

Axes option 175

## B

Background Color option 174

Background Maps 313

Bar Chart option 287

Bar element 62

Biplot Rays option 170

Box option 175

Box Plot element 74

brush tool 199

Bubble Plot platform 193

animating dynamic 198

brush tool 199

By variable 196

categorical Y variable 212–213

dynamic 193–195, 197

example 194–195, 204–213

launching 195–196

options 200–204

selecting bubbles 199

splitting a bubble 206–208

static 193, 197, 208–212

Bubble Size slider 198

## C

Caption Box element 85

Categorical Color Theme option 97

Categories variable 237–238

Categories, X, Levels button 278, 281–282

Cell Plot platform 225

examples 226, 230–231

launching 226

options 228–230

report window 227–228

Center at zero option 218, 227

Change Contours options 186–189

Chart Orientation options 279

Chart platform 275

coloring bars 284–285

examples 276–277, 288–298

launching 278–283

legends 283

options 285–287

Ordering 284

report window 283–285

Chart Type options 279

Color option 100

Color Theme option 186, 201, 229

Color zone 96

Coloring variable 196, 237, 239–247

Column Bandwidth option 173

Combine All option 201

Combine button 199

Connect Color option 155

Connect Points option 155, 169, 279, 287

Connect Thru Missing option 152

Continuous Color Theme option 97

Contour element 59

Contour Formula button 269

Contour Plot

Alpha slider 186

Specify Grid option 190

Use Table Data option 190

Contour Plot platform 181

example 182

launching 183–184

options 185–190

report window 185

using formulas 190

Contour Quantile option 172

Contour Values buttons 184

## D

Delaunay triangulation 186, 190

Density Contour Controls options 172–173

Density Ellipse option 260

detailed maps 315

Draw option 200

Drop Line options 169

dynamic bubble plots 193, 197

## E

Ellipse element 59

Ellipses Coverage option 260

Ellipses Transparency option 260

Ellipsoid Coverage option 169

Ellipsoid Transparency option 169

## F

Fill Areas 187

Fill Areas option 184, 186–187

Fit Line command 260

Fit to Window option, Graph Builder 97

**Fit to Window**, Bubble Plot 201

Formula element 87

Freq zone 96

Function Plot option 155

## G

Generate Grid 190

Graph Builder 31, 105

adding variables 96

buttons 98

changing the legend 101

elements 53

examples 106–107

maps 103, 301

moving grouping labels 97

multiple graphs 99

options 97

right-click menus 99

zones 92

Graph Spacing option 98

Graph Type option 229

Grids option 175

Group button 258, 261

Group By option 261

Group X zone 94

Group Y zone 94

Grouping button 150, 278, 282

## H

Heatmap element 78

Hide Lights Border option 174

Histogram element 77

Horizontal option 286

## I

ID variable 196, 206–208

Images 314

Include Missing Categories option 98

Interquartile Range 281

## L

Label Contours option 186

Label Format option 287

Label option 200

Label Options for charts 286

Launch Analysis option 98

Left Scale/Right Scale button 150

Left Y Log Scale option 150

Legend 201, 228

Legend Position option 97

Level Options 286

Level Orientation option 100

Levels in View option 100

Levels per Row option 100

Line Chart option 287

Line element 61

Line of Fit element 58

Line Style option 155

Line Width option 155

Line Width slider 175

Link Page Axes option 97

Lock Scales option 97, 201

## M

Make into Data Table option 98



Map Role 309  
Map Shape zone 95, 302  
Map Shapes element 88  
Maps 299  
maps  
    create custom 308  
    simple and detailed 315  
    WMS 317  
Marker Quality slider 175  
Marker Size slider 175  
Marker Transparency slider 175  
Matrix Format options 258–259  
middle fifty 281  
midspread 281  
Mixture column property 270  
Mosaic element 84

## N

N Categories 280  
Needle Chart option 287  
Needle option 155  
next button 198  
No Overlay option 152  
No Separator Lines option 229  
Nonpar Density command 261  
Nonpar Density Contour option 169  
Nonparametric Density Contours option 171–173  
Normal Contour Ellipsoids option 169, 171–177  
Number of Levels option 96, 100

## O

Ordering variable 237–245  
Orient Shapes option 200  
Orthographic option 175  
Overlay Color option 287  
Overlay Groups option 151–152  
Overlay Marker Color option 155  
Overlay Marker option 155, 287  
Overlay option in Chart 279, 285  
Overlay Plot platform 147  
    example 148–149, 155–159  
    launching 149–150  
    options 151–155  
    report window 150

Overlay Y's option 151  
Overlay zone 95

## P

Page zone 96  
Parallel element 89  
Parallel Plot platform 215  
    examples 216–217, 221–224  
    launching 217  
    options 220  
    report window 218–220  
Pen Style option 287  
Percent for quantiles option 279  
Perspective slider 175  
Pie Chart option 286  
Pie element 80  
play/pause button 198  
Point Chart option 287  
Points element 56  
Points Jittered option 256, 260  
previous button 198  
Principal Components option 169

## R

Range Chart option 286  
Range Plot option 152  
Ref Labels option 270  
Remove command 100  
Remove Prin Comp option 170  
Reset option 173, 175  
Resolution option 173  
Retrieve Contours 189  
Reverse Colors option 186  
Revert Color Theme option 201  
Right Y Log Scale option 150  
Rotated Components option 170  
Rows option 174

## S

Sampling option 98  
Save Contours 189  
Save for Adobe Flash platform (.SWF)  
    option 201  
Save options

- in Contour Plot 186, 189
- Save Prin Components option 170
- Save Rotated Components option 170
- Save Triangulation 190
- Scale Uniformly option 218, 227
- Scatterplot 3D platform 161
  - adjusting axes 167
  - assigning markers 168
  - changing variables 167
  - coloring points 168
  - example 162
  - launching 163
  - options 168, 173–175
  - report window 164–168
  - Settings window 173–174
  - spinning the plot 166
- Scatterplot Matrix platform 255
  - examples 256, 261–263
  - launching 257
  - options 260
  - report window 259
- Selectable Across Gaps option 201
- selecting
  - bubbles 199
- Separate Axes option 152–153
- Set Shape option 200
- Shaded Ellipses option 260
- Show ArcBall option 174
- Show Boundary option 186
- Show Contours option 186
- Show Control Panel
  - Alpha shapes 186
- Show Control Panel option 97
- Show Controls option 168, 186
- Show Data Points option 185
- Show Error Bars option 287
- Show Footer option 97
- Show Legend option 97
- Show Level Legend option 286
- Show Missing Data Points option 185
- Show Points option
  - for Chart 279, 287
  - for Overlay Plot 154
  - for Scatterplot 3D 168
  - for Scatterplot Matrix 260
  - for Ternary Plot 271

- Show Reversing Checkboxes option 220
- Show Roles option 201–204
- Show Separate Axes option 286
- Show Title option 100
- Show Y Legend option 286
- simple maps 315
- Size zone 96
- Sizes variable 196, 237–238
- Smoother element 57
- Sort Ascending option 229
- Sort Descending option 229
- Sort X option 150
- Specify Contours 188
- Specify Grid button 184, 190
- Speed slider 198
- Split All option 201
- Split button 199, 207
- Stack Bars option 286
- static bubble plots 193, 197, 208–212
- Statistics button 278, 280–281
- Std Prin Components option 169
- Step option 155
- Swap command 100

## T

- Ternary Plot platform 265
  - examples 266–268, 272
  - launching 268
  - options 270
  - report window 269–272
- Text Size slider 175
- Thick Connecting Line option 286
- Time variable 196, 198, 204–206
- Title Orientation option 100
- Trail Bubbles option 200
- Trail Lines option 200
- Transform
  - None option 186
  - Range Normalized option 186
- Treemap element 82
- Treemap platform 233
  - By variable 238
  - Categories variable 237–238
  - Coloring variable 237, 239–247
  - examples 234–236, 242–254
  - launching 237–247

- Layout [238](#)
- options [241–242](#)
- Ordering variable [237–245](#)
- report window [240–241](#)
- Sizes variable [237–238](#)

## U

- Ungroup Charts option [286](#)
- Ungroup Plots option [152](#)
- Uniform Y Scale option [152](#)
- Use Hardware Acceleration option [174](#)
- Use Table Data option [184](#)

## V

- Vertical option [286](#)

## W-Z

- Wall Color option [174](#)
- Walls option [175](#)
- Wrap zone [95](#)
- X Group Edge option [100](#)
- X Log Scale option [150](#)
- X zone [93](#)
- X, Plotting button [269](#)
- Y Group Edge option [100](#)
- Y Options
  - in Chart [286–287](#)
  - in Overlay Plot [154–155](#)
- Y zone [93](#)
- Zoom slider [175](#)

